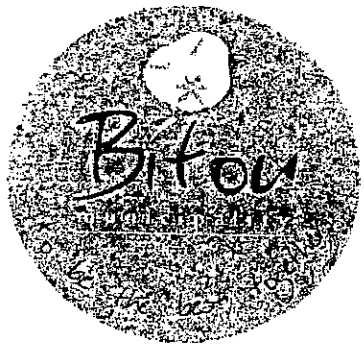
DRAFT MULTI-YEAR OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET OF THE

Bitou Local Municipality



PROVINCIAL TREASURY
PRIVATE BAG X
2018 -03- 31
7 WALE STREET
BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT

2018/19 TO 2020/21 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2021

Copies of this document may be viewed:

- **In the foyers of all municipal buildings**
- **All public libraries within the municipality**
- **At www.bitou.gov.za**

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

31 March 2017

Table of Contents

PART 1 –DRAFT MULTI-YEAR BUDGET FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF 4

1.1 REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR 4
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS 12
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 14
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK 16
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 23
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 30

Annexures

Annexure A - Rates, Tariffs and fees for 2018/2019

Annexure B –Supporting Documents and A schedule

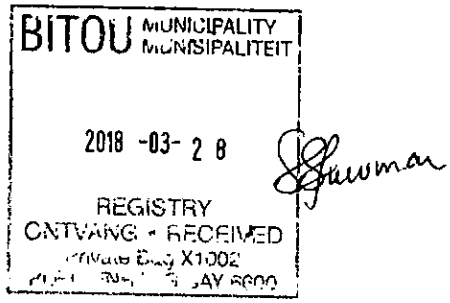
Annexure C – Detail Capital Program

Annexure D - Budget Related Policy

Annexure E –MFMA Circular 89 & 91

Annexure F - Quality Certificate

Annexure G - Service level Standards



Abbreviations and Acronyms

AMR	Automated Meter Reading
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	Budget Planning Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CM	City Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EE	Employment Equity
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM	Executive Mayor
FBS	Free basic services
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GDP	Gross domestic product
GDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HR	Human Resources
HSRC	Human Science Research Council
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy
IT	Information Technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act Programme
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
RG	Restructuring Grant
RSC	Regional Services Council
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Part 1 –Draft Multi-Year Budget for the 2018/19 MTREF

1.1 Report of the Executive Mayor

2018/2019 MUNICIPAL BUDGET SPEECH BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, COUNCILLOR MP LOBESE: SEWELL STREET, MUNICIPAL BUILDING, COUNCIL CHAMBERS - 31 MARCH 2017

The Honourable Speaker of council,

Honourable Members of the Mayoral Committee

Honourable Leaders of the Opposition Parties

Honourable Members of Council

Members of Ward Committees present

Municipal Manager

Senior Management of the municipality

Members of the media present

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Ladies and Gentlemen

Molweni,

I am standing here today as the servant of the people of Bitou who is sent to lead this community and which is a call that Im honouring. I'm required by the municipal finance management act to table an annual budget to council for deliberations and also to ensure that as participatory government we go out and consult our communities in this regard.

The public consultation on the budget is critical and we need to work together with ward councillors and ensure that we visit all the ward and explain the content of the proposed budget. This Draft Budget is presented under challenging times with regard to the economic outlook of the Republic of South Africa, the Province and indeed that of Bitou Municipality. The economic outlook of the town is also not looking good as the economic growth is below 2% and its far below the provincial average growth.

The Draft Budget tabled here today is constrained by the national government measures to also contain their national expenditure which have the direct impact on the grants we receive from both the province and national. Reality is that things are becoming tougher for our community and the people of South Africa. Things are equally tough for South African business, informal and formal. These challenging times call upon us to intensify our efforts to address economic constraints, improve our growth by creating an environment conducive for investment and economic growth and to create employment opportunities.

The budget for 2018/2019 focuses on balancing the financial affairs of the municipality while managing risk and maintaining fiscal stability in a weak economic environment. The budget is also putting focus on the implementation of the 5 year IDP of the municipality. The council have set 7 strategic objectives and this budget is meant to allocate resources in achieving those objectives.

PREPARATION FOR DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE 2018/2019 MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)

Honourable Speaker, in preparing the 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 Draft Annual Budget and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) main objectives to be achieved are the following:

(a) **Abolish apartheid spatial planning and integrate our communities and promote access for poor to work, recreational and commercial opportunities**
(b) **Grow local economy, create jobs, empower previously disadvantaged, transform ownership patterns 2. Economic development of local economy**
(c) **Eradicate poverty and uplift previously disadvantaged communities, promote social cohesion**
(d) **Universal access to decent quality of services**
(e) **Build a capable, corruption-free administration that is able to deliver on developmental mandate**
(f) **Manage expenditure prudently, grow revenue base and build long term financial sustainability so as to invest in social and economic development**
(g) **An active and engaged citizenry, able to engage with and shape the municipality's programme**

Spatial Integration of Bitou

The project for the integration of Bitou cannot be delayed any further. In my discussion with administration during th budget steering committee meeting I gave direction that the project of ensuring that Plettenburg Bay becomes a town for all races which is inclusive of all. We cannot continue to have apartheid barriers in our time and do nothing to ensure the integration. We need to change some of our policies to ensure that integration is achieve before 2022.

All our planning and projects should be towards this goal. The town planning and the human settlement division have been instructed to spear head this project and ensure full integration of the town in the near future. We cannot continue developing low cost housing and we think we will be able to achieve the above objective. Management should develop alternative sources of funding to fund land procurement or expropriation and ensure that middle income and low income communities find access to the central business district. Investors with vision of catering for this categories of communities should be invited to the town.

Growth and Economy

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

The current economic outlook for Bitou is not satisfactory and efforts should be made to improve this situation. We cannot continue to be in a messy of investors coming to the town we need to go out and look for investment in our town. The development of the local economic development strategy and plan is critical to achieve this goal.

The success of any economic development strategy requires the town to be ready and open for business. The municipality should identify pieces of land to be made available for business development. Any pieces of land available for business should be disposed and ensure that businesses are developed that will employ our people. If we don't make efforts in reducing unemployment in our town and also reduce poverty our people will turn against us soon.

Eradicate Poverty and Uplift previously disadvantaged communities

The eradication of poverty within our previously disadvantage area needs to be our focal point. The social programmes that we are currently doing as the municipality needs to be streamlined. The indigent support policy of the municipality have been reviewed to ensure that it promotes easy implementation and prevents abuse of the policy.

My office have also developed programmes through the special projects office to develop clear programmes that will ensure that the various interest groups within the municipality are coordinated. We have also made a provision in the budget to work closely with ward committees to create projects that will eradicate poverty within our communities.

Universal Access to decent quality of services

The municipality should develop service level standard we want to achieve as the municipality and which standards will our community afford. We are put under serious pressure as council to improve the services standard on a regular basis and this pressure its not supported by the funds contributed by our community. The operating budget of the municipality is under serious pressure and we still require more to be achieved on this limited resources.

Once the municipality and the community agree on the acceptable level of services and the funds required to be paid by our communities this will assist in the addressing some of the financial constraints we are causing the municipality. Our objective remain to keep the municipality afloat and this can only be achieved if we spend within our means.

Build a capable, corruption-free administration

The capacity building in the administration remains a challenge and council should assist in achieving this goal. We will not be able to achieve this objective if the administration if full of acting Senior Managers. The capacity challenges in senior management have serious impact in the operations of the municipality. All this nice goals and vision we have set for ourselves will not be achieve if we do not have stability in the administration. The filling of all critical posts in the municipality is critical. The current process on the work study should be finalised and the council should never approve the organisational structure it will never be able to fill. The vacancies in the

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

organisation that cannot be filled reflects that poor planning from our side as council and management.

The fight against corruption should be intensified. The establishment of the Disciplinary Board and effective operation of this board is critical. The board should be convened Mr Municipal Manager within 7 days to ensure that all the irregular expenditure is investigated as raised by the AG and the once identified in the current year. The element of consequence management should be implemented before we are forced by the Auditor General to implement it.

We will strive to achieve the above mentioned objective and ensure that every cent contributed by our community and national government is spent to achieve this objective.

THE MAIN FUNDAMENTAL BASES FOR THE COMPILATION OF THE 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET AND MEDIUM-TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The National, Provincial and Local government's main priorities for the medium-term is basic services and social infrastructure development and job creation, and therefore the focus and priorities of Bitou Municipality are geared towards the achievement of these priorities in order to ensure alignment in planning.

As we were developing our integrated development plan, we took into consideration the national development plan and ensured that our master plans and Budgets are redirected towards the achievement of these priorities.

The 2018/19 MTREF Budget has considered the following:

a) Cost reflective tariffs;
b) Cost containment as recommended by National Treasury;
c) The current economic climate and its impact on the Community we serve;
d) Appropriateness of Budget assumptions;
e) Provision for asset renewal and maintenance;
f) Credibility and level of funding of the Budget (funded or not funded); and
g) Alignment of the Budgets to municipality's plans.

In preparing the 2018/19 Budget and MTREF, we continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to the delivering of services, and more particularly to improve our participation in the Extended Public Works Program (EPWP).

The municipality is striving to and continues to play its critical role in creating an enabling environment for investment, growth and development.

FOCUS OF THE 2018/2019 DRAFT BUDGET

4.1 Municipal growth and the National Development Plan

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

Both national and provincial governments view infrastructure as an important means of promoting sustainable growth and reducing poverty, and their allocations reflect this purpose. Economic infrastructure which is a focus for Bitou Municipality must include the following;

- Electricity transmission
- Waste Water Pump stations and piped network
- Roads refurbishments, resurfacing, building new and maintenance of current
- Water supply

We have realised that; in the long run, poor infrastructure in Bitou Municipality will not support a thriving economy, hence, the provision of economic infrastructure is the only necessary condition for economic growth in our area.

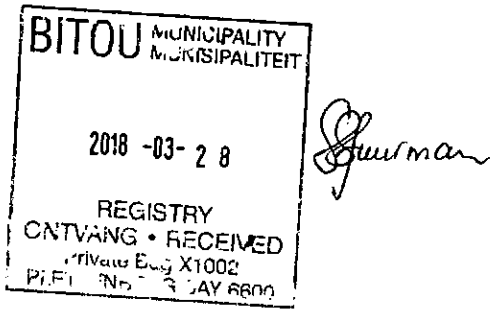
The NDP has been implemented to create a framework to accelerate economic growth, eliminate poverty and reduce inequality. The Budget policy framework for the next three years reflects greater alignment with the plan, as spending programmes begin to address economic constraints and the need for greater local government efficiency. We have therefore revised our spending plans and reprioritised funds to ensure key objectives are achieved and revenue generating and well-performing programmes are supported.

Expenditure plans reflect both the medium-term investment plans and long-term goals identified in the NDP. In this MTREF we have ensured that we eradicate non-priority spending and reprioritise expenditure to focus on core infrastructure and service delivery issues. I can therefore safely say that we have been doing and continue to fulfil our responsibilities in line with the Back to Basics approach.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget flows from the IDP process and contains information obtained from the relevant stakeholders which has been subjected through extensive public participation processes during November 2017.

The total funded infrastructure capital projects for the 2018/2019 financial year and two outer years are reflected below:



Vote Description	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration	1,207	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,530	4,624	3,424
Executive and council	149							
Finance and administration	1,059	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,530	4,624	3,424
Community and public safety	28,290	17,378	17,349	17,349	17,349	5,232	4,300	2,500
Community and social services	2,495	14,326	14,176	14,176	14,176	693	500	
Sport and recreation	3,176					4,189	3,500	2,500
Public safety	4,417	3,052	3,174	3,174	3,174	350	300	
Housing	18,203							
Economic and environmental services	49,438	19,050	33,425	33,425	33,425	20,851	16,124	16,768
Planning and development	858	30	4,942	4,942	4,942	550	350	
Road transport	48,580	19,020	28,484	28,484	28,484	20,301	15,774	16,768
Trading services	40,179	72,165	74,968	74,968	74,968	39,800	37,885	36,108
Energy sources	12,482	28,352	27,513	27,513	27,513	12,320	12,048	13,365
Water management	12,117	32,335	27,939	27,939	27,939	12,337	14,537	14,254
Waste water management	13,307	10,478	18,517	18,517	18,517	14,144	10,301	7,489
Waste management	2,273	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other	1,530							
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	120,645	111,864	129,013	129,013	129,013	69,413	62,934	58,800

The capital expenditure for 18/19 financial year have decreased to R69,413 million from R129,013 million in 2017/2018 financial year. The debt coverage ratio of the municipality have reached the national norm of 45% and the council cannot continue to source additional borrowings to finance its capital budget. The Municipal Infrastructure Grant have also reduced in the current financial year by R9 million. The capital budget for the current year will mainly be funded from internally generated funds and grants.

Draft Operating Budget

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed Draft 2018/19 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Budget:

Consolidated Overview of the Draft 2018/19 MTREF Budget:

Description	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	619,896	615,167	668,428	687,316	711,606
Total Expenditure	576,685	577,830	596,700	583,119	601,099

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6601

Surplus/(Deficit)	43,211	37,337	71,723	104,197	110,507
Transfers recognised - capital	45,480	58,200	28,535	30,273	27,489
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**88,692**	**95,537**	**100,258**	**134,470**	**137,996**

The operating revenue for 2018/2019 have increase to R668 million from R615 in the current financial year. The increase is mainly due to additional operating grants received from province for the top structures and the increase in the tariffs. The equitable share have increased by R9 million as per the bill currently publicised.

Revenue sources remains under strain and in an attempt to balance service delivery with affordability, proposed tariff increases as taken to the public have been limited as follows:

- Electricity 6.89%
- Water 6%
- Sewerage 6%
- Property Rates 6%
- Refuse removal 6%
- Other Charges 6%

The municipality will also be phasing our rebates that were provided to subeconomical areas. The municipality will assist consumers who are not able to afford municipal services through indigent process. The 50kwh that was provided to all sub economical areas will only be provided to the poor.

The operating expenditure have increased from R577 million to R596 million in 2018/2019. The increase in the expenditure is attributed to the estimated increase in the Employee rlated cost of 7%. The budget for employee related cost does not take into account the new organisational structure to be approved. The percentage increase is just an estimate as the bargaining council have not pronounced on the increase for staff in the new year.

Indigent subsidies

Provision is made in the operating budget for the subsidizing of indigent households to the amount of R 600.79 per month. This includes a free 6Kl of water, 50 units of electricity, a 100% subsidy for refuse removal and sewerage charges as well as exemption from paying water and electricity basic charges.

The subsidy allowed is consistent with the National norm and stretches the affordability threshold of the municipality.

In Conclusion

I am convinced that this Draft Budget as an instrument, will go a long way to create hope in these challenging times and will contribute to our goal "To be the best together".

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

I want to take this opportunity to thank all Councillors that serve with me. We proudly serve with diligence and honour. I want to thank the Municipal Manager and his administrative staff. Your professionalism has been noted as one of the key factors for our success. The members of the media, my family for allowing me to serve the community at the expense of spending less time with them. Most importantly the community of Bitou for entrusting in me, to run and lead a big institution like ours.

To this end Honourable Speaker and the esteemed members, **I COUNCILLOR MSIMBOTI PETER LOBESE, THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF BITOU MUNICIPALITY** hereby tables the Draft Annual Budget for the 2017/18 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework of the Bitou Local Municipality for consideration, adoption and approval.

I thank you

COUNCILLOR MSIMBOTI PETER LOBESE
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

1.2 Council Resolutions

1. The Council of the Bitou Local Municipality, acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), approves and adopts for consultation:

   1.1. The Draft Annual Budget of the municipality for the 2018/18 financial year and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
   - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 12 on page 21 (MBRR Table A2);
   - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 13 on page 22 (MBRR Table A3);
   - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 14 on page 25 (MBRR Table A4); and
   - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 15 on page 25 (MBRR Table A5).
   - 1.1.5. The financial position, cash flow Budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and the Final Draft basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
   - 1.1.6. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 16 on page 26 (MBRR Table A6);
   - 1.1.7. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 17 on page 30 (MBRR Table A7);
   - 1.1.8. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 18 on page 32 (MBRR Table A8);
   - 1.1.9. Asset management as contained in Table 19 on page 34 (MBRR Table A9); and
   - 1.1.10. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 20 on page 35 (MBRR Table A10).

2. The Council of Bitou Local Municipality, acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts for consultation during April and May 2018; the tariffs for property rates, the tariffs for electricity, the tariffs for the supply of water, the tariffs for sanitation services, the tariffs for solid waste services as set out in Annexure A;

3. The Council of Bitou Local Municipality, acting in terms of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts for consultation during April and May 2018 the tariffs and fees for other services, as also set out in Annexure A;

4. The Council of Bitou Local Municipality, acting in terms of Budget Regulations as well as National Treasury Circulars 89 & 91 approves and adopts for consultation during April and May 2018 the Final Draft service level standards as set out in Annexure G;

5. The Council of Bitou Local Municipality, acting in terms of Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts for consultation during April and May 2018 the Draft Budget related policies as set out in Annexure D;

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

6. To give proper effect to the municipality's Draft Annual Budget, the Council of Bitou Local Municipality approves:

6.1. That cash backing be implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the realisable accumulated surplus as at the end of the financial year to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Bitou Municipality's financial plan has been the critical and success factor to ensure that Bitou Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

Bitou Municipality's business and service delivery priorities are continuously being reviewed as part of this year's planning and Budgeting process. Where appropriate, funds have been transferred to address crucial service delivery needs and to ensure compliance with legislative requirements and to meet service delivery obligations in terms of the reviewed IDP.

Bitou Municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers and to ensure that all revenue due is billed and collected. Furthermore, Bitou Municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring true community participation.

National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No. 89 & No. 91 were used to guide the compilation of the 2017/18 MTREF Budget.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the Draft 2018/19 MTREF Budget can be summarized as follows:

- The slow recovery from the economic downturn that is still hampering growth and development not only locally but provincially and nationally.
- Insufficient available own funding to fund much needed infrastructure.
- Above average population growth placing a strain on infrastructure and housing needs.
- Ageing infrastructure in water, roads and electricity infrastructure that was meant for the old spatial planning of the town.
- The increased cost of bulk electricity as a result of continued annual increases which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents.
- Water scarcity
- Unknown Wage increament, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies while trying to eliminate excess and oversupply of human resources.

The following Budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the Draft 2018/19 MTREF:

- A zero based budget model was implemented in the current financial year influenced by the integrated development plan.
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI,
- Cost containment measures to ensure limitations on general expenditure growth and non-priority expenditures being eliminated.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed Draft 2018/19 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

BITOU MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the Final Draft 2017/18 MTREF:

Description	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	619,896	615,167	668,428	687,316	711,606
Total Expenditure	576,685	577,830	617,225	599,611	601,099
Surplus/(Deficit)	43,211	37,337	51,198	87,706	96,6867
Transfers recognised - capital	45,480	58,200	28,535	30,273	27,489
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**88,692**	**95,537**	**79,733**	**117,979**	**124,175**

Total operating revenue is projected to grow by 8.6% R 53 million for the 2018/19 financial year when compared to the February 2018 Adjustments Budget. This is influenced by the R60 million to be received from the Department of Human Settlement for the construction of low cost housing. We have also forecasted an avarage increase of 6% for all services except electricity and 6.89% for electricity in line with NERSA guidelines. The operational revenue for the two outer years, will increase by 2.84% and 3.49 respectively.

Total operating expenditure for the 2018/19 financial year has been appropriated at R 617 million. When compared to the February 2018 Adjustments Budget of 2017/18, operational expenditure has grown by 5.8% in the 2018/19. The expenditure is expected to decrease in 2019/2020 to R599 million mainly due to expenditure rationalisation and slight increase in 2020/2021.

Operating surpluses are projected for each year of the MTREF after taking capital funding into account. The 2018 Operating Budget translates into a budgeted surplus of R 51,198 million. These surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The Capital Budget of R 69 million, for 2018/19 (R 129 million for 2018/18), a decrease of 46%, when compared to the 2018/19 Adjustments Budget of February 2018. The decrease is mainly influenced by the decrease in the capital grants recevied from national government and the inability of the municipality to raise additional loans due to debt coverage ratio.

The decrease in the capital expenditure will have the impact in the capital development plan of the municipality. The capital expenditure for 2019/2020 will decrease to R62 million and R58 million in 2020/2021.

Bitou Municipality does further determination of contributions to CRR to fund capital program at the end of each financial year. The largest portion of the Capital Budget is funded from own funding. For years, the Municipal capital program has been funded from Government grants and

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
BOITUMUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

The access to loans is crtical if the municipality wants to achieve some of its goals. But raising further loans will have an impact in the tariffs and revenue of the municipality.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For Bitou Municipality to continue improving the quality of life of its citizens through the delivery of high quality services, it is necessary to generate sufficient revenue from rates and service charges; considering the review of the infrastructure grant by National Treasury and changes to allocations to Municipalities. It is also important to ensure that all billable revenue is firstly, charged correctly and secondly, adequately collected. This would mean devising means to collect revenue in areas that are traditionally Eskom distribution areas and where the Municipality's collection efforts have had little to no effect. The prevailing economic circumstances are adding to the difficulties in collecting the revenue due to the Municipality.

The spending required to address the needs of the community will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditure against realistically anticipated revenue.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Revenue enhancement and maximizing the revenue base;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a minimum 94% annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as to be approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Moving towards cost reflective tariff increases for water, sanitation and refuse collection;
- Budgeting for a moderate surplus to ensure availability of cash reserves to back statutory funds and current provisions.
- Fully subsidizing all indigent households in terms of the relief offered by the municipality

The following table is a summary of the 2017/18 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

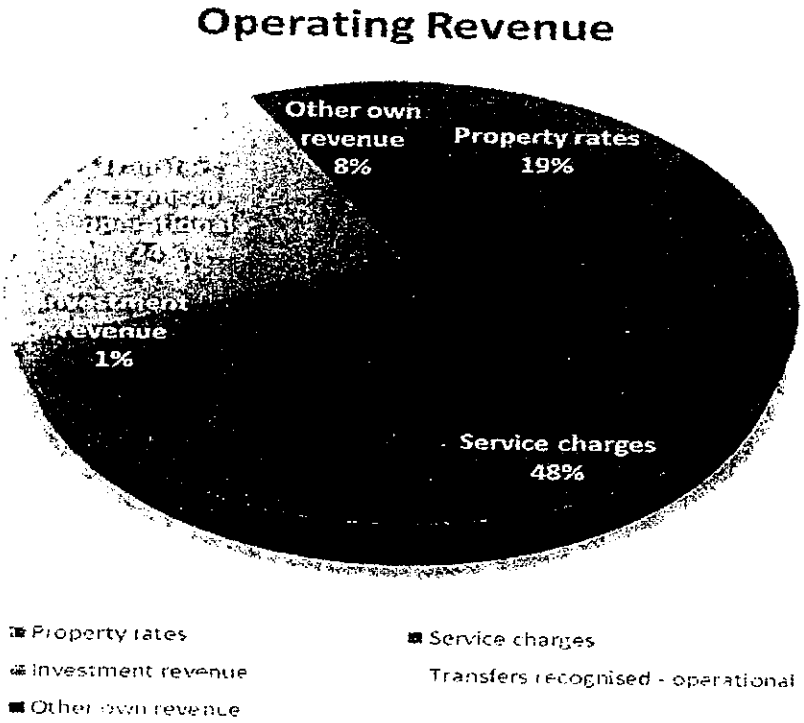
Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source:

Description	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	127,143	122,535	122,535	122,535	130,947	138,804	147,132
Service charges - electricity revenue	137,124	155,736	155,736	159,219	165,645	176,609	188,072
Service charges - water revenue	65,086	63,970	63,970	63,970	67,808	71,877	76,189
Service charges - sanitation revenue	61,221	50,292	50,292	50,292	53,310	56,508	59,899
Service charges - refuse revenue	37,805	29,663	29,663	29,663	31,443	33,330	35,330
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,560	1,622	1,720
Interest earned - external investments	8,502	8,502	8,502	8,502	8,842	9,195	9,655
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5,272	5,272	5,272	5,272	5,654	6,064	303
Dividends received	-	-			-	-	

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
KANTOOR • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Fines, penalties and forfeits	22,897	22,897	22,897	22,897	23,813	24,765	25,260
Licences and permits	6,264	6,264	6,264	6,264	2,500	2,500	2,500
Agency services	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,372	1,427	1,512
Transfers and subsidies	130,876	131,832	131,832	131,832	159,038	147,360	145,743
Other revenue	14,137	14,633	14,633	-	15,511	16,442	17,429
Gains on disposal of PPE	752	752	752	752	782	813	862
Total Revenue	**619,896**	**615,167**	**615,167**	**604,017**	**668,424**	**687,316**	**711,606**

Revenue generated from services charges remain the major source of revenue for the municipality amounting to 48% (46% for 2017/18) of total revenue. The major sources of revenue for the 2018/2019 financial year can be summarized as follows:



BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED

Electricity is the major source of revenue followed by Property Rates. As mentioned above services charges are the main source of municipal revenue. Revenue from transfers recognised operational makes 24% of the total revenue the same as previous financial year. The

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Description	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21

RECEIPTS:						
-						
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	77,821	77,821	77,821	87,193	94,456	105,627
Local Government Equitable Share	74,039	74,039	74,039	83,028	92,906	104,077
Finance Management	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
EPWP Incentive	2,232	2,232	2,232	2,615	-	-
Provincial Government:	53,055	53,451	53,451	71,845	52,904	40,116
Housing	40,374	40,374	40,374	60,000	39,580	26,000
Regional socio-economic project/violence prevention through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)-municipalities	1,000	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	240	1,570	1,570	360	-	
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant				330	330	-
Library Conditional Grant	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,926	2,030	2,142
Municipal Replacement Funding	8,033	8,033	8,033	8,257	8,945	9,955
Community Development Workers	19	19	19	19	19	19
Thusong Grant				100	-	-
Proclaimed Roads Maintenance	1,589	1,589	1,589	853	-	-
Graduate Internship Grant		66	66	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**130,876**	**131,272**	**131,272**	**159,038**	**147,360**	**145,743**

Tariff Setting

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any Budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services must be taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the Municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. It must be mentioned that keeping these tariffs to inflation levels is done while cost drivers increases above inflation. Irrespective National Treasury still expects Municipalities to justify in their Budget documentation all increases in excess of the upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Circular 89 states that, if municipalities continue to act in this manner that increase tariff above inflation, the National Treasury will have no other option but to set upper limits of tariff increases for property rates and service charges to which municipalities will have to conform. Setting of these limits is because any excessive increases are likely to be counter-productive to economic growth and development, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

Other factors contributing to the rising cost, include the salaries and wages increase above upper boundary, the level of services provided, the excessive increase in the price of operational cost like chemicals, spares and other materials that collectively contribute to the extent that tariffs needs to be increased annually.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED

1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's Budgeting process. The property rates tariffs is not consumption based and its influenced by the demand in services by communities. If communities wants more services to be expanded the property rates will mostly used to fund the services.

An increase of 6% in property rates tariff is proposed for the 2018/2019 financial year. The increase is in line with the guideline by ncircular 89.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R 15 000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is exempted from the rate-able value (Section 17(h) of the MPRA).
- In terms of the property rates policy of the municipality all residential properties (excluding vacant stands) with a value of up to R 350,000 are exempted from paying assessment rates.
- Relief measures based on income will be removed in terms of the current tariffs.
- The following conditions apply to the granting of the rebates
  - The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse.
  - The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and also proof of the annual income.
  - The property must be categorized as residential.

- The Municipality may also award a 100% rebate on the assessment rates of rateable properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organizations, institutions or organizations performing charitable work and public benefit organizations as defined in the property rates policy of the municipality. The owner of such a property must apply to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format and at the prescribed date in order to qualify for the relief.

The categories of rateable properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2018/19 financial year based on a 6% increase from 1 July 2018 are contained below:

Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to be levied for 2017/2018

Category	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2017)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2018)
	R	R
Residential properties	0.00489	0.00518
Residential properties - vacant land	0.00635	0.00673
Agricultural	0.00122	0.00129
Agricultural vacant	0.00122	0.00129

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
POST NET 5 KAY 6600

Industrial properties	0.00818	0.00867
Business and commercial properties	0.00818	0.00867
Business Vacant	0.00979	0.01038
State-owned properties	0.00818	0.00867
Public Service Infrastructure	0.00122	0.00129

1.4.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. National Treasury Budget Circular 89 makes specific reference to the fact that water tariffs should be cost reflective and that municipalities should ensure that water complies with all applicable quality standards. The water tariff structure must therefore ensure that:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.
- Punitive tariffs are introduced to encourage efficient water use during drought periods.

A tariff increase of 6% is proposed from 1 July 2018 for water. This is based on input cost assumptions inclusive of the increase in the cost of bulk water from Department of Water Affairs, standard levels set by the same department and increased wage bill and the cost of other inputs increasing by between 6% and 7%.

The tariff structure has chnaged to be in line with the adopted drought levels. This means that the tariffs will have 5 stages of the penalty tariffs in line with the policy.

1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

On the 15th December 2017 the Energy Regulator granted Eskom an annual avarage increase of 5.23% leading to a bulk purchase increase of 7.32% for municipalities. The difference between Eskom and Municipalities increase is due to the MFMA time lag. The Municipal Tariff Guideline Increase Benchmark issued by NERSA on the 28th Febraury 2018 guides municipalities to increase tariffs by 6.68% and any increase above this will have to presented to the board and motivated. The tariffs setting by NERSA puts serious restrictions on the costing structure of the municipality and when the municipality apply for tariff increase at NERSA it has to comply with this requirement. The tariffs for the municipality should not be more that 26% of the Eskom tariff to cater for the salaries of electrical staff at (10%), repairs and maintenance of electrical assets at 6%, capital charges at 5% and other costs at 5%.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
6600

Registered indigents will again be granted 50 kWh per month free of charge but this service will be discontinued to sub economical areas.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the electricity charges for domestic customers:

Table 8 Comparison current vs. new electricity charges (Domestic up to 60A connection)

Monthly Consumption	Current amount payable	Proposed amount Payable	Difference (Increase)
kWh	R	R	R
100	89.565	95.69	6.12
250	241.38	257.88	16.50
500	561.86	600.28	38.42
750	970.85	1 037.31	66.46

1.4.4 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 6% for sanitation from 1 July 2018 is proposed. The increase in tariffs can also be ascribed to rising wage cost, the increase in electricity used in purification and pumping processes, the service standards set by Department of Water and Sanitation and the general increase in the price of goods and services. It must also be emphasized that the municipality must ensure that purification processes complies with quality standards and that green drop status is maintained. Additional Budgetary allocation was made for the full time employment of process controllers and other waste water purification staff members critical in maintaining high quality purification processes and results.

Table 9 Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

	2017/2018 TARIFF PER Annum (R)	2018/2019 TARIFF PER Annum (R)
Single Residential	4,702.00	4,984.00
Shops, B&B's Offices, Hotels	7,230.00	7,664.00
Single residential used for business purposes, restaurants	9,399.00	9,963.00
Group housing and resort zones	4,702.00	4,984.00
Residential property valuation below R350,000 (70% / 50%rebate on single residential tariff)	3,996.70	4,984.00
Septic tank removals	433.00	459.00
Sanitation fee no waterborne sewerage	1,838.00	1,948.00

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases of in sanitation tariffs on the amounts charged per consumer category

1.4.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

Budget Circulars 89 state that municipalities should strive to Budget with a moderate surplus in order to ensure that the required funding levels are maintained and to ensure that the provision for the rehabilitation of the land fill site is cash backed. The Municipality have closed the land fill site and it is now shipping the waste to Moseelbay. The construction of a waste transfer facility has been completed and has been operational since 01 March 2016. The construction of the composite facility and drop off facility for builder's rubble and green waste have also been completed.

The municipality has no alternative but to transport its waste to the Petro SA dumpsite in Mossel Bay at an exorbitant cost. PetroSA has already given five extensions and the last one is that they will close their dumpsite on 30 June 2018 and will not give any further extension. This is a serious challenge not only facing Bitou Municipality but the whole of the Eden district Municipalities. Engagements are continuing at regional level and include provincial departments to find a lasting solution through development of a regional landfill site. The municipality have made a provision of R11 million in the budget over two financial years to contribute to the construction of the regional landfill site by the district municipality.

Waste minimisation become our next strategy in reducing waste management costs and the department will be developing strategies in addressing the waste minimisation process. The expectation is that by the end of 2018/2019 financial year the strategy should be in full force and communities should actively participate in this regard. If the communities are not gonna play role in this regard the cost of waste management will continue to grow each year.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002

In accordance with the National Treasury directive cost reflective tariff setting is applied, which result in an increase of 6% in the waste removal tariff with effect from 1 July 2018. To avoid further higher than normal increases in the refuse tariff it is essential that consumers make use of composting and recycling to reduce refuse volumes. The Municipality will continue to educate community on waste management, recycling and composite.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2018:
Table 11 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

	Proposed Tariff 2017/2018	**Proposed Tariff 2018/2019**	**Difference Per Annum**
One removal per bin per week	Per Annum (R)	Per Annum (R)	Per month (R)
Domestic 140ℓ container removed once a week	2,576.00	2,730.56	154.56
Domestic 240ℓ container removed once a week	2,703.00	Domestic consumers will be charged one tariff.	
Business/Commercial 110ℓ container removed twice a week	3,351.00	Business and Commercial will be charged one tariff.	
Business/Commercial 240ℓ container removed once a week	3,685.00	3,960.00	275.00

1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The overall impact of the tariff increases on household's bills has been kept to between 6%, with the increase for indigent households at 0% due to full subsidization.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

Bitou Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2017/18 Budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced Budget constraints (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- The financial recovery of the municipality to ensure the required funding levels are achieved and maintained.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

- Continued provision of basic services and financial sustainability
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to ensure appropriate cash backing of statutory funds, provisions and reserves as well as funding the capital Budget and other core services.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2017/18 Budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 13 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	209,949	210,646	210,646	210,646	224,201	237,144	252,531
Remuneration of councillors	5,747	6,143	6,143	6,143	6,506	6,773	7,247
Debt impairment	21,437	21,437	21,437	21,437	20,112	26,218	32,134
Depreciation & asset impairment	27,175	27,175	27,175	27,175	29,908	31,702	33,605
Finance charges	16,348	15,572	15,572	15,572	17,805	18,196	18,462
Bulk purchases	104,383	104,383	104,383	104,383	107,401	110,505	117,138
Other materials	4,494	4,494	4,494	4,494	1,608	1,440	1,708
Contracted services	28,056	70,533	70,533	70,533	134,247	97,764	83,385
Transfers and subsidies	4,901	4,901	6,401	–	5,500	5,500	5,500
Other expenditure	154,195	112,546	112,546	112,546	69,938	47,878	49,390
Loss on disposal of PPE							
Total Expenditure	576,685	577,830	579,330	572,929	617,225	583,119	601,099

The Budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2017/18 financial year totals R 224,201 million, which equals 38% of the total operating expenditure.The expenditure does not include overtime cost which currently is estimated at R8 million and any other new positions that are critical to be filled in the new year. The total also exclude the long service bonus for staff members that qualify to sell their leave days accumulated.

The salary cost currently exceed the national norm for local municipalities which is set at 25% to 33%. This is a serious concern because the estimated cost might exceed 40% if the increase exceed 7% provided and the measures to reduce overtime are not implemented. The current work study process should aim to reduce the salary cost and ensure that the current 560 staff members employed are fully engaged and able to fulfill the organisation objectives of the municiplaity.

The cost associated with the remuneration of public office bearers is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The remuneration cost of councilors is partially subsidized through the equitable share allocation awarded to the municipality in terms of the Division of Revenue Act.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95% and the Debt Write-off Policy of the Municipality. The current average collection rate equals 92% at end of February 2018 and it is anticipated that the recovery of debt, through the increase in debt collection action will reach a level of 95.0% upon conclusion of the current financial year. The provision amounts to R 20 million for the 2018/19 financial year, this include impairment of traffic fines.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate at which assets are consumed. Budget appropriations in this regard total R 29.906 million for the 2018/19 financial year and equates to 5% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 3% (R17.805 million) of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2017/18 and remains constant through the remainder of the MTREF. Bitou Municipality has small room in its prudential limits for borrowing and care needs to be taken to ensure that annual finance charges remains within the affordability threshold of ratepayers and consumers considering the prevailing economic circumstances.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases have been factored into the Budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. .

Contracted services relates to the provision of services by means of the appointment of service providers where the necessary in-house skills are not available or have not yet been adequately developed. Certain functions also require the contracting of specialist knowledge contracted from time to time due to the fact that the municipality cannot afford to employ experts on a full-time basis. This category of expenditure increased to R130,744 million. 22% of the municipal expenditure is on contracted services. In terms of mSCOA all services that you request an external service provider to perform is classified as contracted services. If the municipality orders a service provider to prepare food for the meeting the transaction classified as contracted services. The reclassification has neccesitated the Accounting officer to put measure in place before any service is outsourced. The new regulations coming into effect on the 1st July 2018 requires the municipal manager to monitor all contracted services.This again emphasizes the need to build capacity to ensure certain functions are performed in-house as recommended by National Treasury.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved.

The following graph provides a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2018/19 financial year.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
MAY 6600

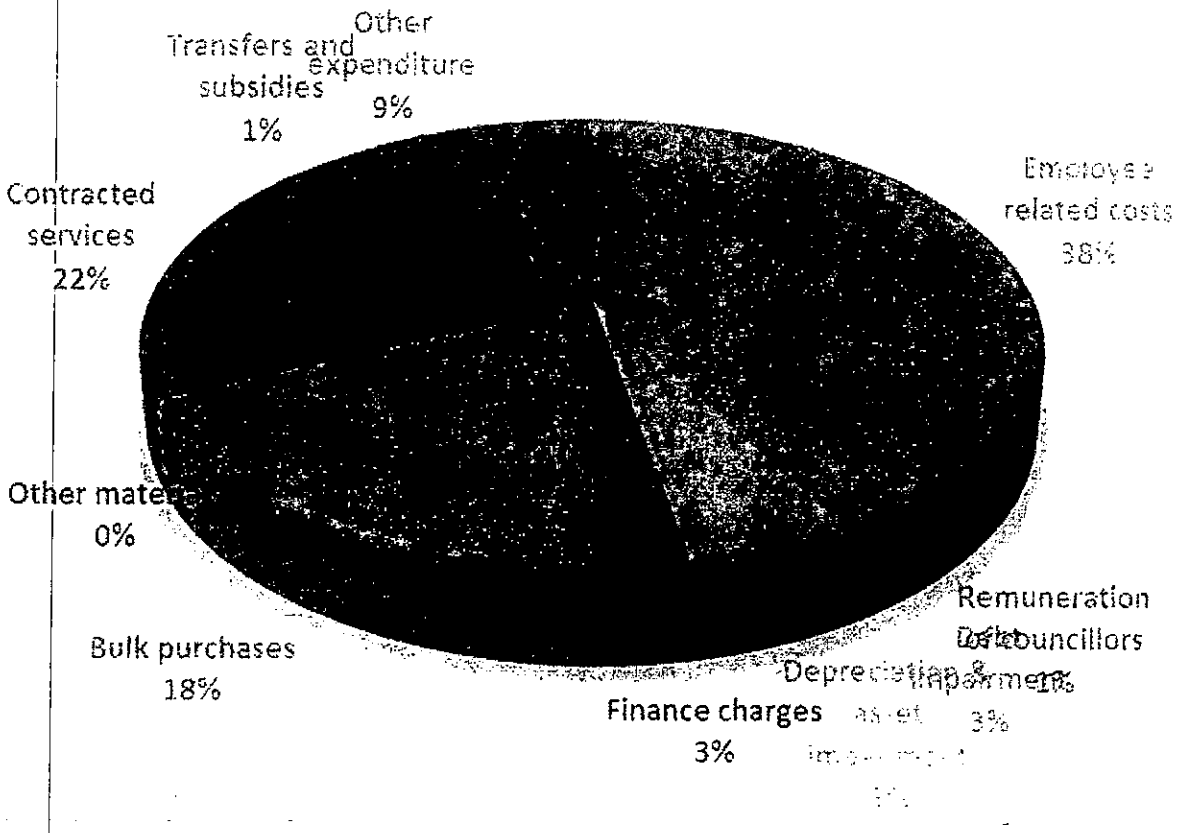


Figure 2: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2018/19 financial year

1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

In order to ensure the health of the assets of the municipality and to prolong the useful lives, it is necessary to ensure that repairs and maintenance is adequately Budgeted. Budget circular 89 cautions municipalities not to affect savings in repairs and maintenance to balance the Budget but to ensure that sufficient budgetary allocation is made for this expenditure item. In line with Bitou Municipality's repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritized to ensure sustainability of Bitou Municipality's infrastructure.

The following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Table 14 Operational repairs and maintenance

Description	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class						
Infrastructure	15,670	15,670	15,670	42,541	44,008	45,273
Roads Infrastructure	8,195	8,195	8,195	16,482	16,903	17,834
Roads	8,195	8,195	8,195	15,272	15,667	16,515

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Road Structures				1,210	1,236	1,319
Road Furniture						
Capital Spares						
Storm water Infrastructure	450	450	450	–	–	–
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance	450	450	450			
Attenuation						
Electrical Infrastructure	3,325	3,325	3,325	18,244	19,212	19,068
Power Plants						
HV Substations						
HV Switching Station						
HV Transmission Conductors						
MV Substations						
MV Switching Stations						
MV Networks				18,244	19,212	19,068
LV Networks	3,325	3,325	3,325			
Capital Spares						
Water Supply Infrastructure	890	890	890	4,137	4,439	4,705
Dams and Weirs						
Boreholes						
Reservoirs						
Pump Stations						
Water Treatment Works	440	440	440	2,484	2,671	2,865
Bulk Mains						
Distribution	450	450	450	1,653	1,769	1,839
Distribution Points						
PRV Stations						
Capital Spares						
Sanitation Infrastructure	2,810	2,810	2,810	3,329	3,453	3,666
Pump Stetion						
Reticulation	2,531	2,531	2,531	1,587	1,642	1,746
Waste Water Treatment Works	279	279	279	1,742	1,811	1,920
Outfall Sewers						
Toilet Facilities						
Capital Spares						
Solid Waste Infrastructure	–	–	–	350	–	–
Landfill Sites						
Waste Transfer Stetions						
Waste Processing Facilities						
Waste Drop-off Points						
Waste Separation Facilities						
Electricity Generation Facilities				350		
Capital Spares						
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–
Rail Lines						
Rail Structures						
Rail Furniture						
Drainage Collection						
Storm water Conveyance						
Attenuation						

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

MV Substations						
LV Networks						
Capital Spares						
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps						
Piers						
Revetments						
Promenades						
Capital Spares						
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres						
Core Layers						
Distribution Layers						
Capital Spares				–		
Community Assets	**3,422**	**3,422**	**3,422**	**3,562**	**3,096**	**2,134**
Community Facilities	2,876	2,876	2,876	3,562	3,096	2,134
Halls	637	637	637	870	752	770
Centres	–	–	–			
Crèches	–	–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	25	25	25	650	–	–
Testing Stations	–	–	–			
Museums	–	–	–			
Galleries	–	–	–			
Theatres	–	–	–			
Libraries	–	–	–	192	203	214
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	900	1,191	200
Police	214	214	214			
Parks	–	–	–			
Public Open Space	2,000	2,000	2,000			
Nature Reserves	–	–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–			
Markets	–	–	–			
Stalls	–	–	–			
Abattoirs	–	–	–			
Airports	–	–	–	950	950	950
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–			
Capital Spares	–	–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	546	546	546	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–			
Outdoor Facilities	546	546	546			
Capital Spares	–	–	–			
Heritage assets	1	1	1	1	1	1
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings						
Works of Art						
Conservation Areas						
Other Heritage						

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

Investment properties	195	195	195	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	195	195	195	–	–	–
Improved Property	195	195	195			
Unimproved Property	–	–				
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property						
Unimproved Property						
Other assets	3,345	3,345	3,345	9,357	1,101	1,075
Operational Buildings	3,345	3,345	3,345	6,350	1,009	1,018
Municipal Offices	3,266	3,266	3,266	5,350		
Pay/Enquiry Points	–	–	–			
Building Plan Offices	–	–	–			
Workshops	–	–	–			
Yards	79	79	79	1,000	1,009	1,018
Stores						
Laboratories						
Training Centres						
Manufacturing Plant						
Depots						
Capital Spares						
Housing	–	–	–	3,007	92	57
Staff Housing				2,920		
Social Housing				87	92	57
Capital Spares						
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets						
Intangible Assets	951	951	951	910	–	–
Servitudes						
Licences and Rights	951	951	951	910	–	–
Water Rights	–	–				
Effluent Licenses	–	–				
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–				
Computer Software and Applications	951	951	951	910		
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–				
Unspecified	–	–				
Computer Equipment	221	221	221	229	–	–
Computer Equipment	221	221	221	229		
Furniture and Office Equipment	51	51	51	43	45	48
Furniture and Office Equipment	51	51	51	43	45	48
Machinery and Equipment	1,184	1,184	1,184	243	45	–
Machinery and Equipment	1,184	1,184	1,184	243	45	
Transport Assets	2,392	2,392	2,392	3,203	4,187	4,269
Transport Assets	2,392	2,392	2,392	3,203	4,187	4,269
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

Libraries						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	27,431	27,431	27,431	60,088	52,481	52,798
R&M as a % of PPE	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	4.30%	3.8%	3.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	4.8%	4.7%	4.7%	10.5%	8.8%	9.1%

Repairs and maintenance is increases by R33 million as compared to the adjustment budget. The budget for repairs and maintainance is 4.3% of the carrying value of the assets. We have develop a mechanism to ensure that the budget is linked to the state of each assets. Management have taken all assets which were classified to be problematic during the last assets verification and requested various departments to budget for the maintenance of those assets. The system did not work as expected because it requires planned mainteance plans rather than reactive manitenance.

We hope that management will improve in the asset management division and ensure that each asset is asse is properly assessed and budget allocated for the repair or maintenance of those assets.

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of Bitou Municipality's Indigent Policy. It is estimated that between 4378 and 4600 households will receive subsidies on tariffs and rates in the 2018/2019 financial year, either by means of the full basket of services given as Indigent subsidies or in terms of the property value threshold where owners of properties with a value of less than R 350 000 qualify for services at sub-economic tariffs. The estimated expenditure on free and subsidized services, inclusive of assessment rate rebates will exceed R 36 million for the 2018/2019 financial year.

The results of Census 2011 has also shown that the population of Bitou have significantly increased over the last 10 years, making it the fourth fastest growing area, measured by population in the country from census to census. The indigent process is one of self-registration therefore households needing assistance must annually apply for the subsidy. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table 27 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).
The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote:

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Table 16 2017/18 Medium-term capital Budget per vote

Vote Description	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote							
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*							
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services	–	–	–	–	5,539	5,300	1,500
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Financial Services	–	–	–	–	3,030	4,624	3,424
Vote 6 - Strategic Services	–	–	–	–	350	350	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	–	–	–	–	26,652	40,449	32,729
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	35,571	50,723	37,653
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*							
Vote 1 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services	16,800	18,349	18,349	18,349	693	–	2,000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	270	270	270	270	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Financial Services	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	500	–	–
Vote 6 - Strategic Services	1,880	4,942	4,942	4,942	200	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	89,914	102,452	102,452	102,452	32,450	12,211	19,147
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	111,864	129,013	129,013	129,013	33,843	12,211	21,147
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	111,864	129,013	129,013	129,013	69,413	62,934	58,800

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates	102,203	108,387	112,556	127,143	122,535	122,535	122,535	130,947	138,804	147,132
Service charges	201,181	220,593	250,094	301,236	299,662	299,662	303,145	318,406	338,324	359,490
Investment revenue	6,147	8,923	10,367	8,502	8,502	8,502	8,502	8,842	9,186	9,655
Transfers recognised - operational	107,221	103,330	100,363	130,876	131,832	131,832	131,832	159,038	147,360	145,743
Other own revenue	39,245	56,584	60,766	52,141	52,637	52,637	38,004	51,192	53,634	49,586
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	455,997	497,816	534,146	619,896	615,167	615,167	604,017	668,424	687,316	711,606
Employee costs	140,753	167,736	189,893	209,949	210,646	210,646	210,646	224,201	237,144	252,531
Remuneration of councillors	4,767	5,250	5,360	5,747	6,143	6,143	6,143	6,506	6,935	7,393
Depreciation & asset impairment	22,052	21,456	24,949	27,175	27,175	27,175	27,175	29,908	31,702	33,605
Finance charges	14,464	16,336	23,643	16,348	15,572	15,572	15,572	17,805	18,196	18,462
Materials and bulk purchases	87,817	88,638	104,253	108,877	108,877	108,877	108,877	109,008	111,945	118,846
Transfers and grants	3,043	4,200	4,000	4,901	4,901	6,401	–	5,500	5,500	5,500
Other expenditure	162,995	156,954	176,402	203,689	204,516	204,516	204,516	224,298	188,189	178,584
Total Expenditure	435,890	460,570	528,500	576,685	577,830	579,330	572,929	617,225	599,611	614,920
Surplus/(Deficit)	20,107	37,246	5,647	43,211	37,337	35,837	31,087	51,198	87,706	96,686
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	33,864	48,957	82,798	45,480	58,200	58,200	58,200	28,535	30,273	27,489
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	53,971	86,203	88,445	88,692	95,537	94,037	89,288	79,733	117,979	124,175
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	53,971	86,203	88,445	88,692	95,537	94,037	89,288	79,733	117,979	124,175
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	55,497	96,762	120,645	111,864	129,013	129,013	129,013	69,413	62,934	58,800
Transfers recognised - capital	30,722	44,506	72,738	45,480	53,053	53,053	53,053	24,903	26,390	23,903
Public contributions & donations	673	529	853	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	9,987	24,586	23,633	38,121	32,457	32,457	32,457	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	14,115	27,140	23,421	28,263	43,503	43,503	43,503	44,510	36,544	34,896
Total sources of capital funds	55,497	96,762	120,645	111,864	129,013	129,013	129,013	69,413	62,934	58,800
Financial position										
Total current assets	158,897	178,093	219,327	248,904	186,839	186,839	–	181,953	206,465	270,833
Total non current assets	826,496	906,088	1,006,042	1,133,506	1,133,506	1,133,506	–	1,086,720	1,117,952	1,143,147
Total current liabilities	101,360	102,794	134,337	101,780	116,780	81,232	–	49,816	48,156	47,717
Total non current liabilities	202,758	213,908	227,619	281,520	281,520	281,520	–	265,187	251,933	238,679
Community wealth/Equity	681,276	767,478	863,414	999,110	854,056	854,056	–	108,491	141,946	177,050
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	107,616	107,738	117,567	121,881	109,863	109,863	109,863	82,631	126,330	138,655
Net cash from (used) investing	(85,965)	(60,771)	(120,520)	(112,041)	(129,013)	(129,013)	(129,013)	(68,631)	(62,121)	(57,938)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2,442)	5,611	8,045	20,207	21,203	21,203	21,203	(12,054)	(12,054)	(12,054)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	68,385	120,963	126,055	177,800	128,108	128,108	128,108	130,053	182,209	250,872
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	68,385	126,315	132,158	184,895	125,833	125,833	–	130,053	182,209	250,872
Application of cash and investments	(27,272)	(3,281)	(12,318)	#REF!	#REF!	(59,917)	–	(28,626)	(3,673)	(15)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	95,657	129,596	144,476	#REF!	#REF!	185,750	–	158,679	185,882	250,888
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	825,997	900,350	999,928	1,084,618	1,101,753	1,101,753		1,152,316	1,216,106	1,182,501
Depreciation	22,052	21,456	25,136	27,175	27,175	27,175		29,908	31,702	33,605
Renewal of Existing Assets	11,355	14,944	14,992	40,081	40,081	9,993		3,880	950	900
Repairs and Maintenance	12,809	16,979	21,883	27,431	27,431	27,431		60,088	52,481	52,798
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	42,225	44,065	–	2,654	2,654	2,654	2,814	2,814	2,982	3,161
Revenue cost of free services provided	5,281	4,900	–	33,907	54,343	54,343	57,604	57,604	61,060	64,724
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	0	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETT NET 3 DAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		144,768	166,609	176,773	193,714	189,260	189,260	248,563	267,727	282,727
Executive and council		11,081	16,134	32,697	42,134	42,134	42,134	–	–	–
Finance and administration		133,687	149,475	144,076	151,580	147,126	147,126	248,563	267,727	282,727
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		92,245	83,315	80,065	54,687	54,687	54,687	63,872	43,507	30,012
Community and social services		7,243	10,686	10,756	11,996	11,996	11,996	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		1,012	998	419	482	482	482	–	–	–
Public safety		23,176	26,604	1,295	1,803	1,803	1,803	3,872	3,927	4,012
Housing		60,818	45,126	67,526	40,405	40,405	40,405	60,000	39,580	26,000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2,706	3,571	36,884	33,539	33,539	33,539	26,428	24,765	25,260
Planning and development		2,606	2,806	3,921	9,053	9,053	9,053	2,615	–	–
Road transport		100	765	32,963	24,486	24,486	24,486	23,813	24,765	25,260
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		249,852	291,291	319,710	383,800	395,887	395,887	318,406	338,324	359,490
Energy sources		126,515	138,479	152,834	158,570	179,124	179,124	155,845	176,639	188,072
Water management		82,105	74,992	82,805	165,652	117,256	117,256	87,808	71,877	76,189
Waste water management		40,984	45,536	49,675	58,513	57,584	57,584	53,310	55,508	56,899
Waste management		26,247	29,245	33,796	59,065	41,924	41,924	31,443	33,330	35,330
Other	4	291	1,971	3,493	–	–	–	11,155	12,994	14,116
Total Revenue - Functional	2	489,862	546,757	616,945	665,740	673,373	673,373	668,424	687,316	711,606
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		101,112	108,783	119,820	141,419	141,359	141,359	150,656	156,438	165,273
Executive and council		28,039	35,187	28,436	35,750	36,146	36,146	31,609	32,055	32,687
Finance and administration		73,103	73,596	88,149	101,397	100,842	100,842	113,069	118,069	125,923
Internal audit		–	–	3,235	4,271	4,271	4,271	5,978	6,315	6,663
Community and public safety		123,595	122,940	127,224	126,342	130,179	130,179	159,002	135,048	126,425
Community and social services		10,293	13,611	16,537	21,618	20,878	20,878	21,595	22,166	22,579
Sport and recreation		17,524	20,888	26,285	19,725	19,725	19,725	19,272	21,139	22,397
Public safety		36,175	52,605	64,514	58,551	61,423	61,423	47,131	48,425	51,334
Housing		59,578	36,236	25,789	28,147	28,147	28,147	71,012	43,318	30,115
Health		25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		34,833	37,911	53,902	93,118	88,204	88,204	66,446	59,206	59,505
Planning and development		15,692	15,315	24,958	46,097	39,974	39,974	31,622	21,314	22,330
Road transport		19,153	22,597	28,954	47,030	48,230	48,230	34,824	37,893	37,175
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		172,348	182,676	217,860	206,540	208,821	208,821	233,143	235,419	246,933
Energy sources		104,444	106,350	131,123	133,185	133,185	133,185	142,783	145,512	153,739
Water management		25,015	26,736	32,679	36,298	36,298	36,298	37,909	40,882	45,196
Waste water management		15,494	19,204	21,236	16,925	16,925	16,925	17,913	19,705	22,412
Waste management		27,395	27,384	32,822	20,232	22,513	22,513	34,538	29,320	25,586
Other	4	4,003	8,260	9,694	4,521	4,521	4,521	9,162	8,680	9,524
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	435,890	460,570	528,500	571,940	573,085	573,085	618,409	594,992	607,660
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53,971	86,187	88,445	93,800	100,288	100,288	50,015	92,325	103,946

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002

WC047 Bitou - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	102,203	108,387	112,556	127,143	122,535	122,535	122,535	130,947	138,804	147,132
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	104,870	118,617	131,936	137,124	155,736	155,736	159,219	165,845	176,609	188,072
Service charges - water revenue	2	41,194	44,529	52,077	65,086	63,970	63,970	63,970	67,808	71,877	76,189
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	33,155	35,537	40,711	61,221	50,292	50,292	50,292	53,310	56,508	59,699
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21,962	21,910	25,370	37,805	29,663	29,663	29,663	31,443	33,330	35,330
Service charges - other		-	-								
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,514	1,694	1,462	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,560	1,622	1,729
Interest earned - external investments		6,147	8,923	10,367	8,502	8,502	8,502	8,502	8,842	9,195	9,655
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3,912	5,061	6,817	5,272	5,272	5,272	5,272	5,654	6,064	303
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21,858	25,068	29,232	22,897	22,897	22,897	22,897	23,813	24,765	25,260
Licences and permits		49	91	211	6,264	6,264	6,264	6,264	2,500	2,500	2,500
Agency services		1,310	1,406	1,518	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,372	1,427	1,512
Transfers and subsidies		107,221	103,330	100,363	130,876	131,832	131,832	131,832	159,038	147,360	145,743
Other revenue	2	10,604	23,053	20,725	14,137	14,633	14,633	-	15,511	16,442	17,429
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	212	801	752	752	752	752	782	813	862
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		455,997	497,816	534,146	619,896	615,167	615,167	604,017	668,424	687,316	711,606
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	140,753	167,736	189,893	209,949	210,646	210,646	210,646	224,201	237,144	252,531
Remuneration of councillors		4,767	5,250	5,360	5,747	6,143	6,143	6,143	6,506	6,935	7,393
Debt impairment	3	24,404	29,619	31,491	21,437	21,437	21,437	21,437	20,112	26,252	32,127
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	22,052	21,456	24,949	27,175	27,175	27,175	27,175	29,908	31,702	33,605
Finance charges		14,464	16,336	23,643	16,348	15,572	15,572	15,572	17,805	18,196	18,462
Bulk purchases	2	84,459	85,005	104,253	104,383	104,383	104,383	104,383	107,401	110,505	117,138
Other materials	8	3,358	3,633	-	4,494	4,494	4,494	4,494	1,608	1,440	1,708
Contracted services		21,913	23,695	34,305	26,056	70,533	70,533	70,533	134,247	97,764	83,385
Transfers and subsidies		3,043	4,200	4,000	4,901	4,901	6,401	-	5,500	5,500	5,500
Other expenditure	4, 5	116,678	102,735	108,480	154,195	112,546	112,546	112,546	69,938	64,172	63,072
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	905	2,126							
Total Expenditure		435,890	460,570	528,500	576,685	577,830	579,330	572,929	617,225	599,611	614,920
Surplus/(Deficit)		20,107	37,246	5,647	43,211	37,337	35,837	31,087	51,198	87,706	96,686
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		33,864	48,957	82,798	45,480	58,200	58,200	58,200	28,535	30,273	27,489
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		53,971	86,203	88,445	88,692	95,537	94,037	89,288	79,733	117,979	124,175
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		53,971	86,203	88,445	88,692	95,537	94,037	89,288	79,733	117,979	124,175
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		53,971	86,203	88,445	88,692	95,537	94,037	89,288	79,733	117,979	124,175
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53,971	86,203	88,445	88,692	95,537	94,037	89,288	79,733	117,979	124,175

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
KNYSNA 6600

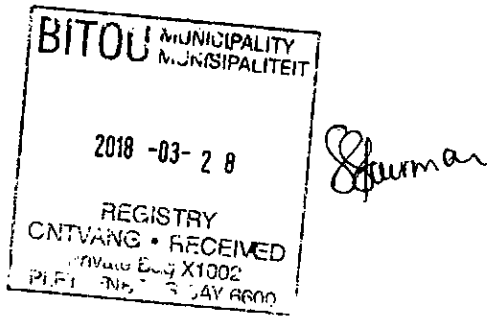
WC047 Bitou - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		5,549	10,962	9,787	–	–	–	–	5,539	5,300	1,500
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Financial Services		–	862	–	–	–	–	–	3,030	4,624	3,424
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		100	–	11,171	–	–	–	–	25,652	40,449	32,729
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	5,649	11,824	20,959	–	–	–	–	35,571	50,723	37,653
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	1,059	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		287	125	149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		7,514	3,320	21,824	16,800	18,349	18,349	18,349	693	–	2,0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		286	131	85	270	270	270	270	–	–	
Vote 5 - Financial Services		1,469	5,610	1,144	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	500	–	–
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		–	2,648	858	1,880	4,942	4,942	4,942	200	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		40,293	73,106	75,315	89,914	102,452	102,452	102,452	32,450	12,211	19,147
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		49,849	84,939	100,433	111,864	129,013	129,013	129,013	33,843	12,211	21,147
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		55,497	96,762	121,392	111,864	129,013	129,013	129,013	69,413	62,934	58,800
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2,041	8,034	1,207	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,530	4,624	3,424
Executive and council		303	3,565	149							
Finance and administration		–	985	1,059	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,530	4,624	3,424
Internal audit		1,738	3,483								
Community and public safety		4,554	3,722	26,290	17,378	17,349	17,349	17,349	5,232	4,300	2,500
Community and social services		451	1,477	2,495	14,326	14,176	14,176	14,176	693	500	
Sport and recreation		2,288	439	3,176							
Public safety		1,815	887	4,417	3,052	3,174	3,174	3,174	4,189	3,500	2,500
Housing		–	920	18,203					350	300	
Health											
Economic and environmental services		10,323	30,273	49,438	19,050	33,425	33,425	33,425	20,851	16,124	16,768
Planning and development		–	121	858	30	4,942	4,942	4,942	550	350	
Road transport		10,323	30,152	48,580	19,020	28,484	28,484	28,484	20,301	15,774	16,76
Environmental protection		–	–								
Trading services		38,579	53,514	40,179	72,165	74,968	74,968	74,968	39,800	37,885	36,108
Energy sources		15,721	21,462	12,482	28,352	27,513	27,513	27,513	12,320	12,048	13,365
Water management		6,615	10,031	12,117	32,335	27,939	27,939	27,939	12,337	14,537	14,254
Waste water management		7,735	11,461	13,307	10,478	18,517	18,517	18,517	14,144	10,301	7,489
Waste management		8,508	10,560	2,273	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Other		–	1,219	1,530							
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	55,497	96,762	120,645	111,864	129,013	129,013	129,013	69,413	62,934	58,800
Funded by:											
National Government		23,729	28,128	27,547	43,458	49,630	49,630	49,630	24,210	25,890	23,903
Provincial Government		6,698	14,145	45,171	2,022	3,423	3,423	3,423	693	500	
District Municipality		295	2,233	20							
Other transfers and grants		–	–								
Transfers recognised - capital	4	30,722	44,506	72,738	45,480	53,053	53,053	53,053	24,903	26,390	23,903
Public contributions & donations	5	673	529	853							
Borrowing	6	9,987	24,586	23,633	38,121	32,457	32,457	32,457			
Internally generated funds		14,115	27,140	23,421	28,263	43,503	43,503	43,503	44,510	36,544	34,896
Total Capital Funding	7	55,497	96,762	120,645	111,864	129,013	129,013	129,013	69,413	62,934	58,800

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		16,585	17,279	73,045							
Call investment deposits	1	51,800	103,684	53,010	177,800	118,738	118,738	-	130,053	182,209	250,872
Consumer debtors	1	41,333	39,878	47,272	29,012	29,012	29,012	-	51,900	24,257	19,961
Other debtors		45,685	12,027	38,177	36,868	36,868	36,868				
Current portion of long-term receivables		40	3	4	3	-	-				
Inventory	2	3,454	5,221	7,819	5,221	2,221	2,221				
Total current assets		158,897	178,093	219,327	248,904	186,839	186,839	-	181,953	206,465	270,833
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		19	15	11	8	8	8				
Investments		-	5,352	6,102	7,095	7,095	7,095				
Investment property		72,425	72,399	55,453	72,345	72,345	72,345				
Investment in Associate		-	-		-	-	-				
Property, plant and equipment	3	753,536	827,917	944,124	1,052,458	1,052,458	1,052,458	-	1,086,720	1,117,952	1,143,147
Agricultural		-	-		-	-	-				
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Intangible		481	370	316	1,565	1,565	1,565				
Other non-current assets		35	35	35	35	35	35				
Total non current assets		826,496	906,088	1,006,042	1,133,506	1,133,506	1,133,506	-	1,086,720	1,117,952	1,143,147
TOTAL ASSETS		985,393	1,084,181	1,225,369	1,382,410	1,320,345	1,320,345	-	1,268,673	1,324,417	1,413,980
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	10,255	16,554	18,536	19,053	19,053	19,053	-	19,053	19,053	19,053
Consumer deposits		5,607	5,914	6,224	6,579	6,579	6,579				
Trade and other payables	4	54,778	44,778	70,818	35,548	35,548	-	-	30,763	29,103	28,664
Provisions		30,720	35,548	38,758	40,600	55,600	55,600				
Total current liabilities		101,360	102,794	134,337	101,780	116,780	81,232	-	49,816	48,156	47,717
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		119,988	124,236	129,988	160,929	160,929	160,929	-	147,675	134,421	121,167
Provisions		82,770	89,672	97,631	120,591	120,591	120,591	-	117,512	117,512	117,512
Total non current liabilities		202,758	213,908	227,619	281,520	281,520	281,520	-	265,187	251,933	238,679
TOTAL LIABILITIES		304,118	316,702	361,955	383,300	398,300	362,752	-	315,003	300,089	286,396
NET ASSETS	5	681,276	767,478	863,414	999,110	922,045	957,593	-	953,670	1,024,328	1,127,584
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		656,276	702,478	780,414	906,093	771,056	771,056				
Reserves	4	25,000	65,000	83,000	93,017	83,000	83,000	-	108,491	141,946	177,050
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	681,276	767,478	863,414	999,110	854,056	854,056	-	108,491	141,946	177,050



WC047 Bitou - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		98,359	104,157	113,361	120,785	116,409	116,409	116,409	124,399	131,863	139,775
Service charges		193,612	211,983	251,883	288,696	284,678	284,678	284,678	302,485	321,408	341,515
Other revenue		31,030	40,550	45,875	29,532	30,029	30,029	30,029	24,515	25,706	26,950
Government - operating	1	126,887	97,770	92,699	130,876	131,832	131,832	131,832	159,038	147,360	145,743
Government - capital	1	34,777	48,957	66,575	45,480	58,080	58,080	58,080	24,903	26,390	23,903
Interest		10,059	13,984	17,183	13,568	13,568	13,568	13,568	14,495	15,259	9,958
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(362,888)	(381,561)	(442,367)	(487,308)	(504,984)	(504,984)	(504,984)	(543,901)	(517,960)	(525,227)
Finance charges		(21,177)	(23,901)	(23,643)	(16,348)	(16,348)	(16,348)	(16,348)	(17,805)	(18,196)	(18,462)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3,043)	(4,200)	(4,000)	(3,401)	(3,401)	(3,401)	(3,401)	(5,500)	(5,500)	(5,500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		107,616	107,738	117,567	121,881	109,863	109,863	109,863	82,631	126,330	138,655
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	636	801	752	-			782	813	862
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-		-	-			-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		77	40	3	3	-			-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(30,545)	30,073	(750)	(933)	-			-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(55,497)	(91,519)	(120,575)	(111,864)	(129,013)	(129,013)	(129,013)	(69,413)	(62,934)	(58,800)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(85,965)	(60,771)	(120,520)	(112,041)	(129,013)	(129,013)	(129,013)	(68,631)	(62,121)	(57,938)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		10,000	20,000	24,998	38,121	32,457	32,457	32,457	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		73	307	311	342	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(12,515)	(14,696)	(17,263)	(18,255)	(11,254)	(11,254)	(11,254)	(13,254)	(13,254)	(13,254)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2,442)	5,611	8,045	20,207	21,203	21,203	21,203	(12,054)	(12,054)	(12,054)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		19,208	52,578	5,092	30,047	2,053	2,053	2,053	1,945	52,155	68,664
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	49,177	68,385	120,963	147,753	126,055	126,055	126,055	128,108	130,053	182,209
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	68,385	120,963	126,055	177,800	128,108	128,108	128,108	130,053	182,209	250,872

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	68,385	120,963	126,055	177,800	128,108	128,108	128,108	130,053	182,209	250,872
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	-	(9,370)	(9,370)	(128,108)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	5,352	6,102	7,095	7,095	7,095	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		68,385	126,315	132,158	184,895	125,833	125,833	-	130,053	182,209	250,872
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		14,869	9,748	70,818	35,548	35,548	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(42,141)	(13,028)	(83,136)	#REF!	#REF!	(59,917)	-	(28,626)	(3,673)	(16)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(27,272)	(3,281)	(12,318)	#REF!	#REF!	(59,917)	-	(28,626)	(3,673)	(16)
Surplus/(shortfall)		95,657	129,596	144,476	#REF!	#REF!	185,750	-	158,679	185,882	250,888

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002
DAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	44,142	61,816	106,667	71,783	86,480	86,480	22,033	25,938	25,671
Roads Infrastructure		2,203	14,852	34,241	15,874	18,408	18,408	2,700	2,600	2,600
Storm water Infrastructure		295	2,233	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		11,663	18,027	12,290	8,520	10,520	10,520	6,003	3,281	3,500
Water Supply Infrastructure		6,118	10,329	10,821	15,099	24,362	24,362	1,700	6,200	8,977
Sanitation Infrastructure		4,208	8,807	12,548	8,266	8,266	8,266	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16,248	9,485	4,367	5,877	5,877	5,877	1,000	1,000	1,000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,651	4,248	3,045
Infrastructure		40,736	63,733	74,267	53,738	67,433	67,433	14,054	17,337	19,122
Community Facilities		738	2,385	1,251	8,172	9,122	9,122	1,200	1,000	1,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		738	2,385	1,251	8,172	9,122	9,122	1,200	1,000	1,000
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		852	12,801	18,426	80	80	80	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		852	12,801	18,426	80	80	80	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		285	173	37	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		285	173	37	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		881	1,054	301	978	1,010	1,010	375	375	375
Machinery and Equipment		651	797	770	2,978	2,993	2,993	500	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	534	5,842	5,842	5,842	–	–	–
Libraries		–	1,095	10,071	–	–	–	6,700	7,226	5,070
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	11,356	14,944	14,992	40,081	40,081	9,993	3,880	850	900
Roads Infrastructure		146	3,246	5,725	3,074	3,074	3,074	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		233	1,889	210	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3,372	3,392	–	9,893	9,893	–	200	–	400
Water Supply Infrastructure		423	388	958	3,400	3,400	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		3,232	–	337	14,232	14,232	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	109	1,409	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		7,406	8,822	8,649	30,598	30,598	3,074	200	–	400
Community Facilities		–	–	80	–	–	–	500	500	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,285	439	2,562	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		2,285	439	2,642	–	–	–	500	500	500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		820	4,453	1,666	2,564	2,564	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		820	4,453	1,666	2,564	2,564	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	440	440	440	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	440	440	440	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		770	972	877	1,560	1,560	1,560	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	212	–	700	700	700	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		73	46	1,359	3,707	3,707	3,707	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,180	450	–
Libraries		–	–	–	512	512	512	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,700	38,049	32,329
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6,721	5,504	7,098
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	8,117	8,757	9,465
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	24,761	18,638	12,766
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	37,618	32,899	29,329
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,039	2,300	1,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,039	2,300	1,000
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	2,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	693	500	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	2,349	18,098	39,967	19,048	21,482	21,482	8,421	8,104	9,698
Roads Infrastructure		528	3,922	210	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		15,036	21,419	12,290	16,413	20,413	10,520	12,320	12,048	13,365
Electrical Infrastructure		6,542	10,715	11,788	18,499	27,762	24,362	26,461	24,838	21,743
Water Supply Infrastructure		7,439	8,807	12,885	22,498	22,498	8,266	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		16,248	9,574	5,776	5,877	5,877	5,877	1,000	1,000	1,000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2,651	4,248	3,045
Infrastructure		48,141	72,535	82,916	84,335	98,032	70,507	61,872	50,236	48,851
Community Facilities		738	2,385	1,331	8,172	9,122	9,122	4,739	3,800	2,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,285	439	2,562	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		3,023	2,824	3,893	8,172	9,122	9,122	4,739	3,800	2,500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1,672	17,054	20,092	2,644	2,644	80	350	350	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1,672	17,054	20,092	2,644	2,644	80	350	350	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		285	173	37	440	440	440	–	–	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANGS • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

WC047 Bitou - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11,347	14,778	14,844	12,976	12,976	12,976	12,976	12,976	12,976
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6,236	2	-	8,810	8,810	8,810	8,810	8,810	8,810
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1,725	850	863	1,831	1,831	1,831	1,831	1,831	1,831
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19,310	15,630	15,707	23,617	23,617	23,617	23,617	23,617	23,617
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	180	180	180	180	180	180
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	180	180	180	180	180	180
Total number of households	5	19,310	15,630	15,707	23,797	23,797	23,797	23,797	23,797	23,797
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15,183	15,059	15,125	18,890	18,890	18,890	18,890	18,890	18,890
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2,283	390	390	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621	2,621
Chemical toilet		16	4	35	13	13	13	13	13	13
Pit toilet (ventilated)		35	-	-	29	29	29	29	29	29
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1,725	1,725	1,725	1,831	1,831	1,831	1,831	1,831	1,831
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19,242	17,178	17,275	23,384	23,384	23,384	23,384	23,384	23,384
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		16	-	-	260	260	260	260	260	260
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16	-	-	260	260	260	260	260	260
Total number of households	5	19,258	17,178	17,275	23,644	23,644	23,644	23,644	23,644	23,644
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		16	-	-	260	260	260	260	260	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16	-	-	260	260	260	260	260	-
Total number of households	5	16	-	-	260	260	260	260	260	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5,724	4,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		23,439	25,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1,157	1,178	-	2,654	2,654	2,654	2,814	2,982	3,161
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		11,904	12,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		42,225	44,065	-	2,654	2,654	2,654	2,814	2,982	3,161
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	3,608	3,608	3,824	4,054	4,297
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3,396	2,408	-	6,256	6,256	6,256	6,631	7,029	7,451
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	446	-	12,235	28,235	28,235	29,930	31,725	33,629
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1,915	1,100	-	-	829	829	878	931	987
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	945	-	15,416	15,416	15,416	16,341	17,321	18,360
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5,281	4,900	-	33,907	54,343	54,343	57,604	61,060	64,724

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
KNYSNA 6600

DRAFT BUDGET OF

Bitou Municipality

Annexure A

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

Draft Proposed Tariffs 2018-2019, 2019-2020 and 2020-2021

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

Bitou Municipality

Draft Proposed Tariffs for 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020 and 2020 - 2021

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Property Rates	Conditions	Ratio	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
	Power to levy rates									
(a)	Property rates are set in terms of Chapter 2,section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act,No.6 of 2004									
(b)	Property rates to be levied in accordance with the Latest General Valuation Roll and Council's approved Rates Policy									
1.1	**Properties (Residential to business ratio 1:2 maximum)**									
1.1.1	**Residential**	Cent in rand	1:1	R 0.00489	R 0.00518	5.93%	R 0.00549	5.98%	R 0.00582	6.01%
(i)	Vacant Land	Cent in rand	1:1.3	R 0.00635	R 0.00673	5.98%	R 0.00713	5.94%	R 0.00756	6.03%
(ii)	Private open places	Cent in rand	1:1	R 0.00489	R 0.00518	5.93%	R 0.00549	5.98%	R 0.00582	6.01%
1.1.2	Business and Commercial Properties	Cent in rand	1:1.67	R 0.00818	R 0.00867	5.99%	R 0.00919	6.00%	R 0.00974	5.98%
(i)	Business: Vacant Land	Cent in rand	1:2	R 0.00979	R 0.01038	6.03%	R 0.01100	5.97%	R 0.01166	6.00%
(ii)	State and Schools (Tariff Dis-Continued)	Cent in rand	1:0	R -	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
1.1.3	**Industrial Properties**	**Cent in rand**	**1:1.67**	**R 0.00818**	**R 0.00867**	**5.99%**	**R 0.00919**	**6.00%**	**R 0.00974**	**5.98%**
(i)	Business: Vacant Land	Cent in rand	1:2	R 0.00979	R 0.01038	6.03%	R 0.01100	5.97%	R 0.01166	6.00%
1.1.4	**State Properties**	**Cent in rand**	**1:1.67**	**R 0.00818**	**R 0.00867**	**5.99%**	**R 0.00919**	**6.00%**	**R 0.00974**	**5.98%**
(i)	State Owned: Vacant Land	Cent in rand	1:2	R 0.00979	R 0.01038	6.03%	R 0.01100	5.97%	R 0.01166	6.00%
1.1.5	**Agricultural:**	**Cent in rand**	**1:0.25**	**R 0.00122**	**R 0.00129**	**5.74%**	**R 0.00137**	**6.20%**	**R 0.00145**	**5.84%**
(i)	Agricultural Vacant	Cent in rand	1:0.25	R 0.00122	R 0.00129	5.74%	R 0.00137	6.20%	R 0.00145	5.84%
1.1.6	Other:									
(i)	Public benefit organisations	Cent in rand	1:0.25	R 0.00122	R 0.00129	5.74%	R 0.00137	6.20%	R 0.00145	5.84%
(ii)	Sport Clubs/Fields not operating from municipal property	Cent in rand	1:1	R 0.00489	R 0.00518	5.93%	R 0.00549	5.98%	R 0.00582	6.01%
(iii)	Public Service Infrastructure	Cent in rand	1:0.25	R 0.00122	R 0.00129	5.74%	R 0.00137	6.20%	R 0.00145	5.84%
1.2	**Relief measures related to categories of properties**									
1.2.1	**Residential properties**									
(i)	In respect of all properties that are valued up to and inclusive of land and improvements, a property rating limitation is applied by granting such properties in terms of the MPRA an exemption of :-	Sec 17 (1)(h)		R 15 000 R 73.35	R 15 000 R 77.70	0.00% 5.93%	R 15 000 R 82.36	0.00% 6.00%	R 15 000 R 87.30	0.00% 6.00%
(ii)	In respect of all properties (excluding vacant stands), that are valued up to and inclusive of land and improvements, a property rating limitation is applied by granting such properties in terms of Councils Rates Policy an rebate of :-	Sec 15 (2)(e)		R 350 000 R 1 638.15	R 350 000 R 1 735.30	0.00% 5.93%	R 350 000 R 1 839.42	0.00% 6.00%	R 350 000 R 1 949.79	0.00% 6.00%
1.3	**Relief measures related to income (Tariff Dis-Continued)**									
1.3.1	**Upon submission before 30 September of each year ,of acceptable proof of these requirements, the persons in the income groups set out below will be granted a rebate of:**									
(i)	Income group less than R43 560 per annum	Max p.m R3 630		40.00%	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
(ii)	Income group less than R52 275 per annum	Max p.m R4 356		30.00%	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
(iii)	Income group less than R62 726 per annum	Max p.m R5 227		20.00%	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
(iv)	Income group less than R82 470 per annum	Max p.m R6 873		10.00%	0.00%	-99.99%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

	Property Rates	Conditions	Ratio	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
	For the purposes of 1.1.6 Public benefit organisastions as provided for in the Rates Policy may apply for the exemption of property rates, subject to producing a SARS Tax exemption certificate as contemplated in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962. The applications together with the SARS exemptions certificate, must reach the municipality before end October preceding the start of the municipal financial year in which exemption is sought.									
	For the purposes of 1.1.2 Registered Nature reserve as provided for in the Rates Policy may apply for the exemption of in property rates, subject to the conditions of section 17(e) of the MPRA being met, applications must reach the municipality before end October preceding the start of the municipal financial year in which exemption is sought.									
	For the purposes of 1.1.6Sport Clubs/Sport Fields not operating from municipal property, an application accompanied by the constitution of the club, a management resolution as well as copy of the members list must reach the municipality before end October preceding the start of the municipal financial year in which the special rate is sought									
1.4	Relief measures related to specific purposes									
1.4.1	Social or economic conditions of the area where the property is situated e.g. an area declared by the national or provincial government to be a disaster area within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act, No. 57 of 2002	Section 15(2)(d)(i) & (ii)		On discretion of the Head: Finance	On discretion of the Head: Finance		On discretion of the Head: Finance		On discretion of the Head: Finance	
1.4.2	Retention and restoration of historical buildings of cultural interest.			20.00%	20.00%	0.00%	20.00%	0.00%	20.00%	0.00%
1.4.3	Interest Payable on Late Payment of an Account			Prime Plus 1 %	Prime Plus 1 %		Prime Plus 1 %		Prime Plus 1 %	

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

		Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)

Note on Tariff circuit breakers: Due to international standardisation the 30A , 45A and 60 A circuit breakers are becoming unavailable. As a result the new standard circuit breakers will be 32A, 40A and 63A. Thus where reference is made to 30A this will also refer to 32A, and 45A to 40A, and 60A to 63A.

2.1 Domestic Consumer Tariffs

(a) This tariff covers the supply of electricity for domestic use in private dwellings, flats and chalets including accommodation establishments with three or less bedrooms, with separate meters and includes churches, welfare buildings, registered schools, crèches, hospitals, halls, sport clubs or similar premises with circuit breaker sizes not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 60Amp three phase. Should Consumers require supplies in excess hereof, the Commercial Consumer or Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable. A rebate of 10% will apply to schools and crèches.

2.1.1 Prepaid Meters

(a) The practical implementation of the Inclining Block Tariffs (IBT) for prepaid meters is based on the number of units purchased during a calendar month. Any purchases made during the calendar month will be calculated by the vending system in accordance with the IBT rates. If the consumer purchases more than once in a month, the previous purchases will be taken into account when the rate for the additional units is determined. Due to the inclining rates, it will not be beneficial for a consumer to purchase much more than the required monthly consumption. At the end of the month, the system resets and the first purchases in the next month is at the Block 1 rate. If a consumer does not purchase any units in a full calendar month/s, this will not affect the rates of the next purchase in a calendar month thereafter. Consumers will be responsible for all costs relating to the conversion from conventional to prepayment metering.

2.1.1.1 Lifeline

(a) These consumers, who qualify in terms of the Municipality's Indigent policy, receive the first 50kWh (Block 1) purchased per month for free.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002
DAY 8600

2.1.1.1.1	Lifeline 20A												
(i)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R	0.79380	R	0.84810	6.84%	R	0.90610	6.84%	R	0.96810	6.84%	
(ii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R	1.03110	R	1.10160	6.84%	R	1.17690	6.84%	R	1.25740	6.84%	
(iii)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R	1.48940	R	1.59130	6.84%	R	1.70010	6.84%	R	1.81640	6.84%	
(iv)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R	1.78550	R	1.90760	6.84%	R	2.03810	6.84%	R	2.17750	6.84%	
2.1.1.1.2	Lifeline 30A / 32A												
(i)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R	0.79380	R	0.84810	6.84%	R	0.90610	6.84%	R	0.96810	6.84%	
(ii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R	1.03110	R	1.10160	6.84%	R	1.17690	6.84%	R	1.25740	6.84%	
(iii)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R	1.48940	R	1.59130	6.84%	R	1.70010	6.84%	R	1.81640	6.84%	
(iv)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R	1.78550	R	1.90760	6.84%	R	2.03810	6.84%	R	2.17750	6.84%	

2.1.1.2 1 Phase

(a) The Basic Charge is billed on the monthly rates and taxes account. The Basic Charge is 20% less than the Basic charge for Conventional Meters. The aim is for the prepayment meter tariff to be between 10 and 20% cheaper than the conventional meter tariff at the average consumption level.

2.1.1.2.1	33A to 45A												
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R	242.00	R	258.55	6.84%	R	276.23	6.84%	R	295.12	6.84%	
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R	0.79380	R	0.84810	6.84%	R	0.90610	6.84%	R	0.96810	6.84%	
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R	1.03110	R	1.10160	6.84%	R	1.17690	6.84%	R	1.25740	6.84%	
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R	1.48940	R	1.59130	6.84%	R	1.70010	6.84%	R	1.81640	6.84%	
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R	1.78550	R	1.90760	6.84%	R	2.03810	6.84%	R	2.17750	6.84%	
2.1.1.2.2	46A to 63A												
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R	322.00	R	344.02	6.84%	R	367.55	6.84%	R	392.69	6.84%	
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R	0.79380	R	0.84810	6.84%	R	0.90610	6.84%	R	0.96810	6.84%	
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R	1.03110	R	1.10160	6.84%	R	1.17690	6.84%	R	1.25740	6.84%	
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R	1.48940	R	1.59130	6.84%	R	1.70010	6.84%	R	1.81640	6.84%	
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R	1.78550	R	1.90760	6.84%	R	2.03810	6.84%	R	2.17750	6.84%	

		Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
2.1.1.3	3 Phase							
(a)	The Basic Charge is billed on the monthly rates and taxes account. The Basic Charge is 20% less than the Basic charge for Conventional Meters. The aim is for the prepayment meter tariff to be between 10 and 20% cheaper than the conventional meter tariff at the average consumption level.							
2.1.1.3.1	0A to 45A							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 651.00	R 695.53	6.84%	R 743.10	6.84%	R 793.93	6.84%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.84810	6.84%	R 0.90610	6.84%	R 0.96810	6.84%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.10160	6.84%	R 1.17690	6.84%	R 1.25740	6.84%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.59130	6.84%	R 1.70010	6.84%	R 1.81640	6.84%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.90760	6.84%	R 2.03810	6.84%	R 2.17750	6.84%
2.1.1.3.2	46A to 63A							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 837.00	R 894.25	6.84%	R 955.42	6.84%	R 1 020.77	6.84%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.84810	6.84%	R 0.90610	6.84%	R 0.96810	6.84%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.10160	6.84%	R 1.17690	6.84%	R 1.25740	6.84%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.59130	6.84%	R 1.70010	6.84%	R 1.81640	6.84%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.90760	6.84%	R 2.03810	6.84%	R 2.17750	6.84%
2.1.2	**Conventional meters**							
(a)	For the purposes of the implementation of the IBT for the conventional meters, the billing period on which the IBT charges will be applied, means the period between successive monthly meter readings (normally between 25 and 36 days), irrespective of whether such readings are taken on the last day of the calendar month. Estimated charges are raised during months during which no meter readings can be taken, which is normally based on the previous month's consumption.							
2.1.2.1	1 Phase							
(a)	The existing consumers with 80A and 100A single phase circuit breaker sizes are being phased-out in line with NERSA's requirements. Their Basic Charge will be increased annually up to eventually the same value as that of a 60A three phase circuit breaker. It will therefore be advantageous for these consumers to either convert a 60A single phase supply or a 30A or 45A three phase supply, if possible.							
2.1.2.1.1	15A to 32A							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 201.00	R 214.75	6.84%	R 229.44	6.84%	R 245.13	6.84%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.84810	6.84%	R 0.90610	6.84%	R 0.96810	6.84%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.10160	6.84%	R 1.17690	6.84%	R 1.25740	6.84%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.59130	6.84%	R 1.70010	6.84%	R 1.81640	6.84%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.90760	6.84%	R 2.03810	6.84%	R 2.17750	6.84%
2.1.2.1.2	33A to 45A							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 302.00	R 322.66	6.84%	R 344.73	6.84%	R 368.31	6.84%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.84810	6.84%	R 0.90610	6.84%	R 0.96810	6.84%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.10160	6.84%	R 1.17690	6.84%	R 1.25740	6.84%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.59130	6.84%	R 1.70010	6.84%	R 1.81640	6.84%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.90760	6.84%	R 2.03810	6.84%	R 2.17750	6.84%
2.1.2.1.3	46A to 63A							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 402.43	R 429.96	6.84%	R 459.37	6.84%	R 490.79	6.84%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.84810	6.84%	R 0.90610	6.84%	R 0.96810	6.84%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.10160	6.84%	R 1.17690	6.84%	R 1.25740	6.84%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.59130	6.84%	R 1.70010	6.84%	R 1.81640	6.84%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.90760	6.84%	R 2.03810	6.84%	R 2.17750	6.84%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

		Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
2.1.2.1.4	80A (To be phased-out)							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 647.00	R 691.25	6.84%	R 738.53	6.84%	R 789.05	6.84%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.84810	6.84%	R 0.90610	6.84%	R 0.96810	6.84%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.10160	6.84%	R 1.17690	6.84%	R 1.25740	6.84%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.59130	6.84%	R 1.70010	6.84%	R 1.81640	6.84%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.90760	6.84%	R 2.03810	6.84%	R 2.17750	6.84%
2.1.2.1.5	100A (To be phased-out)							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 809.00	R 864.34	6.84%	R 923.46	6.84%	R 986.62	6.84%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.84810	6.84%	R 0.90610	6.84%	R 0.96810	6.84%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.10160	6.84%	R 1.17690	6.84%	R 1.25740	6.84%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.59130	6.84%	R 1.70010	6.84%	R 1.81640	6.84%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.90760	6.84%	R 2.03810	6.84%	R 2.17750	6.84%
2.1.2.2	3 Phase							
(a)	The existing 80A and 100A three phase tariffs must be phased-out in line with NERSA's requirements.New consumers requiring more than 60A three phase will be charged on the Commercial Tariffs.							
2.1.2.2.1	15A to 32A							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 543.00	R 580.14	6.84%	R 619.82	6.84%	R 662.22	6.84%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.84810	6.84%	R 0.90610	6.84%	R 0.96810	6.84%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.10160	6.84%	R 1.17690	6.84%	R 1.25740	6.84%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.59130	6.84%	R 1.70010	6.84%	R 1.81640	6.84%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.90760	6.84%	R 2.03810	6.84%	R 2.17750	6.84%
2.1.2.2.2	33A to 45A							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 814.00	R 869.68	6.84%	R 929.17	6.84%	R 992.73	6.84%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.84810	6.84%	R 0.90610	6.84%	R 0.96810	6.84%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.10160	6.84%	R 1.17690	6.84%	R 1.25740	6.84%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.59130	6.84%	R 1.70010	6.84%	R 1.81640	6.84%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.90760	6.84%	R 2.03810	6.84%	R 2.17750	6.84%
2.1.2.2.3	46A to 63A							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 1 046.00	R 1 117.55	6.84%	R 1 193.99	6.84%	R 1 275.66	6.84%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.84810	6.84%	R 0.90610	6.84%	R 0.96810	6.84%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.10160	6.84%	R 1.17690	6.84%	R 1.25740	6.84%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.59130	6.84%	R 1.70010	6.84%	R 1.81640	6.84%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.90760	6.84%	R 2.03810	6.84%	R 2.17750	6.84%
2.1.2.2.4	80A (To be phased-out)							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 1 590.00	R 1 590.00	0.00%	R 1 624.98	2.20%	R 1 660.73	2.20%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.79380	0.00%	R 0.81130	2.20%	R 0.82910	2.19%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.03110	0.00%	R 1.05380	2.20%	R 1.07700	2.20%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.48940	0.00%	R 1.52220	2.20%	R 1.55570	2.20%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.78550	0.00%	R 1.82480	2.20%	R 1.86490	2.20%
2.1.2.2.5	100A (To be phased-out)							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 1 884.00	R 1 884.00	0.00%	R 1 925.45	2.20%	R 1 967.81	2.20%
(ii)	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	R 0.79380	R 0.79380	0.00%	R 0.81130	2.20%	R 0.82910	2.19%
(iii)	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R 1.03110	R 1.03110	0.00%	R 1.05380	2.20%	R 1.07700	2.20%
(iv)	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R 1.48940	R 1.48940	0.00%	R 1.52220	2.20%	R 1.55570	2.20%
(v)	Block 4: > 600kWh	R 1.78550	R 1.78550	0.00%	R 1.82480	2.20%	R 1.86490	2.20%
2.2	**Commercial Consumer And Temporary Supply Consumer Tariffs**							

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
RECEIVED
DAY 6600

		Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
(a)	This tariff is for shops, office buildings, hotels, including accommodation establishments with four or more bedrooms, single residential properties utilised for business purposes, clubs (excl. sport clubs), industrial undertakings, temporary supplies, or similar premises with circuit breaker sizes not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 100Amp three phase. Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.							
2.2.1	**Prepaid Meters**							
(a)	The total Service Charge payable at each transaction is calculated using the number of days between the previous and present purchases. Consumers will therefore find that they do not receive the same amount of kWh for the same rand value if the number of days between purchases varies.							
2.2.1.1	**1 Phase - 60A**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Day)	R 65.09	R 69.54	6.84%	R 74.30	6.84%	R 79.38	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.2.1.2	3 Phase - 60A							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Day)	R 106.48	R 113.76	6.84%	R 121.54	6.84%	R 129.85	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.2.1.3	3 Phase - 100A							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Day)	R 106.48	R 113.76	6.84%	R 121.54	6.84%	R 129.85	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.2.2	**Conventional Meters - 1 Phase**							
(a)	The 15A, 80A and 100A single phase circuit breaker sizes are being phased-out in line with NERSA's requirements.The 80Aan 100A single phase Basic Charge will be increased anually up to eventually the same value as that of a 60A three phase circuit breaker. It will therefore be advantageous for these consumers to either convert a 60A single phase supply or a 30A or 45A three phase supply.							
2.2.2.1	**1 Phase - 15A (To be phased out)**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 401.00	R 401.00	0.00%	R 409.82	2.20%	R 418.84	2.20%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.36700	0.00%	R 1.39710	2.20%	R 1.42780	2.20%
2.2.2.2	**1 Phase - 30A / 32A**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 450.00	R 480.78	6.84%	R 513.67	6.84%	R 548.81	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.2.2.3	**1 Phase - 40A / 45A**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 675.00	R 721.17	6.84%	R 770.50	6.84%	R 823.20	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.2.2.4	**1 Phase - 60A / 63A**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 841.89	R 899.48	6.84%	R 961.00	6.84%	R 1 026.73	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.2.2.5	**1 Phase - 80A (To be phased out)**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 1 592.00	R 1 592.00	0.00%	R 1 627.02	2.20%	R 1 662.81	2.20%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.36700	0.00%	R 1.39710	2.20%	R 1.42780	2.20%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

		Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
2.2.3	**Conventional Meters - 3 Phase**							
(a)	The existing consumers with 15A three phase circuit breaker size must be advised that their circuit breakers are being phased-out, therefore no new consumers must be allowed on this tariff. Their Basic Charge will be increased annually up to eventually the same value as that of a 30A three phase circuit breaker. It will therefore be advantageous for these consumers to either convert a 30A single phase supply or a 30A three phase supply.							
2.2.3.1	**3 Phase - 15A (To be phased out)**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 1 076.00	R 1 076.00	0.00%	R 1 099.67	2.20%	R 1 123.86	2.20%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.36700	0.00%	R 1.39710	2.20%	R 1.42780	2.20%
2.2.3.2	**3 Phase - 30A / 32A**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 1 161.00	R 1 240.41	6.84%	R 1 325.25	6.84%	R 1 415.90	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.2.3.3	**3 Phase - 40A / 45A**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 1 741.00	R 1 860.08	6.84%	R 1 987.31	6.84%	R 2 123.24	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.2.3.4	**3 Phase - 60A / 63A**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 2 321.00	R 2 479.76	6.84%	R 2 649.38	6.84%	R 2 830.60	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.2.3.5	**3 Phase - 80A**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 3 086.00	R 3 297.08	6.84%	R 3 522.60	6.84%	R 3 763.55	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.2.3.6	**3 Phase - 100A**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 3 857.00	R 4 120.82	6.84%	R 4 402.68	6.84%	R 4 703.82	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.36700	R 1.46050	6.84%	R 1.56040	6.84%	R 1.66710	6.84%
2.3	**Bulk Supply Tariffs**							
(a)	The Bulk Supply tariff is for Consumers with a notified maximum demand of 60kVA or more or who require a supply greater than a 100Amp three phase circuit breaker size. The Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) is the maximum demand notified in writing by the Consumer and accepted by the Municipality.							
2.3.1	**Normal Bulk**							
(a)	The Network Demand Charge is payable per month for the demand supplied (maximum demand reading). The Network Access Charge is payable per month based on the highest of either the notified maximum demand (min. 60kVA) or the highest maximum demand reading during the previous 12 months.							
2.3.1.1	**Low voltage (< 500V)**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 822.00	R 878.22	6.84%	R 938.29	6.84%	R 1 002.47	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 0.65220	R 0.69680	6.84%	R 0.74450	6.85%	R 0.79540	6.84%
(iii)	Network Demand Charge [R/kVA]	R 170.90000	R 182.58960	6.84%	R 195.07870	6.84%	R 208.42210	6.84%
(iv)	Network Access Charge [R/kVA]	R 43.00000	R 45.94120	6.84%	R 49.08360	6.84%	R 52.44090	6.84%
2.3.1.2	**High Voltage (=> 500V and < 66kV**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 822.00	R 878.22	6.84%	R 938.29	6.84%	R 1 002.47	6.84%
(ii)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 0.61960	R 0.66200	6.84%	R 0.70730	6.84%	R 0.75570	6.84%
(iii)	Demand Charge [R/kVA]	R 162.36000	R 173.46540	6.84%	R 185.33040	6.84%	R 198.00700	6.84%
(iv)	Network Access Charge [R/kVA]	R 40.85000	R 43.64410	6.84%	R 46.62940	6.84%	R 49.81890	6.84%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
KNYSNA 6600

		Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
2.3.2	**Time of Use (TOU)**							
(a)	The TOU tariff is for Consumers with a minimum notified demand of 60kVA or who require a supply greater than 100A three phase circuit breaker size, and who are able to manage their energy consumption according to Eskom's specified time schedule, i.e. Peak, Standard and Off-Peak for the "Megaflex" tariff. The TOU tariff will only be available to residential developments with a bulk supply after 60% of the erven inside the development have been built on and occupation of the houses have been taken. This tariff is based on the Eskom "Megaflex" tariff, except that there is a single Basic Charge and Eskom's various kWh charges are included in one Energy Charge. The Network Demand Charge is payable per month for the demand supplied (maximum demand reading) during peak and standard periods. No Network Demand Charge is payable during off-peak periods. The Network Access Charge is payable per month based on the highest of either the notified maximum demand (min. 60kVA) or the highest maximum demand reading during the previous 12 months. The charge is applicable during all time periods. The Reactive Energy Charge is applied to kVArh in excess of 30% (0,96 Power Factor) of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month and will only be applicable during high-demand season. The difference between the Low and High Voltage charges is 5% and in line with Eskom tariffs. The following conditions are applicable to the TOU tariff: **(i)** Consumers with a minimum notified demand of 60kVa, and who are able to manage their energy consumption according to Eskom's specified time schedule, i.e. Peak, Standard and Off-Peak, for "Megaflex" tariff. **(ii)** Consumers must have the necessary electronic metering equipment installed and correctly programmed for this tariff at their cost. **(iii)** Where existing Consumers consider conversion to TOU, it will be the consumers' responsibility to do a tariff study. **(iv)** At least 6 months TOU data (3 x high demand season and 3 x low demand season) must be available before the conversion can be implemented. **(v)** A change of tariff will apply for a minimum period of 12 months with three months mutual notice thereafter.								
2.3.2.1	**Low voltage (< 500V)**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 822.00	R 878.22	6.84%	R 938.29	6.84%	R 1 002.47	6.84%
(ii)	Network Demand Charge	R 53.80	R 57.48	6.84%	R 61.41	6.84%	R 65.61	6.84%
(iii)	Network Access Charge	R 43.00	R 45.94	6.84%	R 49.08	6.84%	R 52.44	6.85%
(iv)	Active Energy Charge:							
(iv)(i)	High Demand (June to August):							
(iv)(i)(a)	Peak	R 3.27310	R 3.49700	6.84%	R 3.73620	6.84%	R 3.99180	6.84%
(iv)(i)(b)	Standard	R 1.04780	R 1.11950	6.84%	R 1.19610	6.84%	R 1.27790	6.84%
(iv)(i)(c)	Off-Peak	R 0.60590	R 0.64730	6.83%	R 0.69160	6.84%	R 0.73890	6.84%
(iv)(ii)	Low Demand (September to May):							
(iv)(ii)(a)	Peak	R 1.12210	R 1.19890	6.84%	R 1.28090	6.84%	R 1.36850	6.84%
(iv)(ii)(b)	Standard	R 0.79740	R 0.85190	6.83%	R 0.91020	6.84%	R 0.97250	6.84%
(iv)(ii)(c)	Off-Peak	R 0.53540	R 0.57200	6.84%	R 0.61110	6.84%	R 0.65290	6.84%
(v)	Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVArh)	R 0.13850	R 0.14800	6.86%	R 0.15810	6.82%	R 0.16890	6.83%
2.3.2.2	**High Voltage (=> 500V and < 66kV**							
(i)	Basic Charge (Per Month)	R 822.00	R 878.22	6.84%	R 938.29	6.84%	R 1 002.47	6.84%
(ii)	Network Demand Charge	R 51.11	R 54.61	6.85%	R 58.35	6.85%	R 62.34	6.84%
(iii)	Network Access Charge	R 40.85	R 43.64	6.83%	R 46.62	6.83%	R 49.81	6.84%
(iv)	Active Energy Charge:							
(iv)(i)	High Demand (June to August):							
(iv)(i)(a)	Peak	R 3.10940	R 3.32210	6.84%	R 3.54930	6.84%	R 3.79210	6.84%
(iv)(i)(b)	Standard	R 0.99540	R 1.06350	6.84%	R 1.13620	6.84%	R 1.21390	6.84%
(iv)(i)(c)	Off-Peak	R 0.57560	R 0.61500	6.85%	R 0.65710	6.85%	R 0.70200	6.83%
(iv)(ii)	Low Demand (September to May):							
(iv)(ii)(a)	Peak	R 1.06600	R 1.13890	6.84%	R 1.21680	6.84%	R 1.30000	6.84%
(iv)(ii)(b)	Standard	R 0.75750	R 0.80930	6.84%	R 0.86470	6.85%	R 0.92380	6.83%
(iv)(ii)(c)	Off-Peak	R 0.50860	R 0.54340	6.84%	R 0.58060	6.85%	R 0.62030	6.84%
(v)	Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVArh)	R 0.13850	R 0.14800	6.86%	R 0.15810	6.82%	R 0.16890	6.83%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

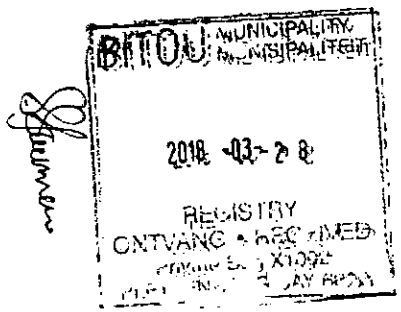
		Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
2.4	**Other Tariffs**							
2.4.1	**STREETLIGHTS**							
(a)	All streetlight consumption must be metered in order to reduce unaccounted for losses. Where the consumption cannot be metered, the consumption must be calculated, i.e. kWh = number of lights x wattage x hours in use.							
2.4.1.1	**Streetlight usage**							
(i)	Energy charge [R/kWh]	R 1.68100	R 1.79600	6.84%	R 1.91880	6.84%	R 2.05000	6.84%
2.4.2	**DEPARTMENTAL**							
(a)	The respective Commercial and Bulk Supply Tariffs as per Tariffs above shall be applicable to all municipal buildings, pump stations, waste water works, water treatment works, etc.							
2.4.3	**AVAILABILITY CHARGES**							
(a)	This Tariff is applicable on Vacant Properties, based on the zoning of the property.							
2.4.3.1	**Availability Charges**							
(i)	Residential (Per Annum)	R 3 155.00	R 3 371.00	6.85%	R 3 602.00	6.85%	R 3 848.00	6.83%
(ii)	Other (Per Annum)	R 7 183.00	R 7 674.00	6.84%	R 8 199.00	6.84%	R 8 760.00	6.84%
2.4.4	**CONNECTION FEES**							
2.4.4.1	**Single Phase - Domestic**							
(i)	PDI Areas	R 384.00	R 410.00	6.77%	R 438.00	6.83%	R 468.00	6.85%
(ii)	Other Areas - including Rural	R 6 226.00	R 6 652.00	6.84%	R 7 107.00	6.84%	R 7 593.00	6.84%
(ii)(i)	Cable 20 Meter inside Erf	R 6 241.00 Plus cost of cable plus 10 % of total	R 6 668.00 Plus cost of cable plus 10 % of total	6.84%	R 7 124.00 Plus cost of cable plus 10 % of total	6.84%	R 7 611.00 Plus cost of cable plus 10 % of total	6.84%
(ii)(ii)	More than 20 Meter Cable inside Erf as well as rural areas							
2.4.4.2	**Other**							
(i)	A Minimum fee equal to "other areas" above would be applied	Cost Plus 10 %	Cost Plus 10 %		Cost Plus 10 %		Cost Plus 10 %	
2.4.5	**SERVICE FEES**							
2.4.5.1	**Service Calls - Normal Working Hours**							
(i)	Town	R 651.00	R 696.00	6.91%	R 744.00	6.90%	R 795.00	6.85%
(ii)	Rural	R 883.00	R 943.00	6.80%	R 1 008.00	6.89%	R 1 077.00	6.85%
2.4.5.2	**Service Calls - Outside Normal Working Hours**							
(i)	Town	R 651.00	R 696.00	6.91%	R 744.00	6.90%	R 795.00	6.85%
(ii)	Rural	R 883.00	R 943.00	6.80%	R 1 008.00	6.89%	R 1 077.00	6.85%
2.4.5.3	**Service Calls - Sundays & Public Holidays**							
(i)	Town	R 651.00	R 696.00	6.91%	R 744.00	6.90%	R 795.00	6.85%
(ii)	Rural	R 883.00	R 943.00	6.80%	R 1 008.00	6.89%	R 1 077.00	6.85%
2.4.5.4	**Hire of Cherry Picker**							
(i)	Per Hour (Includes 2 X Staff Members)	R 500.00	R 534.00	6.80%	R 571.00	6.93%	R 610.00	6.83%
2.4.5.5	**Temporary Dis- / Reconnection**							
(i)	Less than 48 Hours Notice	R 440.00	R 470.00	6.82%	R 502.00	6.81%	R 536.00	6.77%
(ii)	More than 48 Hours Notice	R 326.00	R 348.00	6.75%	R 372.00	6.90%	R 397.00	6.72%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY 2018 -03- 2

		Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
2.4.5.6	**Reconnection**							
(i)	Reconnection by new Owner	R 647.00	R 691.00	6.80%	R 738.00	6.80%	R 788.00	6.78%
2.4.5.7	**Re-Inspection / Test Installation**							
(i)	Town	R 634.00	R 677.00	6.78%	R 723.00	6.79%	R 772.00	6.78%
(ii)	Rural	R 941.00	R 1 005.00	6.80%	R 1 074.00	6.87%	R 1 147.00	6.80%
2.4.5.8	**Meter Test (If no Fault is Found)**							
(i)	Deposit in Advance	R 286.00	R 306.00	6.99%	R 327.00	6.86%	R 349.00	6.73%
(ii)	Testing of Meter	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	
2.4.5.9	**Special Meter Reading**							
(i)	Town	R 326.00	R 348.00	6.75%	R 372.00	6.90%	R 397.00	6.72%
(ii)	Rural	R 440.00	R 470.00	6.82%	R 502.00	6.81%	R 536.00	6.77%
2.4.5.10	**Reduction in MCB Scale**							
(i)	Town							
(i)(i)	Single Phase	R 286.00	R 306.00	6.99%	R 327.00	6.86%	R 349.00	6.73%
(i)(ii)	Three Phase	R 858.00	R 917.00	6.88%	R 980.00	6.87%	R 1 047.00	6.84%
(ii)	Rural							
(i)(i)	Single Phase	R 429.00	R 458.00	6.76%	R 489.00	6.77%	R 522.00	6.75%
(i)(ii)	Three Phase	R 1 286.00	R 1 374.00	6.84%	R 1 468.00	6.84%	R 1 568.00	6.81%
(iii)	Bulk Supply	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	
2.4.5.11	**Increase in MCB Scale**							
(i)	Domestic Single Phase up to 60 Amp	No Charge	No Charge		No Charge		No Charge	
(ii)	Rural Single Phase up to 60 Amp	R 440.00	R 470.00	6.82%	R 502.00	6.81%	R 536.00	6.77%
(iii)	Other	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	
2.4.5.12	**Non Payment**							
(i)	Disconnection	R 391.00	R 418.00	6.91%	R 447.00	6.94%	R 478.00	6.94%
(ii)	Reconnection	R 391.00	R 418.00	6.91%	R 447.00	6.94%	R 478.00	6.94%
(iii)	Pre-paid Unblocking Fee	R 40.00	R 40.00	0.00%	R 43.00	7.50%	R 46.00	6.98%
2.4.5.13	**Penalty for tampering with Meter (Payable before replacement)**							
(i)	1st Incident	R 1 386.00	R 1 481.00	6.85%	R 1 582.00	6.82%	R 1 690.00	6.83%
(ii)	2nd Incident	R 2 064.00	R 2 205.00	6.83%	R 2 356.00	6.85%	R 2 517.00	6.83%
(iii)	3rd Incident	R 2 757.00	R 2 946.00	6.86%	R 3 148.00	6.86%	R 3 363.00	6.83%
(iv)	**Surcharge: Inaccessible Electricity Meters** Customers will be notified in writing whenever an electrical meter has for whatever reason become inaccessible. Consumers will have 14 days from the date of notification to arrange for a reading to be taken. A surcharge will therefore be levied if no response is received on or before the notice period has ended. The surcharge is applicable per incident.	R 381.00	R 407.00	6.82%	R 435.00	6.88%	R 465.00	6.90%
(v)	**Relocation of electricity meters** Where the meter is still inaccessible after the notice period of the third notice has ended, the electricity meter will be relocated to allow electricity readings to be taken.	Cost + 10% as determ	Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works		Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works		Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works	

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

		Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
2.4.5.14	**Penalty for Illegal electricity connections**							
	A fine for connecting illegally to a municipal electric main will be billed to the customer who benefited from illegal connection. This penalty fee is in addition to the calculation of the average consumption of electricity units consumed, for the period defined in the municipal bylaws. If for any reason the credit meter cannot be read, municipality may render an estimated account. If any calculating, reading or metering error is discovered in respect of any account rendered to a consumer, the error shall be corrected in subsequent accounts, any such correction shall only apply in respect of accounts for a period of 6 months preceding the date on which the error in the accounts was discovered, and shall be based on the actual tariffs applicable during the period.	R 10 491.00	R 11 209.00	6.84%	R 11 976.00	6.84%	R 12 795.00	6.84%
2.4.5.15	**Augmentation Fees (As determined by Council from time to time)**							
(i)	Per ERU	R 13 385.00	R 14 301.00	6.84%	R 15 279.00	6.84%	R 16 324.00	6.84%
2.4.5.16	**Penalty for Late Payment**							
(i)	Interest Payable on Late Payment of an Account	Prime Plus 1 %	Prime Plus 1 %		Prime Plus 1 %		Prime Plus 1 %	



BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PR[illegible]SED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 202[illegible]21 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Refuse Removal	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
3.1	**Domestic/Churches/Creches (140 Litre Bin) Tariff discontinued**	**Includes accommodation establishments with three or less bedrooms.**							
(i)	One Removal per Week per Bin	Per Annum / Per unit	R 2 576.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(ii)	Two Removals per Week per Bin	Per Annum / Per unit	R 5 152.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iii)	Domestic Property Valuation Below R 350 000	Rebate as % of residential	10.00%	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
3.2	**Domestic (240 Litre Wheelie Bin) Tariff Discontinued**								
(iii)	One Removal per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 2 703.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iv)	Two Removals per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 5 404.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iii)	Domestic Property Valuation Below R 350 000	Rebate as % of residential	10.00%	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
3.3	**Domestic/Churches/Creches**								
(iii)	One Removal per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R -	R 2 865.00	New	R 3 037.00	6.00%	R 3 219.00	5.99%
(iv)	Two Removals per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R -	R 5 728.00	New	R 6 072.00	6.01%	R 6 436.00	5.99%
3.4	**Group Housing**								
(i)	Per Dwelling Unit	Per Annum	R 2 576.00	R 2 731.00	6.02%	R 2 895.00	6.01%	R 3 069.00	6.01%
(ii)	If central Collection Points are made available by the Home Owner's Association the following rebate will apply.		20.00%	20.00%	0.00%	20.00%	0.00%	20.00%	0.00%
3.5	**Business / Commercial (140 litre Bin) (includes accomodation establishments with four or more bedrooms & Single Residential Properties used for Business Purposes) Tariff Dicontinued**								
(i)	One Removal per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 3 351.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(ii)	Two Removals per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 6 701.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iii)	Three Removals per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 10 052.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iv)	Daily Removal per Bin	Per Annum	R 16 753.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(v)	PDI Areas - One Removal per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 1 675.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(vi)	Registered Schools and Public benefit organizations qualify for a rebate of		10.00%	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
3.6	**Business / Commercial (240 litre Bin) (includes accomodation establishments with four or more bedrooms & Single Residential Properties used for Business Purposes) Tariff Dicontinued**								
(i)	One Removal per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 3 685.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(ii)	Two Removals per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 7 369.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iii)	Three Removals per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 11 054.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iv)	Daily Removal per Bin	Per Annum	R 18 423.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(v)	PDI Areas - One Removal per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 1 843.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
3.7	**Business / Commercial**								
(i)	One Removal per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 3 685.00	R 3 960.00	New	R 4 198.00	6.01%	R 4 450.00	6.00%
(ii)	Two Removals per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 7 369.00	R 7 811.00	New	R 8 280.00	6.00%	R 8 777.00	6.00%
(iii)	Three Removals per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 11 054.00	R 11 717.00	New	R 12 420.00	6.00%	R 13 165.00	6.00%
(iv)	Daily Removal per Bin	Per Annum	R 18 423.00	R 19 528.00	New	R 20 700.00	6.00%	R 21 942.00	6.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PRO[illegible]ED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020[illegible]21 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Refuse Removal	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
(v)	PDI Areas - One Removal per Week per Bin	Per Annum	R 1 843.00	R 1 954.00	New	R 2 071.00	5.99%	R 2 195.00	5.99%
(vi)	Registered Schools and Public benefit organizations qualify for a rebate of		10.00%	10.00%	New	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%
3.8	**Special removals**								
(i)	Excess removals in Addition to the above per m^3 or container	Per m^3 or Container	R 567.00	R 601.00	6.00%	R 637.00	5.99%	R 675.00	5.97%
(ii)	Excess removals in addition to the above per bin	Per Bin	R 54.89	R 58.18	5.99%	R 61.67	6.00%	R 65.37	6.00%
(iii)	Removals on Sundays : Bins	Per Bin	R 567.00	R 601.00	6.00%	R 637.00	5.99%	R 675.00	5.97%
(iv)	Removals on Sundays : Bulk Containers	Per Container	R 3 352.00	R 3 553.00	6.00%	R 3 766.00	5.99%	R 3 992.00	6.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT

2018 -03- 2 8

REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

	Refuse Removal	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
3.9	**Garden Refuse**								
(i)	Up to Half Load	Per Incident	R 455.00	R 482.00	5.93%	R 511.00	6.02%	R 542.00	6.07%
(ii)	Full Load	Per Incident	R 914.00	R 969.00	6.02%	R 1 027.00	5.99%	R 1 089.00	6.04%
(iii)	Plastic Bag	Per Bag	R 215.00	R 228.00	6.05%	R 242.00	6.14%	R 257.00	6.20%
(iv)	Up to half Load - Sub-economic (Tariff Dis-Continued)	Per Incident	R 230.00	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(v)	Full Load - Sub-economic (Tariff Dis-Continued)	Per Incident	R 455.00	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
3.1	**Wheelie bins**								
(i)	Purchase of Wheelie Bin		Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	
(ii)	Hire of Wheelie bin	Per Day	R 55.53	R 58.86	6.00%	R 62.39	6.00%	R 66.13	5.99%
3.11	**Builders Rubble**								
(i)	Builders Ruble	Per Load	R 1 193.00	R 1 265.00	6.04%	R 1 341.00	6.01%	R 1 421.00	5.97%
(ii)	PDI Areas(Tariff Dis-Continued)	Per Load	R 436.00	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
3.12	**Sale of Plastic Bags**								
(i)	Black	Per Bag	R 1.44	R 1.53	6.25%	R 1.62	5.88%	R 1.72	6.17%
(ii)	Blue / Red	Per Bag	R 2.68	R 2.84	5.97%	R 3.01	5.99%	R 3.19	5.98%
(iii)	Green / Cream	Per Bag	R 5.36	R 5.68	5.97%	R 6.02	5.99%	R 6.38	5.98%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
P. Fl. No - 3 - AY 6600

3.13 **Definitions and General Points**

(i) Each dwelling, flat etc. shall be deemed to be one residential unit
(ii) Each five hotel / boarding rooms shall be deemed to be one residential unit
(iii) Each ten caravan sites shall be deemed to be one residential unit
(iv) Calculated results shall be rounded up to the next integer figure.
(v) The number of dwellings, flats, caravan sites etc. shall be determined by a certificate issued by the Senior Building Inspector.
(vi) Each Chalet/unit shall be deemed one accomodation establishment.

3.14 **Private Dumping at Tip and Transfer Station (where applicable)**

3.14.1 **Garden waste - Clean (See point (iii) under General Points**

(i)	Private - (See point (i) under General Points	Car/LDV/trailer	Free	Free		Free		Free	
(ii)	Other users - (See point (ii) under General Points		Free	Free		Free		Free	
(ii)(i)	LDV <= Half Full		R 31.00	R 33.00	6.45%	R 35.00	6.06%	R 37.00	5.71%
(ii)(ii)	LDV > Half Full		R 44.00	R 47.00	6.82%	R 50.00	6.38%	R 53.00	6.00%
(ii)(iii)	LDV & Trailer <= Half Full		R 54.00	R 57.00	5.56%	R 60.00	5.26%	R 64.00	6.67%
(ii)(iv)	LDV & Trailer > Half Full		R 68.00	R 72.00	5.88%	R 76.00	5.56%	R 81.00	6.58%
(ii)(v)	3 Ton Truck <=Half Full		R 117.00	R 124.00	5.98%	R 131.00	5.65%	R 139.00	6.11%
(ii)(vi)	3 Ton Truck >Half Full		R 99.00	R 105.00	6.06%	R 111.00	5.71%	R 118.00	6.31%
(ii)(vii)	5 Ton Truck <=Half Full		R 154.00	R 163.00	5.84%	R 173.00	6.13%	R 183.00	5.78%
(ii)(viii)	5 Ton Truck >Half Full		R 146.00	R 155.00	6.16%	R 164.00	5.81%	R 174.00	6.10%
(ii)(ix)	7 Ton Truck <=Half Full		R 262.00	R 278.00	6.11%	R 295.00	6.12%	R 313.00	6.10%
(II)(x)	7 Ton Truck >Half Full								

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Refuse Removal	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
3.14.2	**Domestic solid waste (See point (iv) under General Points**								
(i)	Private - (See point (i) under General Points	Car/LDV/trailer	Free	Free		Free		Free	
(ii)	Other users - (See point (ii) under General Points								
(ii)(i)	Per Ton		R 280.00	R 280.00	0.00%	R 297.00	6.07%	R 315.00	6.06%
(ii)(ii)	Per LDV up to 1 (one) ton		R 280.00	R 280.00	0.00%	R 297.00	6.07%	R 315.00	6.06%
(ii)(iii)	Per LDV over 1 (one) ton up to 2 (two) tons		R 460.00	R 460.00	0.00%	R 488.00	6.09%	R 517.00	5.94%
(ii)(iv)	Per Trailer up to 1 (one) ton		R 280.00	R 280.00	0.00%	R 297.00	6.07%	R 315.00	6.06%
(ii)(v)	Per Trailer over 1 (one) ton up to 2 (two) tons		R 460.00	R 460.00	0.00%	R 488.00	6.09%	R 517.00	5.94%
(ii)(vi)	Per Truck over 3 (three) tons up to 4 (four) tons		R 540.00	R 540.00	0.00%	R 572.00	5.93%	R 606.00	5.94%
(ii)(vii)	Per Truck over 4 (four) tons up to 5 (five) tons		R 720.00	R 720.00	0.00%	R 763.00	5.97%	R 809.00	6.03%
(ii)(viii)	Per Truck over 5 (five) tons up to 6 (six) tons		R 900.00	R 900.00	0.00%	R 954.00	6.00%	R 1 011.00	5.97%
(ii)(ix)	Per Truck over 6 (six) tons up to 10 (ten) tons		R 1 080.00	R 1 080.00	0.00%	R 1 145.00	6.02%	R 1 214.00	6.03%
3.14.3	**Builders rubble - (See point (viii) under General Points**								
(i)	Private - (See point (i) under General Points	Car/LDV/trailer	Free	Free		Free		Free	
(ii)	Other users - (See point (ii) under General Points								
(ii)(i)	LDV <= Half Full		Free	Free		Free		Free	
(ii)(ii)	LDV > Half Full		R 29.00	R 31.00	6.90%	R 33.00	6.45%	R 35.00	6.06%
(ii)(iii)	LDV & Trailer <= Half Full		R 39.00	R 41.00	5.13%	R 43.00	4.88%	R 46.00	6.98%
(ii)(iv)	LDV & Trailer > Half Full		R 51.00	R 54.00	5.88%	R 57.00	5.56%	R 60.00	5.26%
(ii)(v)	3 Ton Truck <=Half Full		R 64.00	R 68.00	6.25%	R 72.00	5.88%	R 76.00	5.56%
(ii)(vi)	3 Ton Truck >Half Full		R 111.00	R 118.00	6.31%	R 125.00	5.93%	R 133.00	6.40%
(ii)(vii)	5 Ton Truck <=Half Full		R 90.00	R 95.00	5.56%	R 101.00	6.32%	R 107.00	5.94%
(ii)(viii)	5 Ton Truck >Half Full		R 144.00	R 153.00	6.25%	R 162.00	5.88%	R 172.00	6.17%
(ii)(ix)	7 Ton Truck <=Half Full		R 136.00	R 144.00	5.88%	R 153.00	6.25%	R 162.00	5.88%
(ii)(x)	7 Ton Truck >Half Full		R 243.00	R 258.00	6.17%	R 273.00	5.81%	R 289.00	5.86%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

3.14.4 General Points

(i) Private - Private residents with clean garden and builders rubble generated in normal personal and household activities.
(ii) Other users - Any other person or entity with clean garden or builders rubble generated due to economic activities.
(iii) Garden waste to be bagged in bags or tied in bundles not longer than 1.2 m. Garden waste material may not exceed 60 mm in cross section.
(iv) Domestic solid waste defined as waste (excluding garden waste and builders rubble) generated from personal and household activities.
(v) Garden solid waste defined as superfluous vegetation (exceeding 60 mm in cross section) generated by gardening activities.
(vi) Non-domestic solid waste defined as waste, excluding mechanically compacted waste, which is neither residential waste, garden waste, medical waste nor industrial waste.
(vii) Industrial solid waste defined as waste, excluding mechanically compounded waste, generated by a manufacturing, industrial or fabricating facilities activities.
(viii) Clean builders rubble defined as waste consisting of broken bricks, sand, stone, cement, plaster and similar inert materials, but excluding paper, plastic, wood, glass and metal. Clean builders rubble is utilised for constructing temporary roads on disposal sites and should therefore not damage vehicle tyres.
(ix) LDV - Bakkie - carrying capacity not exceeding one ton
(x) Trailer - Carrying capacity not exceeding 3 ton.

3.15	**Availability Charges - Per Annum**								
(i)	Domestic	On Vacant Properties	R 2 365.00	R 2 507.00	6.00%	R 2 657.00	5.98%	R 2 816.00	5.98%
(ii)	Other	On Vacant Properties	R 3 220.00	R 3 410.00	5.90%	R 3 610.00	5.87%	R 3 830.00	6.09%
3.16	**Interest Payable on Late Payment of an Account**		Prime Plus 1 %	Prime Plus 1 %		Prime Plus 1 %		Prime Plus 1 %	

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Sewerage	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
4.1	**Basic (Minimum) Charges**								
(i)	Single Residential and Churches	Per Annum / per Unit	R 4 702.00	R 4 984.00	6.00%	R 5 283.00	6.00%	R 5 600.00	6.00%
(ii)	General Residential, Shops, Offices, Hotels , including accommodation establishments	Per Unit or Equivalent as per definition / Per Annum	R 7 230.00	R 7 664.00	6.00%	R 8 124.00	6.00%	R 8 611.00	5.99%
(iii)	Single Residential properties utilised for business purposes, etc	Per Annum	R 9 399.00	R 9 963.00	6.00%	R 10 561.00	6.00%	R 11 195.00	6.00%
(iv)	Restaurants	Per Unit or Equivalent as per definition / Per Annum	R 9 399.00	R 9 963.00	6.00%	R 10 561.00	6.00%	R 11 195.00	6.00%
(v)	Schools (As at 31 May each Year)	Per learner per Annum	R 12.53	R 13.28	5.99%	R 14.08	6.02%	R 14.92	5.97%
(vi)	Hostels (As at 31 May each Year)	Per learner per Annum	R 12.53	R 13.28	5.99%	R 14.08	6.02%	R 14.92	5.97%
(vii)	Group Housing & Resort Zones	Per unit per Annum	R 4 702.00	R 4 984.00	6.00%	R 5 283.00	6.00%	R 5 600.00	6.00%
(ix)	Residential Properly valuation below R 350 000	Rebate as % of residential	15.00%	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
(x)	Bulk Consumers (Tariff Dis-Continued)	Rebate of :	10.00%	10.00%	0.00%	10.00%	0.00%	10.00%	0.00%
(x)	Bulk Consumers	Rebate of :	10.00%	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
(xi)	Registered Schools and crèches qualify for a rebate of:	Rebate of :	10.00%	10.00%	0.00%	10.00%	0.00%	10.00%	0.00%
4.2	**Definitions and General Points**								
(i)	Each dwelling, flat etc. shall be deemed to be one residential unit								
(ii)	Each five hotel / boarding rooms shall be deemed to be one residential unit								
(iii)	Each ten caravan sites shall be deemed to be one residential unit								
(iv)	Calculated results shall be rounded up to the next integer figure.								
(v)	The number of dwellings, flats, caravan sites etc. shall be determined by a certificate issued by the Senior Building Inspector.								
(vi)	Each Chalet/unit shall be deemed one accomodation establishment.								
4.3	**Sanitation fee per Erf**								
(i)	Applicable to improved properties not served by waterborne sewerage irrespective if service is utilised.	Per Annum	R 1 838.00	R 1 948.00	5.98%	R 2 065.00	6.01%	R 2 189.00	6.00%
4.4	**Septic tanks removals**								
4.4.1	**Normal Working Hours**								
(i)	Tanker Removals	Per Load or part thereof	R 433.00	R 459.00	6.00%	R 487.00	6.10%	R 516.00	5.95%
(ii)	Tanker Removals per load or part thereof	Where no annual fee is paid	R 1 087.00	R 1 152.00	5.98%	R 1 221.00	5.99%	R 1 294.00	5.98%
(iii)	Tanker Removals: Sub - economic	Per Load or part thereof	R 578.00	R 613.00	6.06%	R 650.00	6.04%	R 689.00	6.00%
4.4.2	**Outside Normal Working Hours**								
(i)	Tanker Removals	Per Load or part thereof	R 650.00	R 689.00	6.00%	R 730.00	5.95%	R 774.00	6.03%
(ii)	Tanker Removals per load or part thereof	Where no annual fee is paid	R 1 631.00	R 1 728.00	5.95%	R 1 832.00	6.02%	R 1 942.00	6.00%
(iii)	Tanker Removals: Sub - economic	Per Load or part thereof	R 867.00	R 920.00	6.11%	R 975.00	5.98%	R 1 034.00	6.05%
4.4.3	**Sundays & Public Holidays**								
(i)	Tanker Removals	Per Load or part thereof	R 866.00	R 918.00	6.00%	R 973.00	5.99%	R 1 031.00	5.96%
(ii)	Tanker Removals per load or part thereof	Where no annual fee is paid	R 2 174.00	R 2 304.00	5.98%	R 2 442.00	5.99%	R 2 589.00	6.02%
(iii)	Tanker Removals: Sub - economic	Per Load or part thereof	R 1 156.00	R 1 226.00	6.06%	R 1 300.00	6.04%	R 1 378.00	6.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Sewerage	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
4.5	**Night Soil (Per Bucket) Tariff Dis-continued**								
(i)	Dwellings	Per Month	R 57.87	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(ii)	Shops / Churches	Per Month	R 57.87	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iii)	Schools	Per Month	R 57.87	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
4.6	**Connection Fees**								
4.6.1	**Connection at existing Municipal point**								
(i)	Single Residential Erven	Per Connection	R 2 639.00	R 2 797.00	5.99%	R 2 965.00	6.01%	R 3 143.00	6.00%
(ii)	Other Erven	Per Connection	R 7 761.00	R 8 227.00	6.00%	R 8 721.00	6.00%	R 9 244.00	6.00%
4.6.2	**Connection at different or additional point**								
(i)	Single Residential Erven	Per Connection	R 2 639.00	R 2 797.00	5.99%	R 2 965.00	6.01%	R 3 143.00	6.00%
(ii)	Other Erven	Per Connection	R 7 761.00	R 8 227.00	6.00%	R 8 721.00	6.00%	R 9 244.00	6.00%
4.7	**Availability charges - Per Annum**								
(i)	Single Residential Erven	On Vacant Properties	R 4 702.00	R 4 984.00	6.00%	R 5 283.00	6.00%	R 5 600.00	6.00%
(ii)	Other Erven	On Vacant Properties	R 9 404.00	R 9 968.00	6.00%	R 10 566.00	6.00%	R 11 200.00	6.00%
(iii)	Light Industrial erven	On Vacant Properties	R 4 702.00	R 4 984.00	6.00%	R 5 283.00	6.00%	R 5 600.00	6.00%
4.8	**Dumping At Sewer Works**								
(i)	Per load of part thereof or < 5000 Litres	Per Month	R 1 224.00	R 1 297.00	5.96%	R 1 375.00	6.01%	R 1 458.00	6.04%
(ii)	Per single load > 5000 Litres	Per Load	R 388.00	R 411.00	5.93%	R 436.00	6.08%	R 462.00	5.96%
4.9	**Augmentation fees**								
(i)	Single Residential Dwelling includes accommodation establishments with three or less bedrooms	Per Each	R 10 829.00	R 11 479.00	6.00%	R 12 168.00	6.00%	R 12 898.00	6.00%
(ii)	Group Housing & Resort Zone	Per Unit	R 8 902.00	R 9 436.00	6.00%	R 10 002.00	6.00%	R 10 602.00	6.00%
(iii)	General Residential / Flats	Per Unit	R 7 269.00	R 7 705.00	6.00%	R 8 167.00	6.00%	R 8 657.00	6.00%
(iv)	Shops & Offices	Per 100 m^2	R 2 966.00	R 3 144.00	6.00%	R 3 333.00	6.01%	R 3 533.00	6.00%
(v)	Hotels	Per Bed	R 1 335.28	R 1 415.40	6.00%	R 1 500.32	6.00%	R 1 590.34	6.00%
(vi)	Camps / Caravan Parks	Per Capita	R 741.82	R 786.33	6.00%	R 833.51	6.00%	R 883.52	6.00%
(vii)	Restuarants	Per Seat	R 298.00	R 316.00	6.04%	R 335.00	6.01%	R 355.00	5.97%
(viii)	Small Developments (up to 3 units) and small Holdings (rural consumers without a service agreement for development).	Per demand unit	R 12 464.00	R 13 212.00	6.00%	R 14 005.00	6.00%	R 14 845.00	6.00%
4.10	**Interest Payable on Late Payment of an Account**		Prime Plus 1 %	Prime Plus 1 %		Prime Plus 1 %		Prime Plus 1 %	

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

*All tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Water	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
5.1	**Normal Conditions**								
(a)	These tariffs would only be applied in case the drought conditions at points 4.2, 4.3 or 4.4 are not met and in the case that a tariff is not included in the drought condition tariffs.								
5.1.1	**Basic (Minimum) Charges**								
5.1.1.1	Domestic and Churches	**Includes accommodation establishments with four or more bedrooms & Single Residential Properties for Business Purposes**							
(i)	Per Dwelling / Flat / Accomodation establishment with 3 or less bedrooms(Tariff Dis-continued)	All Areas	R 317.33	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(ii)	Per Dwelling / Flat / Accomodation establishment	All Areas	R 317.33	R 336.37	New	R 356.55	6.00%	R 377.94	6.00%
5.1.1.2	Domestic property Valuation below R 350 000								
(i)	Per Dwelling / Flat	On consumption of 1 to 6 Kl per month	Free	R -		R -		R -	
(iii)	Per Dwelling / Flat	Rebate as % of residential on consumption of 7 Kl or more per month	30.00%	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
5.1.1.3	Other	**Includes accommodation establishments with four or more bedrooms & Single Residential Properties for Business Purposes**							
(i)	Per Non-Profit Community Crèche (On Application Only)	First 40 Kl water free	R 330.03	R 349.83	6.00%	R 370.82	6.00%	R 393.07	6.00%
(ii)	Shops / Offices / Accomodation establishment	Per Unit	R 412.53	R 437.28	6.00%	R 463.52	6.00%	R 491.33	6.00%
(iii)	Restaurants	Per Unit	R 825.06	R 874.56	6.00%	R 927.03	6.00%	R 982.65	6.00%
(iv)	Hotels / Boarding Houses	Per Unit	R 412.53	R 437.28	6.00%	R 463.52	6.00%	R 491.33	6.00%
(v)	Caravan Parks	Per Unit	R 412.53	R 437.28	6.00%	R 463.52	6.00%	R 491.33	6.00%
(vi)	Industrial	Per Unit	R 825.06	R 874.56	6.00%	R 927.03	6.00%	R 982.65	6.00%
(vii)	Schools	Per Unit	R 825.06	R 874.56	6.00%	R 927.03	6.00%	R 982.65	6.00%
(viii)	PDI Areas (Tariff Dis-Continued)	Per Unit	R 330.03	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(ix)	Rural Areas	Per Unit	R 412.53	R 437.28	6.00%	R 463.52	6.00%	R 491.33	6.00%
(x)	Registered Schools and crèches qualify for a rebate of:	Rebate of :	10.00%	10.00%	0.00%	10.00%	0.00%	10.00%	0.00%
5.1.2	**Definitions and General Points**								
(i)	Each dwelling, flat etc. shall be deemed to be one residential unit								
(ii)	Each five hotel / boarding rooms shall be deemed to be one residential unit								
(iii)	Each ten caravan sites shall be deemed to be one residential unit								
(iv)	Calculated results shall be rounded up to the next integer figure.								
(v)	The number of dwellings, flats, caravan sites etc. shall be determined by a certificate issued by the Senior Building Inspector.								
(vi)	Each Chalet/unit shall be deemed one accomodation establishment.								
(vii)	All tariffs that are linked to the tariffs that would change if any drought stage is implemented, would also increase. The tariffs for that stage of the drought would then become applicable.								
5.1.3	**Availability Charges - Per Annum**								
(i)	Domestic	On Vacant Properties	R 3 808.00	R 4 036.00	5.99%	R 4 278.00	6.00%	R 4 535.00	6.01%
(ii)	Other	On Vacant Properties	R 9 902.00	R 10 496.00	6.00%	R 11 126.00	6.00%	R 11 794.00	6.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Water	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018		Budget Year: 2018 - 2019		% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020		% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021		% Increase/ (Decrease)
5.1.4	Consumption Charge												
5.1.4.1	Domestic and Churches												
(i)	0 - 25 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	Free		R	-		R	-		R	-	
(iii)	26 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	7.46	R	7.91	6.03%	R	8.38	5.94%	R	8.88	5.97%
(iv)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	10.44	R	11.07	6.03%	R	11.73	5.96%	R	12.43	5.97%
(v)	41 - 50 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	12.66	R	13.42	6.00%	R	14.23	6.04%	R	15.08	5.97%
(vi)	51 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	16.39	R	17.37	5.98%	R	18.41	5.99%	R	19.51	5.98%
(vii)	61 - 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	20.87	R	22.12	5.99%	R	23.45	6.01%	R	24.86	6.01%
(viii)	Above 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	40.99	R	43.45	6.00%	R	46.06	6.01%	R	48.82	5.99%
(viii)	Bulk Consumers (Tariff Dis-Continued)	Rebate of :		10.00%		0.00%	-99.99%		0.00%	0.00%		0.00%	0.00%
5.1.4.2	Business / Commercial / other	Includes accommodation establishments with four or more bedrooms & Single Residential Properties for Business Purposes											
(i)	0 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	10.29	R	10.91	6.03%	R	11.56	5.96%	R	12.25	5.97%
(ii)	61 - 100 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	23.29	R	24.69	6.01%	R	26.17	5.99%	R	27.74	6.00%
(iii)	101 - 200 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	26.63	R	28.23	6.01%	R	29.92	5.99%	R	31.72	6.02%
(iv)	Above 200 kilolitres - Excluding Laundromats	Rand per kilolitre	R	29.92	R	31.72	6.02%	R	33.62	5.99%	R	35.64	6.01%
(v)	Above 200 kilolitres - Laundromats	Rand per kilolitre	R	26.63	R	28.23	6.01%	R	29.92	5.99%	R	31.72	6.02%
5.1.4.3	Rural (Without service agreement for development)												
(i)	0 - 20 kilolitres (Tariff Dis-Continued)	Rand per kilolitre	Free		R	-		R	-		R	-	
(ii)	21 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	7.46	R	7.91	6.03%	R	8.38	5.94%	R	8.88	5.97%
(iii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	12.66	R	13.42	6.00%	R	14.23	6.04%	R	15.08	5.97%
(iv)	Above 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	41.01	R	43.47	6.00%	R	46.08	6.00%	R	48.84	5.99%
5.1.4.4	Raw Water from Municipal Boreholes												
(i)	0 - 100 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	1.13	R	1.20	6.19%	R	1.27	5.83%	R	1.35	6.30%
(ii)	Above 100 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R	1.13	R	1.20	6.19%	R	1.27	5.83%	R	1.35	6.30%

Sherman

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT

2018 -03- 28

REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Water	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
5.1.4.5	Prepaid								
5.1.4.5.1	Domestic								
(i)	0 - 25 kilolitres (Tariff Dis-Continued)	Rand per kilolitre	Free	R -		R -		R -	
(ii)	26 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 7.46	R 7.91	6.03%	R 8.38	5.94%	R 8.88	5.97%
(iii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 10.44	R 11.07	6.03%	R 11.73	5.96%	R 12.43	5.97%
(iv)	41 - 50 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 12.66	R 13.42	6.00%	R 14.23	6.04%	R 15.08	5.97%
(v)	51 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 16.39	R 17.37	5.98%	R 18.41	5.99%	R 19.51	5.98%
(vi)	61 - 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 20.87	R 22.12	5.99%	R 23.45	6.01%	R 24.86	6.01%
(vii)	Above 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 40.99	R 43.45	6.00%	R 46.06	6.01%	R 48.82	5.99%
5.1.4.5.2	Beaches	Rand per kilolitre	R 10.23	R 10.84	5.96%	R 11.49	6.00%	R 12.18	6.01%
5.1.5	Connection Fees								
5.1.5.1	Standard Connections								
(i)	Municipal Area: 15mm	Per Connection	R 2 267.00	R 2 403.00	6.00%	R 2 547.00	5.99%	R 2 700.00	6.01%
(ii)	Municipal Area: 20mm	Per Connection	R 2 721.00	R 2 884.00	5.99%	R 3 057.00	6.00%	R 3 240.00	5.99%
(iii)	Municipal Area: 25mm	Per Connection	R 3 673.00	R 3 893.00	5.99%	R 4 127.00	6.01%	R 4 375.00	6.01%
(iv)	Municipal Area: 40mm	Per Connection	R 11 019.00	R 11 680.00	6.00%	R 12 381.00	6.00%	R 13 124.00	6.00%
(v)	Municipal Area: 50mm	Per Connection	R 12 120.00	R 12 847.00	6.00%	R 13 618.00	6.00%	R 14 435.00	6.00%
(vi)	Municipal Area: 80mm	Per Connection	R 13 332.00	R 14 132.00	6.00%	R 14 980.00	6.00%	R 15 879.00	6.00%
(vii)	Rural Area: 20mm only	Per Connection	R 3 537.00	R 3 749.00	5.99%	R 3 974.00	6.00%	R 4 212.00	5.99%
5.1.5.2	Non - Standard Connections		Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	
(i)	Minimum Charge	Per Connection	R 5 142.00	R 5 451.00	6.01%	R 5 778.00	6.00%	R 6 125.00	6.01%
5.1.6	Other Fees								
5.1.6.1	Dis- & Reconnections due to Non-Payment								
(i)	All Areas	Per Incident	R 370.00	R 392.00	5.95%	R 416.00	6.12%	R 441.00	6.01%
5.1.6.2	Special readings								
(i)	All Areas		R 304.00	R 322.00	5.92%	R 341.00	5.90%	R 361.00	5.87%
5.1.6.3	Sale of Water by Tanker (Payable in advance)								
(i)	Collected at depot	Per Kilolitre	R 9.58	R 10.15	5.95%	R 10.76	6.01%	R 11.41	6.04%
(ii)	Delivery of water by tanker								
(ii)(i)	Per kilometre		R 22.71	R 24.07	5.99%	R 25.51	5.98%	R 27.04	6.00%
(ii)(ii)	Per tanker or part thereof		R 510.00	R 541.00	6.08%	R 573.00	5.91%	R 607.00	5.93%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

	Water	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
5.1.6.4	**Filling of Swimming Pools from Hydrant**								
(i)	Per kilometre	Payable in Advance	Invoice / Quote	Invoice / Quote		Invoice / Quote		Invoice / Quote	
(ii)	Per tanker or part thereof	Payable in Advance	Invoice / Quote	Invoice / Quote		Invoice / Quote		Invoice / Quote	
5.1.6.5	Services Fees								
5.1.6.5.1	Service Calls - Normal Working Hours								
(i)	Town		R 304.00	R 322.00	5.92%	R 341.00	5.90%	R 361.00	5.87%
(ii)	Rural		R 412.00	R 437.00	6.07%	R 463.00	5.95%	R 491.00	6.05%
5.1.6.5.2	Service Calls - Outside Normal Working Hours								
(i)	Town		R 456.00	R 483.00	5.92%	R 512.00	6.00%	R 543.00	6.05%
(ii)	Rural		R 618.00	R 656.00	6.15%	R 695.00	5.95%	R 737.00	6.04%
5.1.6.5.3	Service Calls - Sundays & Public Holidays								
(i)	Town		R 608.00	R 644.00	5.92%	R 683.00	6.06%	R 724.00	6.00%
(ii)	Rural		R 824.00	R 874.00	6.07%	R 926.00	5.95%	R 982.00	6.05%
5.1.6.5.4	Water Meters								
(i)	Test of meter	Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works	R 247.00	Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works	0.00%	Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works	0.00%	Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works	0.00%
(ii)	Temporary Dis- / Reconnection		R 304.00	R 322.00	5.92%	R 341.00	5.90%	R 361.00	5.87%
(iii)	Tampering with Meter	Payable before Replacement	R 2 989.00	R 3 168.00	5.99%	R 3 358.00	6.00%	R 3 559.00	5.99%
(iv)	**Surcharge: Inaccessible Water Meters** Customers will be notified in writing whenever a water meter has for whatever reason become inaccessible. Consumers will have 14 days from the date of notification to arrange for a reading to be taken. A surcharge will therefore be levied if no response is received on or before the notice period has ended.	Per Incident	R 359.00	R 500.00	0.00%	R 500.00	0.00%	R 500.00	0.00%
(v)	**Relocation of water meters** Where the meter is still inaccessible after the notice period , of the third notice has ended, the water meter will be relocated to allow water readings to be taken.		Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works	Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works		Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works		Cost + 10% as determined by the head: Public Works	
(iv)	**Penalty for Illegal water connections** A fine for connecting illegaly to a municipal water main will be billed to the customer who benefited from illegal connection. This penalty fee is in addition to the responsibility for payment for water services provided to the consumer. The municipality may estimate the quantity of water services provided in respect of a period within the interval between sucessive measurements and may render an account to a consumer for the services so estimated .	Per Incident	R 9 897.00	R 10 491.00	6.00%	R 11 120.00	6.00%	R 11 787.00	6.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Water	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
5.1.6.5.5	Water Tests								
(i)	Full	Per Sample	R 519.00	R 550.00	5.97%	R 583.00	6.00%	R 618.00	6.00%
(ii)	Bacteriological, ecoli & califorms	Per Sample	R 138.00	R 146.00	5.80%	R 155.00	6.16%	R 164.00	5.81%
5.1.6.5.6	Penalty for Late Payment								
(i)	Payable on Late Payment of an Account		Prime Plus 1 %	Prime Plus 1 %		Prime Plus 1 %		Prime Plus 1 %	
5.1.7	Augmentation fees								
5.1.7.1	Single Residential Erven								
(i)	Erven up to 600 m²		R 25 780.00	R 27 327.00	6.00%	R 28 967.00	6.00%	R 30 705.00	6.00%
(ii)	Erven 601 m² 800 m²		R 29 699.00	R 31 481.00	6.00%	R 33 370.00	6.00%	R 35 372.00	6.00%
(iii)	Erven 801 m² 1000 m²		R 37 539.00	R 39 791.00	6.00%	R 42 178.00	6.00%	R 44 709.00	6.00%
(iv)	Erven 1001 m² 1200 m²		R 45 229.00	R 47 943.00	6.00%	R 50 820.00	6.00%	R 53 869.00	6.00%
(v)	Erven 1201 m² 1400 m²		R 52 916.00	R 56 091.00	6.00%	R 59 456.00	6.00%	R 63 023.00	6.00%
(vi)	Erven 1401 m² 1600 m²		R 60 605.00	R 64 241.00	6.00%	R 68 095.00	6.00%	R 72 181.00	6.00%
(vii)	Erven 1601 m² 1800 m²		R 68 745.00	R 72 870.00	6.00%	R 77 242.00	6.00%	R 81 877.00	6.00%
(viii)	Erven 1801 m² 2000 m²		R 76 435.00	R 81 021.00	6.00%	R 85 882.00	6.00%	R 91 035.00	6.00%
(ix)	Erven over 2000 m²		R 85 480.00	R 90 609.00	6.00%	R 96 046.00	6.00%	R 101 809.00	6.00%
5.1.7.2	Group Housing - resort zone								
(i)	Units up to 100 m²		R 24 271.00	R 25 727.00	6.00%	R 27 271.00	6.00%	R 28 907.00	6.00%
(ii)	Units 101 m² 120 m²		R 29 097.00	R 30 843.00	6.00%	R 32 694.00	6.00%	R 34 656.00	6.00%
(iii)	Units 121 m² 140 m²		R 34 222.00	R 36 275.00	6.00%	R 38 452.00	6.00%	R 40 759.00	6.00%
(iv)	Units 141 m² 160 m²		R 39 347.00	R 41 708.00	6.00%	R 44 210.00	6.00%	R 46 863.00	6.00%
(v)	Units 161 m² 180 m²		R 44 474.00	R 47 142.00	6.00%	R 49 971.00	6.00%	R 52 969.00	6.00%
(vi)	Units 181 m² 200 m²		R 49 599.00	R 52 575.00	6.00%	R 55 730.00	6.00%	R 59 074.00	6.00%
(vii)	Units over 200 m²		R 54 726.00	R 58 010.00	6.00%	R 61 491.00	6.00%	R 65 180.00	6.00%
5.1.7.3	General Residential								
(i)	Flats up to 100 m²		R 22 162.00	R 23 492.00	6.00%	R 24 902.00	6.00%	R 26 396.00	6.00%
(ii)	Flats 101 m² 120 m²		R 27 287.00	R 28 924.00	6.00%	R 30 659.00	6.00%	R 32 499.00	6.00%
(iii)	Flats 121 m² 150 m²		R 34 222.00	R 36 275.00	6.00%	R 38 452.00	6.00%	R 40 759.00	6.00%
(iv)	Flats over 150 m²		R 39 347.00	R 41 708.00	6.00%	R 44 210.00	6.00%	R 46 863.00	6.00%
5.1.7.4	Other								
(i)	Shops and Offices per 100 m²		R 12 964.00	R 13 742.00	6.00%	R 14 567.00	6.00%	R 15 441.00	6.00%
(ii)	Hotels (per bed)		R 6 634.00	R 7 032.00	6.00%	R 7 454.00	6.00%	R 7 901.00	6.00%
(iii)	Restaurants (per Seat)		R 980.00	R 1 039.00	6.02%	R 1 101.00	5.97%	R 1 167.00	5.99%
(iv)	Camps and Caravan Parks (Per Capita)		R 3 845.00	R 4 076.00	6.01%	R 4 321.00	6.01%	R 4 580.00	5.99%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Water	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
5.1.7.5	Small Developments (1 to 3 Units)								
(i)	Small developments (up to 3 units) and small holdings (rural consumers without a service agreement for development) per demand unit		R 48 242.00	R 51 137.00	6.00%	R 54 205.00	6.00%	R 57 457.00	6.00%
5.2	**Drought Situation - Stage 1 (Tariff Dis- Discontinued)**								
(a)	These tariffs would only be applied if either the Roodefontein Dam is at 60% or the flow of the Keurboomsriver is at 600 litres per seconds and when water consumption is more than 25 kiloliters per month.								
5.2.1	**Basic (Minimum) Charges**								
5.2.1.1	Domestic and Churches								
(i)	Per Dwelling / Flat	All Areas	R 317.33	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
5.2.2	**Consumption Charge**								
5.2.2.1	Domestic and Churches	Includes accommodation establishments with three or less bedrooms.							
(i)	20 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 11.17	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(ii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 15.63	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iii)	41 - 50 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 18.98	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iv)	51 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 24.59	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(v)	61 - 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 31.30	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(vi)	Above 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 61.47	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
5.2.2.2	Rural (Without service agreement for development)								
(i)	0 - 20 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	Free	Free		Free		Free	
(ii)	21 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 11.17	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 18.98	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(iv)	Above 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 61.47	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
5.2	**Drought Situation - Stage 1**								
(a)	The Tariff will only be applied if iether Roodefontein Dam is at volume 80%-60%								
(i)	No Penalty will be charged			Free		Free		Free	
5.3	**Drought Situation - Stage 2**								
(a)	These tariffs would only be applied if either the Roodefontein Dam is at 40% or the flow of the Keurboomsriver is at 400 litres per seconds and when water consumption is more than 20 kiloliters per month.								
5.3.1	**Basic (Minimum) Charges**								
5.3.1.1	Domestic and Churches								
(i)	Per Dwelling / Flat	All Areas	R 317.33	R 336.37	6.00%	R 356.55	6.00%	R 377.94	6.00%
(ii)	Incentive Rebate (applicable only if water consumption is 20 Kiloliters or less)	All Areas	R 37.29	R 39.53	6.01%	R 41.90	6.00%	R 44.41	5.99%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Water	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
5.3.2	**Consumption Charge**								
5.3.2.1	Domestic and Churches								
(i)	21 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 14.78	R 15.67	6.02%	R 16.61	6.00%	R 17.61	6.02%
(ii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 20.88	R 22.13	5.99%	R 23.46	6.01%	R 24.87	6.01%
(iii)	41 - 50 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 25.36	R 26.88	5.99%	R 28.49	5.99%	R 30.20	6.00%
(iv)	51 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 32.81	R 34.78	6.00%	R 36.87	6.01%	R 39.08	5.99%
(v)	61 - 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 41.77	R 44.28	6.01%	R 46.94	6.01%	R 49.76	6.01%
(vi)	Above 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 82.06	R 86.98	6.00%	R 92.20	6.00%	R 97.73	6.00%
5.3.2.2	Rural (Without service agreement for development)								
(i)	0 - 20 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	Free	Free		Free		Free	
(ii)	21 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 14.78	R 15.67	6.02%	R 16.61	6.00%	R 17.61	6.02%
(iii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 25.36	R 26.88	5.99%	R 28.49	5.99%	R 30.20	6.00%
(iv)	Above 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 82.06	R 86.98	6.00%	R 92.20	6.00%	R 97.73	6.00%
5.4	**Drought Situation - Stage 3**								
(a)	These tariffs would only be applied if either the Roodefontein Dam is at 25% or the flow of the Keurboomsriver is at 300 litres per seconds and when water consumption is more than 15 kiloliters per month.								
5.4.1	**Basic (Minimum) Charges**								
5.4.1.1	Domestic and Churches	Includes accommodation establishments with three or less bedrooms.							
(i)	Per Dwelling / Flat	All Areas	R 317.33	R 336.37	6.00%	R 356.55	6.00%	R 377.94	6.00%
(ii)	Incentive Rebate (applicable only if water consumption is 20 Kiloliters or less)	All Areas	R 74.59	R 79.07	6.01%	R 83.81	5.99%	R 88.84	6.00%
5.4.2	**Consumption Charge**								
5.4.2.1	Domestic and Churches								
(i)	16 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 22.14	R 23.47	6.01%	R 24.88	6.01%	R 26.37	5.99%
(ii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 31.31	R 33.19	6.00%	R 35.18	6.00%	R 37.29	6.00%
(iii)	41 - 50 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 38.03	R 40.31	6.00%	R 42.73	6.00%	R 45.29	5.99%
(iv)	51 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 49.20	R 52.15	6.00%	R 55.28	6.00%	R 58.60	6.01%
(v)	61 - 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 62.61	R 66.37	6.01%	R 70.35	6.00%	R 74.57	6.00%
(vi)	Above 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 123.00	R 130.38	6.00%	R 138.20	6.00%	R 146.49	6.00%
5.4.2.2	Rural (Without service agreement for development)								
(i)	0 - 15 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	Free	Free		Free		Free	
(ii)	16 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 22.14	R 23.47	6.01%	R 24.88	6.01%	R 26.37	5.99%
(iii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 38.03	R 40.31	6.00%	R 42.73	6.00%	R 45.29	5.99%
(iv)	Above 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R 123.00	R 130.38	6.00%	R 138.20	6.00%	R 146.49	6.00%
5.5	**Drought Situation - Stage 4**								
(a)	These tariffs would only be applied if either the Roodefontein Dam is at 35% - 21% on consumption greater than 15 kilolitre per month per household connection.								

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Water	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
5.5.1	**Basic (Minimum) Charges**								
5.5.1.1	Domestic and Churches			Includes accommodation establishments with three or less bedrooms.					
(i)	Per Dwelling / Flat	All Areas	R -	R 476.00	New	R 504.56	6.00%	R 534.83	6.00%
(ii)	Incentive Rebate (applicable only if water consumption is 20 Kiloliters or less)	All Areas	R -	R 111.89	New	R 118.60	6.00%	R 125.72	6.00%
5.5.2	**Consumption Charge**								
5.5.2.1	Domestic and Churches								
(i)	16 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 33.21	New	R 35.20	5.99%	R 37.31	5.99%
(ii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 46.97	New	R 49.79	6.00%	R 52.78	6.01%
(iii)	41 - 50 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 57.05	New	R 60.47	5.99%	R 64.10	6.00%
(iv)	51 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 73.80	New	R 78.23	6.00%	R 82.92	6.00%
(v)	61 - 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 93.92	New	R 99.56	6.01%	R 105.53	6.00%
(vi)	Above 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 184.50	New	R 195.57	6.00%	R 207.30	6.00%
5.5.2.2	Rural (Without service agreement for development)								
(i)	0 - 15 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	Free	Free		Free		Free	
(ii)	16 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 33.21	New	R 35.20	5.99%	R 37.31	5.99%
(iii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 57.05	New	R 60.47	5.99%	R 64.10	6.00%
(iv)	Above 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 184.50	New	R 195.57	6.00%	R 207.30	6.00%
5.6	**Drought Situation - Stage 5**								
(a)	These tariffs would only be applied if either the Roodefontein Dam is less than 20% on consumption greater than 15 kilolitre per month per household connection.								
5.6.1	**Basic (Minimum) Charges**								
5.6.1.1	Domestic and Churches			Includes accommodation establishments with three or less bedrooms.					
(i)	Per Dwelling / Flat	All Areas	R -	R 714.00	New	R 756.84	6.00%	R 802.25	6.00%
(ii)	Incentive Rebate (applicable only if water consumption is 20 Kiloliters or less)	All Areas	R -	R 167.84	New	R 177.91	6.00%	R 188.58	6.00%
5.6.2	**Consumption Charge**								
5.6.2.1	Domestic and Churches								
(i)	16 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 49.82	New	R 52.81	6.00%	R 55.98	6.00%
(ii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 70.46	New	R 74.69	6.00%	R 79.17	6.00%
(iii)	41 - 50 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 85.58	New	R 90.71	5.99%	R 96.15	6.00%
(iv)	51 - 60 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 110.70	New	R 117.34	6.00%	R 124.38	6.00%
(v)	61 - 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 140.85	New	R 149.30	6.00%	R 158.26	6.00%
(vi)	Above 70 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 276.75	New	R 293.36	6.00%	R 310.96	6.00%
5.6.2.2	Rural (Without service agreement for development)								
(i)	0 - 15 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	Free	Free		Free		Free	
(ii)	16 - 30 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 49.82	New	R 52.81	6.00%	R 55.98	6.00%
(iii)	31 - 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 85.58	New	R 90.71	5.99%	R 96.15	6.00%
(iv)	Above 40 kilolitres	Rand per kilolitre	R -	R 276.76	New	R 293.37	6.00%	R 310.97	6.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

*All tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
6	**Deposits**								
6.1	**Service Deposit**								
6.1.1	Domestic - Economic areas								
(i)	By Owner	If cut off due to non payment, it may be required that a further deposit be paid to serve as a gaurantee	R 1 510.00	R 1 620.00	7.28%	R 1 720.00	6.17%	R 1 850.00	7.56%
(ii)	By Person who rents (Tariff Dis-continued)		R 3 000.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
6.1.2	Sub-Economic								
(i)	By Owner	If cut off due to non payment, it may be required that a further deposit be paid to serve as a gaurantee	R 270.00	R 600.00	122.22%	R 640.00	6.67%	R 680.00	6.25%
(ii)	By Person who rents (Tariff Dis-continued)		R 560.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
6.1.3	All Other Types of connections								
(i)	By Owner	If cut off due to non payment, it may be required that a further deposit be paid	4 x Monthly Account	4 x Monthly Account		4 x Monthly Account		4 x Monthly Account	
(ii)	By Person who rents (Tariff Dis-continued)		8 x Monthly Account	8 x Monthly Account		8 x Monthly Account		8 x Monthly Account	
6.2	**Builder's**								
(i)	Economic	Per New Dwelling	R 13 140.00	R 13 930.00	6.01%	R 14 770.00	6.03%	R 15 660.00	6.03%
(ii)	PDI Areas	Per New Dwelling	R 1 130.00	R 1 200.00	6.19%	R 1 270.00	5.83%	R 1 350.00	6.30%
6.3	**Posters**								
(i)	Per Poster	Per Poster	R 8.80	R 9.30	5.68%	R 9.90	6.45%	R 10.50	6.06%
7	**Beaches**								
7.1	**Boat license,Permits, Launching, Access & Parking Fees Commercial**								
(i)	Operators/Whale Watching (include on site parking)	Per Boat	R 19 627.00	R 20 805.00	6.00%	R 22 053.00	6.00%	R 23 376.00	6.00%
(ii)	Operators/ Seal Diving Boats(include on site parking)	Per Annum	R 21 587.00	R 20 805.00	-3.62%	R 22 053.00	6.00%	R 23 376.00	6.00%
(iii)	Operators/ Seal Diving Boats(include on site parking)	Per Annum	R 21 587.00	R 20 805.00	-3.62%	R 22 053.00	6.00%	R 23 376.00	6.00%
(iii)	Operators/ Seal Diving Boats(include on site parking)	Per Annum	R 21 587.00	R 20 805.00	-3.62%	R 22 053.00	6.00%	R 23 376.00	6.00%
(iv)	Tender	Per Annum	R 21 587.00	R 22 882.00	6.00%	R 24 255.00	6.00%	R 25 710.00	6.00%
(v)	Operators,Kayaks (include on site parking)	Per Annum	R 2 158.00	R 2 300.00	6.58%	R 2 438.00	6.00%	R 2 584.00	5.99%
(v)	On site parking	per month	R -	R 890.00	New	R 943.00	5.96%	R 1 000.00	6.04%
7.2	**Launching, Parking of Recreational Vessels**								
7.2.1	Sail boats,Fishing boats, Personal watercraft,rubber ducks & Hobies								
(i)	Per Day		R 104.00	R 110.00	5.77%	R 117.00	6.36%	R 124.00	5.98%
(ii)	Per Week		R 206.00	R 218.00	5.83%	R 231.00	5.96%	R 245.00	6.06%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

*All Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
(iii)	Per Annum		R 1 033.00	R 1 095.00	6.00%	R 1 161.00	6.03%	R 1 231.00	6.03%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
7.3	**Overnight Beach Parking (Recreational Only)**								
(i)	Sail boats,Fishing boats, Personal watercraft,rubber ducks & Hobies	Per Day	R 102.00	R 108.00	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 121.00	6.14%
(ii)	Sail boats,Fishing boats, Personal watercraft,rubber ducks & Hobies	Per Week	R 206.00	R 218.00	5.83%	R 231.00	5.96%	R 245.00	6.06%
(iii)	Sail boats,Fishing boats, Personal watercraft,rubber ducks & Hobies	Per Annum	R 1 033.00	R 1 095.00	6.00%	R 1 161.00	6.03%	R 1 231.00	6.03%
(iv)	Fishing Boats, Rubber ducks, Etc	Per Day	R 102.00	R 108.00	5.88%	R 114.00	5.56%	R 121.00	6.14%
(v)	Fishing Boats, Rubber ducks, Etc	Per Week	R 206.00	R 218.00	5.83%	R 231.00	5.96%	R 245.00	6.06%
8	**Cemeteries**								
8.1	**Central Cemetery**								
(i)	Burial Plot		R 3 680.00	R 3 900.00	5.98%	R 4 130.00	5.90%	R 4 380.00	6.05%
(ii)	Digging & Filling of Grave (Tariff Dis-Continued)		R 930.00	R 990.00	6.45%	R 1 050.00	6.06%	R 1 110.00	5.71%
(iii)	Digging & Filling of Grave	with TLB	R 930.00	R 2 050.00	New	R 2 170.00	5.85%	R 2 300.00	5.99%
8.2	**Other Cemeteries**								
(i)	Burial Plot		R 450.00	R 480.00	6.67%	R 510.00	6.25%	R 540.00	5.88%
(ii)	Digging & Filling of Grave (Tariff Dis-Continued)		R 450.00	R 480.00	6.67%	R 510.00	6.25%	R 540.00	5.88%
(iii)	Digging & Filling of Grave	with TLB	R 450.00	R 2 050.00	New	R 2 170.00	5.85%	R 2 300.00	5.99%
8.3	**Wall of Remembrance**								
(i)	Grave in Wall of Remembrance	Inclusive of urn and plate	R 440.00	R 470.00	6.82%	R 500.00	6.38%	R 530.00	6.00%
9	**Signage**								
9.1	**Application for signage**	Fixed fee							
(i)	Application Fee	Fixed fee	R 390.00	R 410.00	5.13%	R 430.00	4.88%	R 460.00	6.98%
(ii)	Deposit (Refundable for posters)	Fixed fee	R 1 130.00	R 1 200.00	6.19%	R 1 270.00	5.83%	R 1 350.00	6.30%
9.2	**Erection and display of approved signage**								
9.2.1	**Billboards and other High Impact, Free Standing**								
(i)	Billboards exceeding 15 m²	Per m²	R 193.21	R 204.80	6.00%	R 217.09	6.00%	R 230.12	6.00%
9.2.2	**General Signs**								
(i)	Flat Signs	Per m²	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%
(ii)	Signs on Building	Per m²	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%
(iii)	Roof Signs	Per m²	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%
(iv)	Wall Painted Signs	Per m²	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%
(v)	Window Signs	Per m²	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%
(vi)	Residential Signs	Per m²	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%
(vii)	Business Signs	Per m²	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%
(viii)	Veranda, Balcony & Awning Signs	Per m²	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

*All Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
(ix)	Illuminated (streets or buildings): per m²	Per m²	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%
(x)	Directional boards	Per m²	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%
(xi)	Sandwich Boards	Per Board	R 96.60	R 102.40	6.00%	R 108.54	6.00%	R 115.05	6.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002
AY 6600

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
9.2.3	**Special Signs**								
(i)	Aerial Signs / Balloons	Per Sign	R 1 302.00	R 1 380.00	5.99%	R 1 463.00	6.01%	R 1 551.00	6.02%
(ii)	Vehicular Advertising		R 1 611.00	R 1 708.00	6.02%	R 1 810.00	5.97%	R 1 919.00	6.02%
(iii)	Trailer Advertising		R 1 611.00	R 1 708.00	6.02%	R 1 810.00	5.97%	R 1 919.00	6.02%
(iv)	Project Boards	Per m^2	R 156.32	R 165.70	6.00%	R 175.64	6.00%	R 186.18	6.00%
9.2.4	**Other Signs**								
(i)	Posters (temporary), maximum 0,9 m^2 - **Deposit**	Display subject to conditions max 21 days	R 1 200.00	R 1 300.00	8.33%	R 1 400.00	7.69%	R 1 500.00	7.14%
(ii)	Any Signs not specified above and not Exceeding 15 m^2	Per m^2	R 220.00	R 230.00	4.55%	R 240.00	4.35%	R 250.00	4.17%
9.3	**Removal & collection of illegal signage**								
(i)	Removal & collection of illegal signage > 6m^2	Fixed fee per removal, over and above fine prescribed in by-law	R 390.00	R 410.00	5.13%	R 430.00	4.88%	R 460.00	6.98%
(ii)	Removal & collection of illegal signage < 5,99m^2	Fixed fee per removal per sign, over and above fine prescribed in by-law	R 70.00	R 70.00	0.00%	R 70.00	0.00%	R 70.00	0.00%
10	**Fire Fighting**								
10.1	**Fire Fighting Charges**								
(i)	Turnout Charge	Per Incident	R 256.00	R 271.00	5.86%	R 287.00	5.90%	R 304.00	5.92%
(ii)	Charge per Kilometre	Per Incident	R 22.84	R 24.21	6.00%	R 25.66	5.99%	R 27.20	6.00%
10.2	**Waterpump Operating**	**Any Fire, Patrol or the like**							
(i)	Waterpump Operating Charge	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 172.00	R 182.00	5.81%	R 193.00	6.04%	R 205.00	6.22%
(ii)	Standby	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 114.00	R 121.00	6.14%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 136.00	6.25%
(iii)	Dry Powder Unit		Actual Cost	Actual Cost		Actual Cost		Actual Cost	
(iv)	Turnout Charge		R 256.00	R 271.00	5.86%	R 287.00	5.90%	R 304.00	5.92%
(v)	Charge per Km		R 22.84	R 24.21	6.00%	R 25.66	5.99%	R 27.20	6.00%
10.3	**Water Tender**								
(i)	Turnout Charge		R 256.00	R 271.00	5.86%	R 287.00	5.90%	R 304.00	5.92%
(ii)	Charge per Kilometre		R 22.84	R 24.21	6.00%	R 25.66	5.99%	R 27.20	6.00%
(iii)	Standby	Per Hour or Part thereof	R 106.00	R 112.00	5.66%	R 119.00	6.25%	R 126.00	5.88%
10.4	**Service Motorcar**								
(i)	Turnout Charge		R 114.00	R 121.00	6.14%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 136.00	6.25%
(ii)	Charge per Kilometre		R 12.09	R 12.82	6.04%	R 13.59	6.01%	R 14.41	6.03%
(iii)	Standby	Per Hour or Part thereof	R 71.00	R 75.00	5.63%	R 80.00	6.67%	R 85.00	6.25%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

*All Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
10.5	**Personnel Charge**	**Any Fire, Patrol or the like**							
(i)	Chief	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 172.00	R 182.00	5.81%	R 193.00	6.04%	R 205.00	6.22%
(ii)	Deputy Chief	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 163.00	R 173.00	6.13%	R 183.00	5.78%	R 194.00	6.01%
(iii)	Station Officer	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 142.00	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%	R 170.00	6.25%
(iv)	Leading Fireman	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 129.00	R 137.00	6.20%	R 145.00	5.84%	R 154.00	6.21%
(v)	Senior Fireman	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 114.00	R 121.00	6.14%	R 128.00	5.79%	R 136.00	6.25%
(vi)	Fireman	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 92.00	R 98.00	6.52%	R 104.00	6.12%	R 110.00	5.77%
(vii)	Junior Fire Fighter	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 76.00	R 81.00	6.58%	R 86.00	6.17%	R 91.00	5.81%
(viii)	Learner Fireman / Volunteers / Casuals	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 67.00	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 80.00	6.67%
(ix)	Volunteers	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 64.00	R 68.00	6.25%	R 72.00	5.88%	R 76.00	5.56%
(x)	Other Municipal Personnel	Per Hour or Part Thereof	Hourly Rate	Hourly Rate		Hourly Rate		Hourly Rate	
10.6	**Equipment**								
10.6.1	**Extinguishers**								
(i)	Dry Powder	Per Unit	R 402.00	R 426.00	5.97%	R 452.00	6.10%	R 479.00	5.97%
(ii)	CO^2	Per Unit	R 470.00	R 498.00	5.96%	R 528.00	6.02%	R 560.00	6.06%
(iii)	Foam	Per Unit	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
(iv)	H^2O	Per Unit	R 120.00	R 127.00	5.83%	R 135.00	6.30%	R 143.00	5.93%
10.6.2	**Other**								
(i)	Foam to Replace	Per Litre	R 67.00	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%	R 80.00	6.67%
(ii)	Breathing Apparatus	Per Unit	R 202.00	R 214.00	5.94%	R 227.00	6.07%	R 241.00	6.17%
(iii)	Portable Pump	Per Unit	R 107.00	R 113.00	5.61%	R 120.00	6.19%	R 127.00	5.83%
(iv)	Lighting Plant	Per Unit	R 202.00	R 214.00	5.94%	R 227.00	6.07%	R 241.00	6.17%
(v)	Power Tools	Per Unit	R 107.00	R 113.00	5.61%	R 120.00	6.19%	R 127.00	5.83%
(vi)	Fire Safety Compliance Certificate	Per Unit	R 705.00	R 747.00	5.96%	R 792.00	6.02%	R 840.00	6.06%
(vii)	Emergency Evacuation Plans	Per Unit	R 212.00	R 225.00	6.13%	R 239.00	6.22%	R 253.00	5.86%
(viii)	Emergency Standby at Events	Per Event	R 1 411.00	R 1 496.00	6.02%	R 1 586.00	6.02%	R 1 681.00	5.99%
10.7	**Training**								
(i)	Venue	Per Day	R 269.00	R 285.00	5.95%	R 302.00	5.96%	R 320.00	5.96%
(ii)	Equipment	Per Day	R 134.00	R 142.00	5.97%	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%
(iii)	Medical Supplies	Per Day	R 672.00	R 712.00	5.95%	R 755.00	6.04%	R 800.00	5.96%
(iv)	Student Fees	Per Student	R 544.00	R 577.00	6.07%	R 612.00	6.07%	R 649.00	6.05%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG - RECEIVED

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
11	**Building Control & Town Planning**								
11.1	**Building Plan Fees**								
11.1.1	**New Buildings, Alterations & Additions**	**Minimum Fees**							
(i)	Residential Houses (Including Farm Dwellings)	Minimum	R 520.00	R 550.00	5.77%	R 580.00	5.45%	R 610.00	5.17%
(ii)	Dwellings, 2nd Dwellings, Granny Flats, Outbuildings, Additions, Wendy Houses, etc.	Minimum	R 520.00	R 550.00	5.77%	R 580.00	5.45%	R 610.00	5.17%
(iii)	Sketch plans, Masts, etc.	Minimum	R 520.00	R 550.00	5.77%	R 580.00	5.45%	R 610.00	5.17%
11.1.2	**Residential Houses (Including Farms)**	**Dwellings, 2nd Dwellings, Granny Flats, Outbuildings, Additions, Wendy Houses, etc.**							
(i)	Floor Area 0 - 30 m²	Per m²	R 13.90	R 14.73	5.97%	R 15.61	5.97%	R 16.55	6.02%
(ii)	Floor Area 31 - 50 m²	Per m²	R 22.72	R 24.08	5.99%	R 25.52	5.98%	R 27.05	6.00%
(iii)	Floor Area 51 - 100 m²	Per m²	R 30.04	R 31.84	5.99%	R 33.75	6.00%	R 35.78	6.01%
(iv)	Floor Area 101 - 200 m²	Per m²	R 37.18	R 39.41	6.00%	R 41.77	5.99%	R 44.28	6.01%
(v)	Floor Area 201 - 400 m²	Per m²	R 42.42	R 44.97	6.01%	R 47.67	6.00%	R 50.53	6.00%
(vi)	Floor Area above 400 m²	Per m²	R 51.63	R 54.73	6.00%	R 58.01	5.99%	R 61.49	6.00%
11.1.3	**Alterations without increasing areas**								
(i)	Percentage of cost of construction (to be confirmed by QS/Architect		0.50%	0.50%	0.00%	0.50%	0.00%	0.50%	0.00%
(ii)	Fixed Minimum Fee		R 720.00	R 760.00	5.56%	R 810.00	6.58%	R 860.00	6.17%
11.1.4	**Non-Residential Buildings**								
(i)	Carports & Awnings	Per m²	R 15.01	R 15.91	6.00%	R 16.86	5.97%	R 17.87	5.99%
(ii)	Factories, Warehouses & Parking Garages	Per m²	R 26.11	R 27.68	6.01%	R 29.34	6.00%	R 31.10	6.00%
(iii)	Flats, Shops, Offices, Hotels, Churches, Halls, Cinemas, Hospitals, Agricultural buildings and Other similar Buildings.	Per m²	R 37.55	R 39.80	5.99%	R 42.19	6.01%	R 44.72	6.00%
(iv)	Pools (Residential and Non-Residential)	Per m²	R 660.83	R 700.48	6.00%	R 742.51	6.00%	R 787.06	6.00%
(v)	Boundary Walls	Per Running Metre	R 9.00	R 10.00	11.11%	R 11.00	10.00%	R 12.00	9.09%
(vi)	Minimum Fee	Per Building	R 520.00	R 550.00	5.77%	R 580.00	5.45%	R 610.00	5.17%
(vii)	Demolition Certificates	Minmum Fee	R 520.00	R 550.00	5.77%	R 580.00	5.45%	R 610.00	5.17%
(viii)	PDI Areas	Rebate of:	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(ix)	**Provisional Authorization**								
(ix)(i)	Occupancy Certificate in excess of 12 months occupation	Exceeding 12 Months	R 710.00	R 750.00	5.63%	R 800.00	6.67%	R 850.00	6.25%
(ix)(ii)	Temporary grandstand, exhibit & Tents	Per Event	R 520.00	R 550.00	5.77%	R 580.00	5.45%	R 610.00	5.17%
(ix)(iii)	Special events	Per Event	R 2 820.00	R 2 990.00	6.03%	R 3 170.00	6.02%	R 3 360.00	5.99%
11.1.5	**Amendment to plans requiring scrutiny**								
(i)	Minimum Fee		R 520.00	R 550.00	5.77%	R 580.00	5.45%	R 610.00	5.17%
(ii)	PDI Areas		R 520.00	R 550.00	5.77%	R 580.00	5.45%	R 610.00	5.17%
(iii)	Labourer's Cottages / Agricltural Buildings		R 520.00	R 550.00	5.77%	R 580.00	5.45%	R 610.00	5.17%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
KNYSNA 6600

*All Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
11.1.6	**Rebates**								
(i)	State Funded Projects	Rebate of:	100.00%	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%
(ii)	RDP, High Density, Municipal / Provincial Housing Projects: Including previous financial years	Rebate of:	100.00%	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%
(iii)	NGOs (Welfare Organizations, Old Age, etc.)	Rebate of:	100.00%	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%
(iv)	Churches	Rebate of:	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(v)	All PDI Areas	Rebate of:	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
11.1.7	**Pavement Rental (Payable in Advance)**								
(i)	Residential : Fixed Fee		R 1 900.00	R 2 000.00	5.26%	R 2 100.00	5.00%	R 2 200.00	4.76%
(ii)	Non-Residential : Fixed Fee		R 3 300.00	R 3 500.00	6.06%	R 3 700.00	5.71%	R 3 900.00	5.41%
(iii)	Plus Percentage of Municipal Valuation at a rate per square metre rented		1.00%	1.00%	0.00%	1.00%	0.00%	1.00%	0.00%
11.1.8	**Printing of Builing Plans**								
(i)	Size A0	Each	R 198.00	R 210.00	6.06%	R 223.00	6.19%	R 236.00	5.83%
(ii)	Size A1	Each	R 132.00	R 140.00	6.06%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 157.00	6.08%
(iii)	Size A2	Each	R 82.00	R 87.00	6.10%	R 92.00	5.75%	R 98.00	6.52%
(iv)	Size A3	Each	R 26.00	R 28.00	7.69%	R 30.00	7.14%	R 32.00	6.67%
(v)	Colour copies (Fixed plus above)	Fixed	R 196.00	R 208.00	6.12%	R 220.00	5.77%	R 233.00	5.91%
11.1.9	**Other**								
(i)	Extension of Validity of Building Plan	Within 12 Months	R 520.00	R 550.00	5.77%	R 580.00	5.45%	R 610.00	5.17%
(ii)	Contravention Levy	Percentage of Building Cost	20.00%	20.00%	0.00%	20.00%	0.00%	20.00%	0.00%
(iii)	Penalty for Builing without approved Builing Plans	Percentage of Normal Fees	700.00%	700.00%	0.00%	700.00%	0.00%	700.00%	0.00%
11.2	**Town Planning Fees**								
11.2.1	**Development Contributions**								
(i)	Public Amenities Contribution (per single residential equivalent)	Percentage of Property Value on first sale	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
(ii)	Community Facilities Contribution (per single residential equivalent)	Percentage of Property Value on first sale	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
11.2.2	**Subdivisions**								
	Augmentation Fees General Condition: Where approval is granted for a consolidation of Erven and the consolidated Erf is re-subdivided after a period of 2 years, full augmentation fees in respect of all services become payable as applicable to a first time subdivision/new land use.								
(i)	Subdivision (By-Law Sec 15) - No of Units/Erven is 10 or less	Percentage of Property Value	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
(ii)	Subdivision (New Fees)								
(ii)(i)	Fixed fee	Creation of up to 10 erven	R 8 460.00	R 8 970.00	6.03%	R 9 510.00	6.02%	R 10 080.00	5.99%
(ii)(ii)	Fixed fee	11 or more erven R8970 plus an additional amount per erf of (up to a maximum of R50 000)	R 560.00	R 580.00	5.36%	R 630.00	6.78%	R 670.00	6.35%
(iii)	Clearance for Transfer (By-law Sec28)	Per Property	R 850.00	R 900.00	5.88%	R 950.00	5.56%	R 1 010.00	6.32%
(iv)	Contravention levy application- Tariff Dis-Continued	Per application	R 0.20	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
(iv)	Contravention levy application (Fixed)	Per application	R 0.20	R 5 000.00	New	R 5 300.00	6.00%	R 5 618.00	6.00%
(v)	Amendment of general plan	Per application	R 2 260.00	R 2 400.00	6.19%	R 2 540.00	5.83%	R 2 690.00	5.91%
(vi)	**Removal of Restriction (Title Deed)**								
(vi)(i)	Fixed fee	Provincial	R 2 260.00	R 2 400.00	6.19%	R 2 540.00	5.83%	R 2 690.00	5.91%
(vi)(ii)	Fixed fee	Local	R 3 950.00	R 4 190.00	6.08%	R 4 440.00	5.97%	R 4 710.00	6.08%
(vii)	**Relaxation of Restriction (Title deed)**		R 290.00	R 310.00	6.90%	R 330.00	6.45%	R 350.00	6.06%
(viii)	**Site Development , Home Owner's Association Constitution , Design Guidelines**								
(viii)(i)	Fixed fee	Approval	R 1 690.00	R 1 790.00	5.92%	R 1 900.00	6.15%	R 2 010.00	5.79%
(viii)(ii)	Fixed fee	Amendment	R 850.00	R 900.00	5.88%	R 950.00	5.56%	R 1 010.00	6.32%
(ix)	Condonation of Sectional Title Scheme	Fixed charge per application	R 560.00	R 590.00	5.36%	R 630.00	6.78%	R 670.00	6.35%
(x)	**Temporary use of Municipal Land per event**								
(x)(i)	Fixed fee per event	Max of 7 Days	R 7 700.00	R 8 200.00	6.49%	R 8 700.00	6.10%	R 9 200.00	5.75%
(x)(ii)	Fixed fee	Per additional day	R 1 200.00	R 1 300.00	8.33%	R 1 400.00	7.69%	R 1 500.00	7.14%
(xi)	**Application to purchase or rent municipal land**								
(xi)(i)	Fixed fee	Private Individuals	R 5 600.00	R 5 900.00	5.36%	R 6 300.00	6.78%	R 6 700.00	6.35%
(xi)(ii)	Fixed fee	NGO's and NPO's (Proof to be submitted)	R 3 400.00	R 3 600.00	5.88%	R 3 800.00	5.56%	R 4 000.00	5.26%
(xii)	**Consolidations**	Per Property	R 3 000.00	R 3 000.00	0.00%	R 3 000.00	0.00%	R 3 000.00	0.00%
11.2.3	**Advertising**								
(i)	Press & Notices	Fixed fee	R 4 500.00	R 4 800.00	6.67%	R 5 100.00	6.25%	R 5 400.00	5.88%
(ii)	Notices- Tariff Dis-Continued	Fixed fee	R 2 900.00	R 3 100.00	6.90%	R 3 300.00	6.45%	R 3 500.00	6.06%
11.2.4	**Notification Fees**								
(i)	Zoning Certificates	Per Property	R 508.00	R 538.00	5.91%	R 570.00	5.95%	R 604.00	5.96%
(ii)	Extention of validity period (LUPO)	Fixed fee	R 7 700.00	R 8 200.00	6.49%	R 8 700.00	6.10%	R 9 200.00	5.75%
(iii)	Amendment of conditions (LUPO sec 42)	Fixed fee	R 7 700.00	R 8 200.00	6.49%	R 8 700.00	6.10%	R 9 200.00	5.75%
(iv)	Subdivision exemption (Section 23)	Fixed fee	R 1 420.00	R 1 510.00	6.34%	R 1 600.00	5.96%	R 1 700.00	6.25%

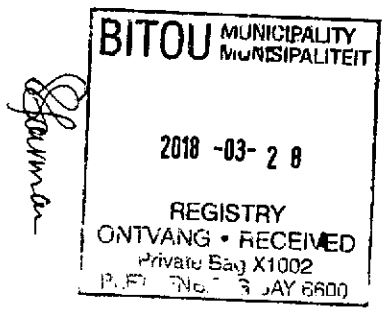
BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

*All Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
11.2.5	**Aerial Photos**								
(i)	Map Compilation	Per Hour	R 300.00	R 318.00	6.00%	R 337.00	5.97%	R 357.00	5.93%
(ii)	Information Electronicly	Per Disk / CD	R 161.00	R 171.00	6.21%	R 181.00	5.85%	R 192.00	6.08%
(iii)	A 4 copy	Per Page	R 19.00	R 20.00	5.26%	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%
11.2.6	**GIS Prints and Fees**								
(i)	A4 prints								
(i)(i)	Vector Data	Colour per print	R 12.00	R 13.00	8.33%	R 14.00	7.69%	R 15.00	7.14%
(i)(ii)	Vector Data	Black and White per print	R 9.00	R 10.00	11.11%	R 11.00	10.00%	R 12.00	9.09%
(i)(iii)	Raster data	Per print	R 22.00	R 23.00	4.55%	R 24.00	4.35%	R 25.00	4.17%
(ii)	A3 prints								
(ii)(i)	Vector Data	Colour per print	R 22.00	R 23.00	4.55%	R 24.00	4.35%	R 25.00	4.17%
(ii)(ii)	Vector Data	Black and White per print	R 14.00	R 15.00	7.14%	R 16.00	6.67%	R 17.00	6.25%
(ii)(iii)	Raster data	Per print	R 34.00	R 36.00	5.88%	R 38.00	5.56%	R 40.00	5.26%
(iii)	A2 prints								
(iii)(i)	Vector Data	Colour per print	R 68.00	R 72.00	5.88%	R 76.00	5.56%	R 81.00	6.58%
(iii)(ii)	Vector Data	Black and White per print	R 20.00	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%	R 23.00	4.55%
(iii)(iii)	Raster data	Per print	R 79.00	R 84.00	6.33%	R 89.00	5.95%	R 94.00	5.62%
(iv)	A1 prints								
(iv)(i)	Vector Data	Colour per print	R 90.00	R 95.00	5.56%	R 101.00	6.32%	R 107.00	5.94%
(iv)(ii)	Vector Data	Black and White per print	R 29.00	R 31.00	6.90%	R 33.00	6.45%	R 35.00	6.06%
(iv)(iii)	Raster data	Per print	R 113.00	R 120.00	6.19%	R 127.00	5.83%	R 135.00	6.30%
(v)	A0 prints								
(v)(i)	Vector Data	Colour per print	R 135.00	R 143.00	5.93%	R 152.00	6.29%	R 161.00	5.92%
(v)(ii)	Vector Data	Black and White per print	R 45.00	R 48.00	6.67%	R 51.00	6.25%	R 54.00	5.88%
(v)(iii)	Raster data	Per print	R 169.00	R 179.00	5.92%	R 190.00	6.15%	R 201.00	5.79%
11.2.7	**Building Plan Lists**								
(i)	12 Months	Collected	R 661.00	R 701.00	6.05%	R 743.00	5.99%	R 788.00	6.06%
(ii)	12 Months	Faxed	R 913.00	R 968.00	6.02%	R 1 026.00	5.99%	R 1 088.00	6.04%
(iii)	Building Plan lists	Per Month	R 187.00	R 198.00	5.88%	R 210.00	6.06%	R 223.00	6.19%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
11.2.8	**General fees**	**Any Fire, Patrol or the like**							
(i)	Special Consent Use	Percentage of Property Value	0.000%	0.000%	0.00%	0.000%	0.00%	0.000%	0.00%
(i)(i)	Standard fee	Plett and Rural areas	R 3 900.00	R 4 100.00	5.13%	R 4 300.00	4.88%	R 4 600.00	6.98%
(i)(ii)	Standard fee	All other Urban Areas (Kwano, New Horizons, Kranshoek, Kurland)	R 1 200.00	R 1 300.00	8.33%	R 1 400.00	7.69%	R 1 500.00	7.14%
(ii)	**Rezoning**								
(ii)(i)	Fixed fee	0m² - 1500m²	R 2 260.00	R 2 400.00	6.19%	R 2 540.00	5.83%	R 2 690.00	5.91%
(ii)(ii)	Fixed fee	1501m² - 10000m²	R 6 770.00	R 7 180.00	6.06%	R 7 610.00	5.99%	R 8 070.00	6.04%
(ii)(iii)	Fixed fee	10000m² and more	R 11 300.00	R 12 000.00	6.19%	R 12 700.00	5.83%	R 13 500.00	6.30%
(ii)(iv)	Fixed fee	Rezoning to public places (parks and roads etc)	R 300.00	R 300.00	0.00%	R 300.00	0.00%	R 300.00	0.00%
(iii)	**Departure**								
(iii)(i)	Minimum fee	0m² - 250m²	R 290.00	R 310.00	6.90%	R 330.00	6.45%	R 350.00	6.06%
(iii)(ii)	Fixed fee	251m² - 500m²	R 560.00	R 590.00	5.36%	R 630.00	6.78%	R 670.00	6.35%
(iii)(iiii)	Fixed fee	500m² - 1000m²	R 1 130.00	R 1 200.00	6.19%	R 1 270.00	5.83%	R 1 350.00	6.30%
(iii)(iv)	Fixed fee	1000m² and above	R 3 950.00	R 4 190.00	6.08%	R 4 440.00	5.97%	R 4 710.00	6.08%
(iv)	PDI Spaza Shops		R 563.92	R 597.76	6.00%	R 633.63	6.00%	R 671.65	6.00%
(v)	General Information	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 159.58	R 169.15	6.00%	R 179.30	6.00%	R 190.06	6.00%
(vi)	Sensitive Coastal area application (Residential erf)	Fixed fee plus Actual Cost	R 3 610.00	R 3 830.00	6.09%	R 4 060.00	6.01%	R 4 300.00	5.91%
(vii)	Sensitive Coastal area application (all land non-res)	Fixed fee plus Actual Cost	R 7 600.00	R 8 060.00	6.05%	R 8 540.00	5.96%	R 9 050.00	5.97%
(viii)	Temporary use/lease Municipal land		R 7 700.00	R 8 200.00	6.49%	R 8 700.00	6.10%	R 9 200.00	5.75%
(ix)	Height Investigation (Surveyor's cost for Applicant)	Per Incident	R 7 600.00	R 8 060.00	6.05%	R 8 540.00	5.96%	R 9 050.00	5.97%
(x)	**Closure of Public Places and / or Street**								
(x)(i)	Fixed fee	Plett and Rural areas	R 7 700.00	R 8 200.00	6.49%	R 8 700.00	6.10%	R 9 200.00	5.75%
(x)(ii)	Fixed fee	All other Urban Areas (Kwano, New	R 1 200.00	R 1 300.00	8.33%	R 1 400.00	7.69%	R 1 500.00	7.14%



	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
12	**Aerodrome Fees**								
12.1	**Landing Fees**								
12.1.1	**Aircrafts (Rated according to weight of aircraft)**								
(i)	0 - 500 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 39.50	R 41.90	6.08%	R 44.40	5.97%	R 47.10	6.08%
(ii)	501 - 1000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 62.00	R 65.70	5.97%	R 69.60	5.94%	R 73.80	6.03%
(iii)	1001 - 1500 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 78.90	R 83.60	5.96%	R 88.60	5.98%	R 93.90	5.98%
(iv)	1501 - 2000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 90.20	R 95.60	5.99%	R 101.30	5.96%	R 107.40	6.02%
(v)	2001 - 2500 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 107.10	R 113.50	5.98%	R 120.30	5.99%	R 127.50	5.99%
(vi)	2501 - 3000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 118.40	R 125.50	6.00%	R 133.00	5.98%	R 141.00	6.02%
(vii)	3001 - 4000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 169.20	R 179.40	6.03%	R 190.20	6.02%	R 201.60	5.99%
(viii)	4001 - 5000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 225.60	R 239.10	5.98%	R 253.40	5.98%	R 268.60	6.00%
(ix)	5001 -6000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 282.00	R 298.90	5.99%	R 316.80	5.99%	R 335.80	6.00%
(x)	6001 - 7000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 327.10	R 346.70	5.99%	R 367.50	6.00%	R 389.60	6.01%
(xi)	7001 - 8000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 366.50	R 388.50	6.00%	R 411.80	6.00%	R 436.50	6.00%
(xii)	8001 - 9000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 417.30	R 442.30	5.99%	R 468.80	5.99%	R 496.90	5.99%
(xiii)	9001 - 10000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 473.70	R 502.10	6.00%	R 532.20	5.99%	R 564.10	5.99%
(xiv)	10001 - 12000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 563.90	R 597.70	5.99%	R 633.80	6.01%	R 671.60	6.00%
(xv)	12001 - 14000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 676.70	R 717.30	6.00%	R 760.30	5.99%	R 805.90	6.00%
(xvi)	14001 - 16000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 761.30	R 807.00	6.00%	R 855.40	6.00%	R 906.70	6.00%
(xvii)	16001 - 18000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 845.90	R 896.70	6.01%	R 950.50	6.00%	R 1 007.50	6.00%
(xviii)	18001 - 20000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 930.50	R 986.30	6.00%	R 1 045.50	6.00%	R 1 108.20	6.00%
12.1.2	**Helicopters (Rated according to weight of Helicopter) (20% of fees Normal Aircraft Fees)**								
(i)	0 - 500 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 7.90	R 8.40	6.33%	R 8.90	5.95%	R 9.40	5.62%
(ii)	501 - 1000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 12.40	R 13.10	5.65%	R 13.90	6.11%	R 14.80	6.47%
(iii)	1001 - 1500 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 15.80	R 16.70	5.70%	R 17.70	5.99%	R 18.80	6.21%
(iv)	1501 - 2000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 18.00	R 19.10	6.11%	R 20.30	6.28%	R 21.50	5.91%
(v)	2001 - 2500 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 21.40	R 22.70	6.07%	R 24.10	6.17%	R 25.50	5.81%
(vi)	2501 - 3000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 23.70	R 25.10	5.91%	R 26.60	5.98%	R 28.20	6.02%
(vii)	3001 - 4000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 33.80	R 35.90	6.21%	R 38.00	5.85%	R 40.30	6.05%
(viii)	4001 - 5000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 45.10	R 47.80	5.99%	R 50.70	6.07%	R 53.70	5.92%
(ix)	5001 -6000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 56.40	R 59.80	6.03%	R 63.40	6.02%	R 67.20	5.99%
(x)	6001 - 7000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 65.40	R 69.30	5.96%	R 73.50	6.06%	R 77.90	5.99%
(xi)	7001 - 8000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 73.30	R 77.70	6.00%	R 82.40	6.05%	R 87.30	5.95%
(xii)	8001 - 9000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 83.50	R 88.50	5.99%	R 93.80	5.99%	R 99.40	5.97%
(xiii)	9001 - 10000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 94.70	R 100.40	6.02%	R 106.40	5.98%	R 112.80	6.02%
(xiv)	10001 - 12000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 112.80	R 119.50	5.94%	R 126.70	6.03%	R 134.30	6.00%
(xv)	12001 - 14000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 135.30	R 143.50	6.06%	R 152.10	5.99%	R 161.20	5.98%
(xvi)	14001 - 16000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 152.30	R 161.40	5.98%	R 171.10	6.01%	R 181.30	5.96%
(xvii)	16001 - 18000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 169.20	R 179.30	5.97%	R 190.10	6.02%	R 201.50	6.00%
(xviii)	18001 - 20000 kilograms	Per Helicopter	R 186.10	R 197.30	6.02%	R 209.10	5.98%	R 221.60	5.98%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

*Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
12.2	**Parking Fees (Levied After First 4 Hours for Each 24Hour Period or Part Thereof)**								
12.2.1	**Aircrafts (Rated according to weight of aircraft)(Helicopters is included in this Category)**								
(i)	0 - 500 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 33.80	R 35.80	5.92%	R 37.90	5.87%	R 40.20	6.07%
(ii)	501 - 1000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 33.80	R 35.80	5.92%	R 37.90	5.87%	R 40.20	6.07%
(iii)	1001 - 1500 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 33.80	R 35.80	5.92%	R 37.90	5.87%	R 40.20	6.07%
(iv)	1501 - 2000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 33.80	R 35.80	5.92%	R 37.90	5.87%	R 40.20	6.07%
(v)	2001 - 2500 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 62.00	R 65.70	5.97%	R 69.60	5.94%	R 73.80	6.03%
(vi)	2501 - 3000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 62.00	R 65.70	5.97%	R 69.60	5.94%	R 73.80	6.03%
(vii)	3001 - 3500 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 90.20	R 95.60	5.99%	R 101.30	5.96%	R 107.40	6.02%
(viii)	3501 - 4000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 124.10	R 131.50	5.96%	R 139.40	6.01%	R 147.80	6.03%
(ix)	4001 - 4500 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 180.50	R 191.30	5.98%	R 202.80	6.01%	R 215.00	6.02%
(x)	4501 - 5000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 180.50	R 191.30	5.98%	R 202.80	6.01%	R 215.00	6.02%
(xi)	5001 - 5500 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 180.50	R 191.30	5.98%	R 202.80	6.01%	R 215.00	6.02%
(xii)	5501 - 6000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 180.50	R 191.30	5.98%	R 202.80	6.01%	R 215.00	6.02%
(xiii)	6001 - 6500 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 180.50	R 191.30	5.98%	R 202.80	6.01%	R 215.00	6.02%
(xiii)	6500 - 7000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 180.50	R 191.30	5.98%	R 202.80	6.01%	R 215.00	6.02%
(xiv)	7001 - 8000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 180.50	R 191.30	5.98%	R 202.80	6.01%	R 215.00	6.02%
(xv)	8001 - 9000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 225.60	R 239.10	5.98%	R 253.40	5.98%	R 268.60	6.00%
(xvi)	9001 - 10000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 225.60	R 239.10	5.98%	R 253.40	5.98%	R 268.60	6.00%
(xvii)	10001 - 12000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 248.10	R 263.00	6.01%	R 278.80	6.01%	R 295.50	5.99%
(xviii)	12001 - 14000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 248.10	R 263.00	6.01%	R 278.80	6.01%	R 295.50	5.99%
(xix)	14001 - 16000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 293.20	R 310.80	6.00%	R 329.40	5.98%	R 349.20	6.01%
(xx)	16001 - 18000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 293.20	R 310.80	6.00%	R 329.40	5.98%	R 349.20	6.01%
(xxi)	18001 - 20000 kilograms	Per Aircraft	R 293.20	R 310.80	6.00%	R 329.40	5.98%	R 349.20	6.01%
12.3	**Other Fees**								
(i)	Passenger Fees	Per Passenger	R 56.40	R 59.80	6.03%	R 63.40	6.02%	R 67.20	5.99%
(ii)	rebate on calculated landing fee	% of calculated landing fee	30.00%	31.80%	6.00%	33.71%	6.01%	35.73%	5.99%
(iii)	Hanger Fees	Per m^2 of Building	R 3.60	R 3.80	5.56%	R 4.00	5.26%	R 4.20	5.00%
(iv)	Baggage handling	1 to 20 pax	R 248.10	R 263.00	6.01%	R 278.80	6.01%	R 295.50	5.99%
(v)	Baggage handling	20 to 50 pax	R 496.20	R 526.00	6.01%	R 557.60	6.01%	R 591.10	6.01%
(vi)	Office Rental		As Determined By Council From Time to Time	As Determined By Council From Time to Time		As Determined By Council From Time to Time		As Determined By Council From Time to Time	
(vii)	Call-Outs								
(vi)(i)	Surcharge	Per Call-out	R 248.00	R 263.00	6.05%	R 279.00	6.08%	R 296.00	6.09%
(vi)(ii)	Fire Service	Per Call-out	R 2 254.00	R 2 389.00	5.99%	R 2 532.00	5.99%	R 2 684.00	6.00%
(vi)(iii)	GPU	Per Call-out	R 676.00	R 717.00	6.07%	R 760.00	6.00%	R 806.00	6.05%
(vi)(iv)	Fuel	Purchase price of fuel Per Litre	R 0.15	Cost plus 20%		Cost plus 20%		Cost plus 20%	

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

* All Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
13	**Community Halls**								
13.1	**Piesang Valley Community Hall Tariffs**								
13.1.1	**Socials and Conferences**								
13.1.1.1	Rebate								
(i)	Applicable to (i) Cultural / Educational / Welfare / Service and Non-Profit Organisations, (ii) Churches, (iii) Voortrekkers, (iv) Scouts, (v) Girl Guides, (vi) Widows and Orphans Funds, (vii) Sport Clubs and (viii) Municipal, Provincial and State Institutions when hiring this facility.	A Rebate of	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(ii)	Written Applications for a further rebate from Organisations as mentioned above will be considered on merit								
13.1.1.2	Weekdays								
13.1.1.2.1	Hall Only								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 93.00	R 99.00	6.45%	R 105.00	6.06%	R 111.00	5.71%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 333.00	R 353.00	6.01%	R 374.00	5.95%	R 396.00	5.88%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 333.00	R 353.00	6.01%	R 374.00	5.95%	R 396.00	5.88%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 462.00	R 490.00	6.06%	R 519.00	5.92%	R 550.00	5.97%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 645.00	R 684.00	6.05%	R 726.00	5.99%	R 769.00	6.07%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 921.00	R 976.00	5.97%	R 1 035.00	6.05%	R 1 097.00	5.99%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.1.2.2	Hall & Kitchen								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 93.00	R 99.00	6.45%	R 105.00	6.06%	R 111.00	5.71%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 425.00	R 451.00	6.12%	R 478.00	5.99%	R 507.00	6.07%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 425.00	R 451.00	6.12%	R 478.00	5.99%	R 507.00	6.07%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 552.00	R 585.00	5.98%	R 620.00	5.98%	R 657.00	5.97%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 737.00	R 781.00	5.97%	R 828.00	6.02%	R 878.00	6.04%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 014.00	R 1 075.00	6.02%	R 1 140.00	6.05%	R 1 208.00	5.96%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
13.1.1.3	**Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays**								
13.1.1.3.1	**Hall Only**								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 111.00	R 118.00	6.31%	R 125.00	5.93%	R 133.00	6.40%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 462.00	R 490.00	6.06%	R 519.00	5.92%	R 550.00	5.97%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 462.00	R 490.00	6.06%	R 519.00	5.92%	R 550.00	5.97%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 645.00	R 684.00	6.05%	R 725.00	5.99%	R 769.00	6.07%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 921.00	R 976.00	5.97%	R 1 035.00	6.05%	R 1 097.00	5.99%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 382.00	R 1 465.00	6.01%	R 1 553.00	6.01%	R 1 646.00	5.99%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as Indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.1.3.2	**Hall & Kitchen**								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 111.00	R 118.00	6.31%	R 125.00	5.93%	R 133.00	6.40%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 552.00	R 585.00	5.98%	R 620.00	5.98%	R 657.00	5.97%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 552.00	R 585.00	5.98%	R 620.00	5.98%	R 657.00	5.97%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 737.00	R 781.00	5.97%	R 828.00	6.02%	R 878.00	6.04%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 014.00	R 1 075.00	6.02%	R 1 140.00	6.05%	R 1 208.00	5.96%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 475.00	R 1 564.00	6.03%	R 1 658.00	6.01%	R 1 757.00	5.97%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as Indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.2	**Performances**								
13.1.2.1	**Rebate on tariffs below**								
(i)	Applicable to (i) Cultural / Educational / Welfare / Service and Non-Profit Organisations, (ii) Churches, (iii) Voortrekkers, (iv) Scouts, (v) Girl Guides, (vi) Widows and Orphans Funds, (vii) Sport Clubs and (viii) Municipal, Provincial and State Institutions when hiring this facility.	A Rebate of	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(ii)	Written Applications for a further rebate from Organisations as mentioned above will be considered on merit.								
13.1.2.2	**Weekdays**								
13.1.2.2.1	**Hall Only**								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 93.00	R 99.00	6.45%	R 105.00	6.06%	R 111.00	5.71%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 368.00	R 390.00	5.98%	R 413.00	5.90%	R 438.00	6.05%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 368.00	R 390.00	5.98%	R 413.00	5.90%	R 438.00	6.05%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 515.00	R 546.00	6.02%	R 579.00	6.04%	R 614.00	6.04%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 589.00	R 624.00	5.94%	R 661.00	5.93%	R 701.00	6.05%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 830.00	R 880.00	6.02%	R 933.00	6.02%	R 989.00	6.00%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as Indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

All Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
13.1.2.2.2	Hall & Kitchen								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 93.00	R 99.00	6.45%	R 105.00	6.06%	R 111.00	5.71%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 462.00	R 490.00	6.06%	R 519.00	5.92%	R 550.00	5.97%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 462.00	R 490.00	6.06%	R 519.00	5.92%	R 550.00	5.97%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 589.00	R 624.00	5.94%	R 661.00	5.93%	R 701.00	6.05%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 681.00	R 722.00	6.02%	R 765.00	5.96%	R 811.00	6.01%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 921.00	R 976.00	5.97%	R 1 035.00	6.05%	R 1 097.00	5.99%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.2.3	Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays								
13.1.2.3.1	Hall Only								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 111.00	R 118.00	6.31%	R 125.00	5.93%	R 133.00	6.40%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 515.00	R 546.00	6.02%	R 579.00	6.04%	R 614.00	6.04%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 515.00	R 546.00	6.02%	R 579.00	6.04%	R 614.00	6.04%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 645.00	R 684.00	6.05%	R 725.00	5.99%	R 769.00	6.07%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 737.00	R 781.00	5.97%	R 828.00	6.02%	R 878.00	6.04%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 921.00	R 976.00	5.97%	R 1 035.00	6.05%	R 1 097.00	5.99%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.2.3.2	Hall & Kitchen								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 111.00	R 118.00	6.31%	R 125.00	5.93%	R 133.00	6.40%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 589.00	R 624.00	5.94%	R 661.00	5.93%	R 701.00	6.05%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 589.00	R 624.00	5.94%	R 661.00	5.93%	R 701.00	6.05%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 737.00	R 781.00	5.97%	R 828.00	6.02%	R 878.00	6.04%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 830.00	R 880.00	6.02%	R 933.00	6.02%	R 989.00	6.00%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 014.00	R 1 075.00	6.02%	R 1 140.00	6.05%	R 1 208.00	5.96%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.3	Receptions								
13.1.3.1	Rebate on tariffs below								
(i)	Applicable to (i) Cultural / Educational / Welfare / Service and Non-Profit Organisations, (ii) Churches, (iii) Voortrekkers, (iv) Scouts, (v) Girl Guides, (vi) Widows and Orphans Funds, (vii) Sport Clubs and (viii) Municipal, Provincial and State Institutions when hiring this facility.	A Rebate of	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(ii)	Written Applications for a further rebate from Organisations as mentioned above will be considered on merit.								

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

*Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
13.1.3.2	**Weekdays**								
13.1.3.2.1	Hall Only								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 93.00	R 99.00	6.45%	R 105.00	6.06%	R 111.00	5.71%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 462.00	R 490.00	6.06%	R 519.00	5.92%	R 550.00	5.97%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 462.00	R 490.00	6.06%	R 519.00	5.92%	R 550.00	5.97%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 645.00	R 684.00	6.05%	R 725.00	5.99%	R 769.00	6.07%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 830.00	R 880.00	6.02%	R 933.00	6.02%	R 989.00	6.00%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 014.00	R 1 075.00	6.02%	R 1 140.00	6.05%	R 1 208.00	5.96%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.3.2.2	Hall & Kitchen								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 93.00	R 99.00	6.45%	R 105.00	6.06%	R 111.00	5.71%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 552.00	R 585.00	5.98%	R 620.00	5.98%	R 657.00	5.97%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 552.00	R 585.00	5.98%	R 620.00	5.98%	R 657.00	5.97%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 737.00	R 781.00	5.97%	R 828.00	6.02%	R 878.00	6.04%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 921.00	R 976.00	5.97%	R 1 035.00	6.05%	R 1 097.00	5.99%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 107.00	R 1 173.00	5.96%	R 1 243.00	5.97%	R 1 318.00	6.03%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.3.3	**Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays**								
13.1.3.3.1	Hall Only								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 111.00	R 118.00	6.31%	R 125.00	5.93%	R 133.00	6.40%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 645.00	R 684.00	6.05%	R 725.00	5.99%	R 769.00	6.07%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 645.00	R 684.00	6.05%	R 725.00	5.99%	R 769.00	6.07%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 830.00	R 880.00	6.02%	R 933.00	6.02%	R 989.00	6.00%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 014.00	R 1 075.00	6.02%	R 1 140.00	6.05%	R 1 208.00	5.96%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 198.00	R 1 270.00	6.01%	R 1 346.00	5.98%	R 1 427.00	6.02%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

*All Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
13.1.3.3.2	Hall & Kitchen								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 111.00	R 118.00	6.31%	R 125.00	5.93%	R 133.00	6.40%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 737.00	R 781.00	5.97%	R 828.00	6.02%	R 878.00	6.04%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 737.00	R 781.00	5.97%	R 828.00	6.02%	R 878.00	6.04%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 921.00	R 976.00	5.97%	R 1 035.00	6.05%	R 1 097.00	5.99%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 107.00	R 1 173.00	5.96%	R 1 243.00	5.97%	R 1 318.00	6.03%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 291.00	R 1 368.00	5.96%	R 1 450.00	5.99%	R 1 537.00	6.00%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.4	**Political**								
13.1.4.1	**Rebate on tariffs below**								
(i)	Applicable to (i) Cultural / Educational / Welfare / Service and Non-Profit Organisations, (ii) Churches, (iii) Voortrekkers, (iv) Scouts, (v) Girl Guides, (vi) Widows and Orphans Funds, (vii) Sport Clubs and (viii) Municipal, Provincial and State Institutions when hiring this facility.	A Rebate of	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(ii)	Written Applications for a further rebate from Organisations as mentioned above will be considered on merit.								
13.1.4.2	**Weekdays**								
13.1.4.2.1	**Hall Only**								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 93.00	R 99.00	6.45%	R 105.00	6.06%	R 111.00	5.71%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 443.00	R 470.00	6.09%	R 498.00	5.96%	R 528.00	6.02%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 443.00	R 470.00	6.09%	R 498.00	5.96%	R 528.00	6.02%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 609.00	R 646.00	6.08%	R 685.00	6.04%	R 726.00	5.99%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 755.00	R 800.00	5.96%	R 848.00	6.00%	R 899.00	6.01%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 143.00	R 1 212.00	6.04%	R 1 285.00	6.02%	R 1 362.00	5.99%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.4.2.2	**Hall & Kitchen**								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 93.00	R 99.00	6.45%	R 105.00	6.06%	R 111.00	5.71%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 526.00	R 558.00	6.08%	R 591.00	5.91%	R 626.00	5.92%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 526.00	R 558.00	6.08%	R 591.00	5.91%	R 626.00	5.92%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 692.00	R 734.00	6.07%	R 778.00	5.99%	R 825.00	6.04%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 830.00	R 880.00	6.02%	R 933.00	6.02%	R 989.00	6.00%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 364.00	R 1 446.00	6.01%	R 1 533.00	6.02%	R 1 625.00	6.00%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG + RECEIVED

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
13.1.4.3	**Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays**								
13.1.4.3.1	**Hall Only**								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 111.00	R 118.00	6.31%	R 125.00	5.93%	R 133.00	6.40%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 502.00	R 532.00	5.98%	R 564.00	6.02%	R 598.00	6.03%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 502.00	R 532.00	5.98%	R 564.00	6.02%	R 598.00	6.03%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 688.00	R 729.00	5.96%	R 773.00	6.04%	R 819.00	5.95%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 812.00	R 861.00	6.03%	R 913.00	6.04%	R 968.00	6.02%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 214.00	R 1 287.00	6.01%	R 1 364.00	5.98%	R 1 446.00	6.01%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.1.4.3.2	**Hall & Kitchen**								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 106.00	R 112.00	5.66%	R 119.00	6.25%	R 126.00	5.88%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 558.00	R 591.00	5.91%	R 626.00	5.92%	R 664.00	6.07%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 558.00	R 591.00	5.91%	R 626.00	5.92%	R 664.00	6.07%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 754.00	R 799.00	5.97%	R 847.00	6.01%	R 898.00	6.02%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 897.00	R 951.00	6.02%	R 1 008.00	5.99%	R 1 068.00	5.95%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 1 423.00	R 1 508.00	5.97%	R 1 598.00	5.97%	R 1 694.00	6.01%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
13.2	**New Horizons & Kwanokuthula Community Halls Tariffs**								
13.2.1	**All Functions**								
13.2.1.1	**Rebate**								
(i)	Applicable to (i) Cultural / Educational / Welfare / Service and Non-Profit Organisations, (ii) Churches, (iii) Voortrekkers, (iv) Scouts, (v) Girl Guides, (vi) Widows and Orphans Funds, (vii) Sport Clubs and (viii) Municipal, Provincial and State Institutions when hiring this facility.	A Rebate of	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(ii)	Written Applications for a further rebate from Organisations as mentioned above will be considered on merit.								

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
13.2.1.2	Weekdays								
13.2.1.2.1	Hall Only								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 19.00	R 20.00	5.26%	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 132.00	R 140.00	6.06%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 157.00	6.08%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 132.00	R 140.00	6.06%	R 148.00	5.71%	R 157.00	6.08%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 151.00	R 160.00	5.96%	R 170.00	6.25%	R 180.00	5.88%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 151.00	R 160.00	5.96%	R 170.00	6.25%	R 180.00	5.88%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 187.00	R 198.00	5.88%	R 210.00	6.06%	R 223.00	6.19%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 134.00	R 142.00	5.97%	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%
13.2.1.2.2	Hall & Kitchen								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 38.00	R 40.00	5.26%	R 42.00	5.00%	R 45.00	7.14%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 168.00	R 178.00	5.95%	R 189.00	6.18%	R 200.00	5.82%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 168.00	R 178.00	5.95%	R 189.00	6.18%	R 200.00	5.82%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 206.00	R 218.00	5.83%	R 231.00	5.96%	R 245.00	6.06%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 206.00	R 218.00	5.83%	R 231.00	5.96%	R 245.00	6.06%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 245.00	R 260.00	6.12%	R 276.00	6.15%	R 293.00	6.16%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 134.00	R 142.00	5.97%	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%
13.2.1.3	**Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays**								
13.2.1.3.1	Hall Only								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 38.00	R 40.00	5.26%	R 42.00	5.00%	R 45.00	7.14%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 151.00	R 160.00	5.96%	R 170.00	6.25%	R 180.00	5.88%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 151.00	R 160.00	5.96%	R 170.00	6.25%	R 180.00	5.88%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 168.00	R 178.00	5.95%	R 189.00	6.18%	R 200.00	5.82%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 168.00	R 178.00	5.95%	R 189.00	6.18%	R 200.00	5.82%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 226.00	R 240.00	6.19%	R 254.00	5.83%	R 269.00	5.91%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 134.00	R 142.00	5.97%	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
13.2.1.3.2	**Hall & Kitchen**								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 56.00	R 59.00	5.36%	R 63.00	6.78%	R 67.00	6.35%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 198.00	R 210.00	6.06%	R 223.00	6.19%	R 236.00	5.83%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 198.00	R 210.00	6.06%	R 223.00	6.19%	R 236.00	5.83%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 245.00	R 260.00	6.12%	R 276.00	6.15%	R 293.00	6.16%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 245.00	R 260.00	6.12%	R 276.00	6.15%	R 293.00	6.16%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 281.00	R 298.00	6.05%	R 316.00	6.04%	R 335.00	6.01%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 134.00	R 142.00	5.97%	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%
13.3	**Green Valley, Kurland, Kranshoek & Qolweni Community Halls Tariffs**								
13.3.1	**All Functions**								
13.3.1.1	**Rebate**								
(i)	Applicable to (i) Cultural / Educational / Welfare / Service and Non-Profit Organisations, (ii) Churches, (iii) Voortrekkers, (iv) Scouts, (v) Girl Guides, (vi) Widows and Orphans Funds, (vii) Sport Clubs and (viii) Municipal, Provincial and State Institutions when hiring this facility.	A Rebate of	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(ii)	Written Applications for a further rebate from Organisations as mentioned above will be considered on merit.								
13.3.1.2	**Weekdays**								
13.3.1.2.1	**Hall Only**								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 19.00	R 20.00	5.26%	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 94.00	R 100.00	6.38%	R 106.00	6.00%	R 112.00	5.66%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 94.00	R 100.00	6.38%	R 106.00	6.00%	R 112.00	5.66%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 113.00	R 120.00	6.19%	R 127.00	5.83%	R 135.00	6.30%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 113.00	R 120.00	6.19%	R 127.00	5.83%	R 135.00	6.30%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 151.00	R 160.00	5.96%	R 170.00	6.25%	R 180.00	5.88%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 134.00	R 142.00	5.97%	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%
13.3.1.3	**Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays**								
13.3.1.3.1	**Hall Only**								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 27.00	R 29.00	7.41%	R 31.00	6.90%	R 33.00	6.45%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 113.00	R 120.00	6.19%	R 127.00	5.83%	R 135.00	6.30%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 113.00	R 120.00	6.19%	R 127.00	5.83%	R 135.00	6.30%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 151.00	R 160.00	5.96%	R 170.00	6.25%	R 180.00	5.88%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 187.00	R 198.00	5.88%	R 210.00	6.06%	R 223.00	6.19%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 281.00	R 298.00	6.05%	R 316.00	6.04%	R 335.00	6.01%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 134.00	R 142.00	5.97%	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
14	**Rugbyfield Tariffs**								
14.1	**Socials**								
14.1.1	**Weekdays**								
14.1.1.1	Hall Only								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 64.00	R 68.00	6.25%	R 72.00	5.88%	R 76.00	5.56%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 256.00	R 271.00	5.86%	R 287.00	5.90%	R 304.00	5.92%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 256.00	R 271.00	5.86%	R 287.00	5.90%	R 304.00	5.92%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 597.00	R 633.00	6.03%	R 671.00	6.00%	R 711.00	5.96%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 597.00	R 633.00	6.03%	R 671.00	6.00%	R 711.00	5.96%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 597.00	R 633.00	6.03%	R 671.00	6.00%	R 711.00	5.96%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
14.1.2	**Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays**								
14.1.2.1	Hall Only								
(i)	Hourly (Weekdays Only)	Per Function	R 79.00	R 84.00	6.33%	R 89.00	5.95%	R 94.00	5.62%
(ii)	Morning (08:00 - 12:00)	Per Function	R 311.00	R 330.00	6.11%	R 350.00	6.06%	R 371.00	6.00%
(iii)	Afternoon (13:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 311.00	R 330.00	6.11%	R 350.00	6.06%	R 371.00	6.00%
(iv)	Day (08:00 - 18:00)	Per Function	R 721.00	R 764.00	5.96%	R 810.00	6.02%	R 859.00	6.05%
(v)	Evening (18:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 721.00	R 764.00	5.96%	R 810.00	6.02%	R 859.00	6.05%
(vi)	Day & Evening (08:00 - 00:00)	Per Function	R 721.00	R 764.00	5.96%	R 810.00	6.02%	R 859.00	6.05%
(vii)	Damages Deposit (Refundable after Deduction of Damages)	Percentage op Tariff	50.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%	50.00%	0.00%
(viii)	Late Levy (Applied 30 minutes past expiry time as indicated above)	Per Hour or Part Thereof	R 336.00	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%	R 400.00	6.10%
15	**Sundry Tariffs**								
15.1	**Use of Fax Machine**								
(i)	Incoming	Per A4 Page	R 2.42	R 2.49	2.89%	R 2.56	2.81%	R 2.71	5.86%
(ii)	Outgoing	Per A4 Page	R 5.15	R 5.30	2.91%	R 5.46	3.02%	R 5.79	6.04%
15.2	**Information To Public**								
(i)	Inspection of any Deed, Document, Diagram		R 7.90	R 8.40	6.33%	R 8.90	5.95%	R 9.40	5.62%
(ii)	Rates Clearance Certificate Fees - Electronic Application	Per Application	R 78.00	R 83.00	6.41%	R 88.00	6.02%	R 93.00	5.68%
(iii)	Rates Clearance Certificate Fees - Electronic Application other than electronic	Per Application	R 236.00	R 250.00	5.93%	R 265.00	6.00%	R 281.00	6.04%
(iv)	Search of index to any account not in service register	Per Account per 10 Minutes	R 19.00	R 20.00	5.26%	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%
(v)	Search of index to any account in service register	Per Account per 10 Minutes	R 19.00	R 20.00	5.26%	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
15.3	**General**								
(i)	Cost of Telephone Call		Telkom Tariffs + 20%	Telkom Tariffs + 20%		Telkom Tariffs + 20%		Telkom Tariffs + 20%	
(ii)	Schedule of Rates Clearance Issued		R 142.00	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%	R 170.00	6.25%
(iii)	Address List	Per 20 Printed Pages	R 414.00	R 439.00	6.04%	R 465.00	5.92%	R 493.00	6.02%
(iv)	Address Labels	Per 10 Printed Sticky Label Sheets	R 619.00	R 656.00	5.98%	R 695.00	5.95%	R 737.00	6.04%
(v)	Address List on CD	Per CD	R 414.00	R 439.00	6.04%	R 465.00	5.92%	R 493.00	6.02%
(vi)	A4 - Photostats	Per Page	R 2.42	R 2.49	2.89%	R 2.56	2.81%	R 2.71	5.86%
(vii)	A3 - Photostats	Per Page	R 2.58	R 2.66	3.10%	R 2.74	3.01%	R 2.90	5.84%
(viii)	Event Management		R 2 822.00	R 2 991.00	5.99%	R 3 170.00	5.98%	R 3 360.00	5.99%
(ix)	Credit Listing Fee for Non-payment purpose (Tariff Dis-continued)	Per Incident	R 63.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(x)	Credit Listing Fee for Non-payment purpose	Cost Plus 10%	R 63.00	Cost Plus 10%	New	Cost Plus 10%	0.00%	Cost Plus 10%	0.00%
(xi)	SMS (Contact) Fee for Non-payment purpose	Per Incident	R 14.00	R 15.00	7.14%	R 16.00	6.67%	R 17.00	6.25%
(xii)	Tracing Fee for Non-payment purpose (Tariff Dis-continued)	Per Incident	R 63.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(xiii)	Tracing Fee for Non-payment purpose	Cost Plus 10%	R 63.00	Cost Plus 10%	New	Cost Plus 10%	0.00%	Cost Plus 10%	0.00%
(xiv)	Final Notice Fee for non-payment Purposes	Per Incident	R 63.00	R 67.00	6.35%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%
(xv)	General Notice meter not accessible/unreadable	Per Incident	R 20.00	R 20.00	0.00%	R 21.00	5.00%	R 22.00	4.76%
(xvi)	Interim valuation request fee	Per Application	R 400.00	R 400.00	0.00%	R 424.00	6.00%	R 449.00	5.90%
15.4	**Wrong Bank Account, Wrong References and Unpaid Items**								
(i)	Fee for unpaid items due to wrong bank account details, wrong reference number furnished for direct payments or internet payments, traffic fine reference used for water & Electricity accounts and "not provided for" payments.	Per Incident	R 127.00	R 135.00	6.30%	R 143.00	5.93%	R 152.00	6.29%
15.5	**Traffic Services**								
15.5.1	**Disable Disc**								
(i)	Application	Per Application	R 56.41	R 59.79	5.99%	R 63.38	6.00%	R 67.18	6.00%
(ii)	Issue	Per Application	R 28.22	R 29.91	5.99%	R 31.70	5.98%	R 33.60	5.99%
15.5.2	**General**								
(i)	Application Fees for Events / Sports		R 630.00	R 670.00	6.35%	R 710.00	5.97%	R 750.00	5.63%
(ii)	Traffic Officer	Per Hour Per Officer	R 317.00	R 336.00	5.99%	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%
(iii)	Private Functions	Per Hour Per Officer	R 317.00	R 336.00	5.99%	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%
(iv)	Impounding of Vehicle (Storage Fees)	Per Day	R 63.00	R 67.00	6.35%	R 71.00	5.97%	R 75.00	5.63%
(v)	Impounding of Vehicle (Tow In Fees)	Cost Plus	15.00%	15.00%	0.00%	15.00%	0.00%	15.00%	0.00%
(vi)	Escorting of Funerals		Free	Free	0.00%	Free	0.00%	Free	0.00%
(vii)	Escorts - Vehicles	Per Hour Per Officer	R 317.00	R 336.00	5.99%	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%
(viii)	Road Closure with Officers	Per Hour Per Officer	R 317.00	R 336.00	5.99%	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%
(ix)	Street Closure without Traffic Officer Assistance		R 317.00	R 336.00	5.99%	R 356.00	5.95%	R 377.00	5.90%
(x)	Road markings - Private Premises	Cost Plus	15.00%	15.00%	0.00%	15.00%	0.00%	15.00%	0.00%
(xi)	Road Traffic Signs - Private	Cost Plus	15.00%	15.00%	0.00%	15.00%	0.00%	15.00%	0.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

*Tariffs exclude VAT, accept if specifically mentioned.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
15.6	**Vehicles**								
(i)	Patrol Vehicle	Per Vehicle per Event	R 142.00	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%	R 170.00	6.25%
15.7	**Rentals**								
15.7.1	**Dwellings**								
(i)	1 Bedroom House	Per Month	R 60.00	R 64.00	6.67%	R 68.00	6.25%	R 72.00	5.88%
(ii)	2 Bedroom House	Per Month	R 100.00	R 106.00	6.00%	R 112.00	5.66%	R 119.00	6.25%
(iii)	3 Bedroom House	Per Month	R 129.00	R 137.00	6.20%	R 145.00	5.84%	R 154.00	6.21%
(iv)	2 Bedroom Wooden House	Per Month	R 139.00	R 147.00	5.76%	R 156.00	6.12%	R 165.00	5.77%
(v)	3 Bedroom Wooden House	Per Month	R 199.00	R 211.00	6.03%	R 224.00	6.16%	R 237.00	5.80%
15.7.2	**Hawker Sites**								
15.7.2.1	**Informal trading licenses / permits**								
(i)	Annual license / permit application	Non-Refundable application fee, excluding all rentals.	R 770.00	R 820.00	6.49%	R 870.00	6.10%	R 920.00	5.75%
15.7.2.2	**May - October**								
(i)	Unimproved sites non-beaches (Nominal amount)	Per Month	R 66.00	R 70.00	6.06%	R 74.00	5.71%	R 78.00	5.41%
(ii)	Unimproved sites beaches (Nominal amount)	Per Month	R 350.00	R 350.00	0.00%	R 370.00	5.71%	R 390.00	5.41%
(iii)	Serviced / improved stalls beaches (Market related rental)	Per Month	R 500.00	R 500.00	0.00%	R 530.00	6.00%	R 560.00	5.66%
(iv)	Serviced / improved stalls non-beaches (Market related rental)	Per Month	R 220.00	R 230.00	4.55%	R 240.00	4.35%	R 250.00	4.17%
(v)	Trading from space other than demarcated site or stall (Nominal amount)	Per Month	R 630.00	R 670.00	6.35%	R 710.00	5.97%	R 750.00	5.63%
15.7.2.3	**November - April**								
(i)	Unimproved sites non-beaches (Nominal amount)	Per Month	R 66.00	R 70.00	6.06%	R 74.00	5.71%	R 78.00	5.41%
(ii)	Unimproved sites beaches (Nominal amount)	Per Month	R 350.00	R 370.00	5.71%	R 390.00	5.41%	R 410.00	5.13%
(iii)	Serviced / improved stalls beaches (Market related rental)	Per Month	R 500.00	R 530.00	6.00%	R 560.00	5.66%	R 590.00	5.36%
(iv)	Serviced / improved stalls non-beaches (Market related rental)	Per Month	R 220.00	R 230.00	4.55%	R 240.00	4.35%	R 250.00	4.17%
(v)	Trading from space other than demarcated site or stall (Nominal amount)	Per Month	R 830.00	R 880.00	6.02%	R 930.00	5.68%	R 990.00	6.45%
15.7.3	**Other**								
(i)	Beacon Island Flats: Per Room (Excluding Municipal Employees)	Per Month	R 423.00	R 448.00	5.91%	R 475.00	6.03%	R 504.00	6.11%
(ii)	New Horizons Hostel: (Services will be charged Separate)	Per Month	R 142.00	R 151.00	6.34%	R 160.00	5.96%	R 170.00	6.25%
(iii)	Garden Sites: Small Holdings	Per Month	R 346.00	R 367.00	6.07%	R 389.00	5.99%	R 412.00	5.91%
(iv)	Industrial Sites	Per Month	R 81.00	R 86.00	6.17%	R 91.00	5.81%	R 96.00	5.49%
(v)	Business Sites	Per Month	R 120.00	R 127.00	5.83%	R 135.00	6.30%	R 143.00	5.93%
(vi)	Penalty for Late Payment of Service Charges		Prime + 1 %	Prime + 1 %		Prime + 1 %		Prime + 1 %	
(vii)	Hire of Plants at Municipal Halls / Facilities (Tariff Dis-Continued)		R 376.00	R -	-100.00%	R -	0.00%	R -	0.00%
(vii)	Vacant stands(cleaning and clearing)	Per meter	R -	R 2.00	New	R 2.00	0.00%	R 2.00	0.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

BITOU MUNICIPALITY - DRAFT PROPOSED TARIFFS: 2018 - 2019, 2019 - 2020, 2020 - 2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

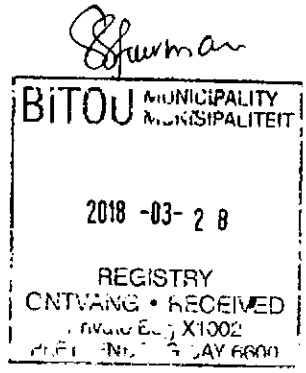
	Deposits, Beaches and Cemeteries	Conditions	Current Tariffs: 2017 - 2018	Budget Year: 2018 - 2019	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 1: 2019 - 2020	% Increase/ (Decrease)	Budget Year + 2: 2020 - 2021	% Increase/ (Decrease)
15.8	**Telecommunications Clocation & Access Charges**								
15.8.1	**Site Acess Charge**								
(i)	Access to site including 2 X in hours call outs, charged per lease agreement per month, site charge includes all electrical fees, excludes any instalation fees.	Per Unit	R -	R 500.00	New	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.80	6.00%
15.8.2	**In Hours call out charge**								
(i)	Site Acess requested , any time inside of the mandated municipal working hours	Per Call Out	R -	R 500.00	New	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.80	6.00%
15.8.3	**Out of hours call out charge**								
(I)	Site access requested, any time outside of the mandated municipal working hours	Per Call Out	R -	R 1 000.00	New	R 1 060.00	6.00%	R 1 123.60	6.00%
15.8.4	**Per Site Charge**								
(i)	Defined as a one standard footprint of a 3 meter lattice mask no longer than 500mm X 500mm, meeting all the municipal standars	Per Site	R -	R 500.00	New	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.80	6.00%
15.8.5	**Open Band Device Charge**								
(i)	Describe as any device not requiring an ICASA license	Per Site	R -	R 500.00	New	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.80	6.00%
15.8.6	**Licensed Band Device Charge**								
(i)	Describe as any device not requiring an ICASA license	Per Device	R -	R 500.00	New	R 530.00	6.00%	R 561.80	6.00%

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

DRAFT - ANNUAL BUDGET OF

Bitou Municipality

Annexure B



Supporting Documents and A Schedule

2018/19 - 2020/21

WC047 Bitou - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates	102 203	108 387	112 556	127 143	122 535	122 535	122 535	130 947	138 804	147 132
Service charges	201 181	220 593	250 094	301 599	299 661	299 661	299 661	318 405	338 323	359 489
Investment revenue	6 147	8 923	10 367	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 842	9 195	9 655
Transfers recognised - operational	107 221	103 330	100 363	130 676	131 838	131 838	131 838	159 038	147 360	145 743
Other own revenue	39 245	56 584	60 766	52 141	52 637	52 637	38 004	51 192	53 634	49 586
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	455 997	497 816	534 146	620 260	615 173	615 173	600 539	668 423	687 316	711 605
Employee costs	140 753	167 736	189 893	209 949	210 646	210 646	210 646	224 201	237 144	252 531
Remuneration of councillors	4 767	5 250	5 360	5 747	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 506	6 935	7 393
Depreciation & asset impairment	22 052	21 456	24 949	27 175	27 175	27 175	27 175	29 908	31 702	33 605
Finance charges	14 464	16 336	23 643	16 348	15 572	15 572	15 572	17 805	18 196	18 462
Materials and bulk purchases	87 817	88 636	104 253	108 614	108 614	108 614	108 614	109 008	111 945	118 846
Transfers and grants	3 043	4 200	4 000	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	5 500	5 500	5 500
Other expenditure	162 995	156 954	176 402	200 707	201 534	201 534	201 534	224 298	188 189	178 584
Total Expenditure	435 890	460 570	528 500	571 940	573 085	573 085	573 085	617 225	599 611	614 920
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 107	37 246	5 647	48 320	42 088	42 088	27 455	51 198	87 705	96 685
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation	33 864	48 957	82 798	45 480	58 200	58 200	58 200	28 535	30 273	27 489
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	53 971	86 203	88 445	93 800	100 288	100 288	85 655	79 733	117 978	124 174
[redacted] of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Su[redacted]Deficit) for the year	53 971	86 203	88 445	93 800	100 288	100 288	85 655	79 733	117 978	124 174
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	55 497	96 762	120 645	111 864	129 013	129 013	129 013	69 413	62 934	58 800
Transfers recognised - capital	30 722	44 506	72 738	45 480	53 053	53 053	53 053	24 903	26 390	23 903
Public contributions & donations	673	529	853	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	9 987	24 586	23 633	38 121	32 457	32 457	32 457	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	14 115	27 140	23 421	28 263	43 503	43 503	43 503	44 510	36 544	34 896
Total sources of capital funds	55 497	96 762	120 645	111 864	129 013	129 013	129 013	69 413	62 934	58 800
Financial position										
Total current assets	158 897	178 093	219 327	248 904	186 839	186 839	–	181 953	206 465	270 833
Total non current assets	826 496	906 088	1 006 042	1 133 506	1 133 506	1 133 506	–	1 086 720	1 117 952	1 143 147
Total current liabilities	101 360	102 794	134 337	101 780	116 780	116 780	–	49 816	48 156	47 717
Total non current liabilities	202 758	213 908	227 619	281 520	281 520	281 520	–	265 187	251 933	238 679
Community wealth/Equity	681 276	767 478	863 414	999 110	854 056	854 056	–	973 584	1 156 773	1 379 855
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	107 616	107 738	117 567	121 881	109 863	109 863	109 863	82 631	126 330	138 655
Net cash from (used) investing	(85 965)	(60 771)	(120 520)	(112 041)	(129 013)	(129 013)	(129 013)	(68 631)	(62 121)	(57 938)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 442)	5 611	8 045	20 207	21 203	21 203	21 203	(12 054)	(12 054)	(12 054)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	68 385	120 963	126 055	177 800	128 108	128 108	128 108	130 053	182 209	250 872
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	68 385	126 315	132 158	184 895	125 833	125 833	–	130 053	182 209	250 872
Application of cash and investments	(27 272)	(3 281)	(12 318)	(24 698)	(24 369)	(24 369)	–	(28 626)	(3 673)	(16)
Ba[redacted] surplus (shortfall)	95 657	129 596	144 476	209 593	150 202	150 202	–	158 679	185 882	250 888
Ass[redacted]anagement										
Asset register summary (WDV)	825 997	900 350	999 928	1 084 618	1 101 753	1 101 753		1 152 316	1 216 106	1 182 501
Depreciation	22 052	21 456	25 136	27 175	27 175	27 175		29 908	31 702	33 605
Renewal of Existing Assets	11 355	14 944	14 992	40 081	40 081	9 993		3 880	950	900
Repairs and Maintenance	12 809	16 979	21 883	27 431	27 431	27 431		60 088	52 481	52 798
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	42 225	44 065	–	2 291	2 654	2 654	2 814	2 814	2 982	3 161
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 281	4 900	–	33 907	54 344	54 344	57 604	57 604	61 061	64 724
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	0	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		144 768	166 609	176 773	193 714	189 260	189 260	200 628	214 072	222 185
Executive and council		11 081	18 184	32 697	42 134	42 134	42 134	48 059	50 986	47 730
Finance and administration		133 687	148 425	144 076	151 580	147 126	147 126	152 568	163 087	174 456
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		92 245	83 315	80 085	54 687	54 687	54 687	73 550	53 783	40 988
Community and social services		7 240	10 886	10 756	11 996	11 996	11 996	12 668	13 269	13 998
Sport and recreation		1 012	698	418	482	482	482	475	502	531
Public safety		23 176	26 604	1 385	1 803	1 803	1 803	375	397	421
Housing		60 818	45 126	67 526	40 405	40 405	40 405	60 033	39 615	26 037
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 706	3 571	36 884	33 539	33 539	33 539	32 551	32 203	33 371
Planning and development		2 606	2 805	3 021	9 053	9 053	9 053	5 414	4 967	5 145
Road transport		100	765	33 863	24 486	24 486	24 486	27 136	27 235	28 226
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		249 852	291 291	319 710	383 800	395 887	395 887	386 859	413 958	438 763
Energy sources		120 515	138 479	152 634	159 570	179 124	179 124	188 884	203 567	214 446
Water management		62 105	74 986	83 605	105 652	117 256	117 256	95 549	100 889	107 180
Waste water management		40 984	48 580	49 675	68 513	57 584	57 584	61 331	65 383	69 732
Waste management		26 247	29 246	33 796	50 065	41 924	41 924	41 094	44 119	47 405
Other	4	291	1 971	3 493	–	–	–	3 371	3 574	3 788
Total Revenue - Functional	2	489 862	546 757	616 945	665 740	673 373	673 373	696 959	717 589	7[illegible]
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		101 112	108 783	119 820	141 419	141 359	141 359	150 656	156 438	165 273
Executive and council		26 009	35 187	28 436	35 750	36 146	36 146	31 609	32 055	32 687
Finance and administration		73 103	73 596	88 149	101 097	100 642	100 642	113 069	118 069	125 923
Internal audit		–	–	3 235	4 571	4 571	4 571	5 978	6 315	6 663
Community and public safety		123 595	122 940	127 224	126 342	130 179	130 179	159 002	135 048	126 425
Community and social services		10 293	13 011	16 637	21 818	20 878	20 878	21 586	22 166	22 579
Sport and recreation		17 524	20 888	20 285	19 725	19 725	19 725	19 272	21 139	22 397
Public safety		36 175	52 805	64 514	56 651	61 428	61 428	47 131	48 425	51 334
Housing		59 578	36 236	25 789	28 147	28 147	28 147	71 012	43 318	30 115
Health		25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		34 833	37 911	53 902	93 118	88 204	88 204	66 446	59 206	59 505
Planning and development		15 682	15 315	24 968	46 087	39 974	39 974	31 622	21 314	22 330
Road transport		19 150	22 597	28 934	47 030	48 230	48 230	34 824	37 893	37 175
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		172 348	182 676	217 860	206 540	208 821	208 821	231 960	240 038	254 194
Energy sources		104 444	108 350	131 123	133 185	133 185	133 185	141 600	150 131	161 000
Water management		25 015	28 738	32 678	36 298	36 298	36 298	37 809	40 682	45 196
Waste water management		15 404	18 234	20 238	16 825	16 825	16 825	17 613	19 705	22 412
Waste management		27 485	27 354	33 823	20 232	22 513	22 513	34 938	29 520	25 585
Other	4	4 003	8 260	9 694	4 521	4 521	4 521	9 162	8 880	9 524
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	435 890	460 570	528 500	571 940	573 085	573 085	617 225	599 611	614 920
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		53 971	86 187	88 445	93 800	100 288	100 288	79 733	117 979	12[illegible]

References

1. *Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes*
2. *Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
3. *Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*
4. *All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbetoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.*

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

WC047 Bitou - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council		2 400	2 494	2 499	2 962	2 962	2 962	3 291	3 683	4 126
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		26 344	29 803	30 198	39 173	39 173	39 173	44 767	47 302	43 603
Vote 3 - Community Services		118 493	112 561	144 790	126 753	118 612	118 612	140 928	125 137	116 618
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		170	255	317	566	632	632	360	–	–
Vote 5 - Financial Services		115 089	132 681	141 817	152 171	147 129	147 129	150 801	161 595	172 874
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		3 662	6 165	8 318	9 815	9 381	9 381	7 578	10 033	10 515
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		223 704	262 815	289 006	334 301	355 484	355 484	349 232	369 839	391 358
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	489 862	546 773	616 945	665 740	673 373	673 373	696 958	717 589	739 094
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - Council		5 549	6 059	6 196	6 520	6 916	6 916	6 667	7 101	7 570
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		19 681	21 198	25 475	30 364	30 364	30 364	25 681	25 854	26 655
Vote 3 - Community Services		152 858	152 405	161 046	155 323	160 125	160 125	193 939	164 568	152 010
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		20 703	24 372	30 266	38 208	37 550	37 550	31 644	32 445	34 327
Vote 5 - Financial Services		41 853	42 692	47 454	70 396	68 926	68 926	64 718	67 473	71 595
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		19 274	24 254	28 966	29 456	25 332	25 332	44 463	33 904	35 415
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		175 973	189 591	229 097	241 673	243 873	243 873	250 112	268 266	287 349
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	435 890	460 570	528 500	571 940	573 085	573 085	617 225	599 611	614 920
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	53 971	86 203	88 445	93 800	100 288	100 288	79 733	117 978	124 174

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

WC047 Bitou - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	102 203	108 387	112 556	127 143	122 535	122 535	122 535	130 947	138 804	147 132
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	104 870	118 617	131 936	137 487	155 736	155 736	155 736	165 844	176 608	188 072
Service charges - water revenue	2	41 194	44 529	52 077	65 086	63 970	63 970	63 970	67 808	71 877	76 189
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	33 155	35 537	40 711	61 221	50 292	50 292	50 292	53 310	56 508	59 899
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21 962	21 910	25 370	37 805	29 663	29 663	29 663	31 443	33 330	35 330
Service charges - other		–	–			–					
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 514	1 694	1 462	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 560	1 622	1 720
Interest earned - external investments		6 147	8 923	10 367	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 842	9 195	9 655
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 912	5 061	6 817	5 272	5 272	5 272	5 272	5 654	6 064	303
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–			–	–	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21 858	25 068	29 232	22 897	22 897	22 897	22 897	23 813	24 765	25 260
Licences and permits		49	91	211	6 264	6 264	6 264	6 264	2 500	2 500	2 500
Agency services		1 310	1 406	1 518	1 319	1 319	1 319	1 319	1 372	1 427	1 512
Transfers and subsidies		107 221	103 330	100 363	130 876	131 838	131 838	131 838	159 038	147 360	145 743
Other revenue	2	10 604	23 053	20 725	14 137	14 633	14 633	–	15 511	16 442	17 429
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	212	801	752	752	752	752	782	813	862
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		455 997	497 816	534 146	620 260	615 173	615 173	600 539	668 423	687 316	711 605
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	140 753	167 736	189 893	209 949	210 646	210 646	210 646	224 201	237 144	252 531
Remuneration of councillors		4 767	5 250	5 360	5 747	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 506	6 935	7 393
[illegible]impairment	3	24 404	29 619	31 491	21 437	21 437	21 437	21 437	20 112	26 252	3[illegible]
[illegible]ciation & asset impairment	2	22 052	21 456	24 949	27 175	27 175	27 175	27 175	29 908	31 702	3[illegible]
Finance charges		14 464	16 336	23 643	16 348	15 572	15 572	15 572	17 805	18 196	18 462
Bulk purchases	2	84 459	85 005	104 253	104 120	104 120	104 120	104 120	107 401	110 505	117 138
Other materials	8	3 358	3 633	–	4 494	4 494	4 494	4 494	1 608	1 440	1 708
Contracted services		21 913	23 695	34 305	25 074	67 551	67 551	67 551	134 247	97 764	83 385
Transfers and subsidies		3 043	4 200	4 000	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	5 500	5 500	5 500
Other expenditure	4, 5	116 678	102 735	108 480	154 196	112 546	112 546	112 546	69 938	64 172	63 072
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	905	2 126	–	–	–	–			
Total Expenditure		435 890	460 570	528 500	571 940	573 085	573 085	573 085	617 225	599 611	614 920
Surplus/(Deficit)		20 107	37 246	5 647	48 320	42 088	42 088	27 455	51 198	87 705	96 685
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		33 864	48 957	82 798	45 480	58 200	58 200	58 200	28 535	30 273	27 489
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		53 971	86 203	88 445	93 800	100 288	100 288	85 655	79 733	117 978	124 174
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		53 971	86 203	88 445	93 800	100 288	100 288	85 655	79 733	117 978	124 174
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		53 971	86 203	88 445	93 800	100 288	100 288	85 655	79 733	117 978	124 174
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Su[illegible]"Deficit) for the year		53 971	86 203	88 445	93 800	100 288	100 288	85 655	79 733	117 978	12[illegible]

Re[illegible]es

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT

2018 -03- 2 8

REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

WC047 Bitou - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		5 549	10 962	9 787	–	–	–	–	5 539	5 300	1 500
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Financial Services		–	862	–	–	–	–	–	3 030	4 624	3 424
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		100	–	11 171	–	–	–	–	26 652	40 449	32 729
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	5 649	11 824	20 959	–	–	–	–	35 571	50 723	37 653
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	1 059	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		287	125	149	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		7 514	3 320	21 824	16 800	18 349	18 349	18 349	693	–	2 000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		286	131	85	270	270	270	270	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Financial Services		1 469	5 610	1 144	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	500	–	–
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		–	2 648	858	1 880	4 942	4 942	4 942	200	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		40 293	73 106	75 315	89 914	102 452	102 452	102 452	32 450	12 211	19 147
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		49 849	84 939	100 433	111 864	129 013	129 013	129 013	33 843	12 211	21 147
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		55 497	96 762	121 392	111 864	129 013	129 013	129 013	69 413	62 934	58 800
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 041	8 034	1 207	3 270	3 270	3 270	3 270	3 530	4 624	3 424
Executive and council		303	3 565	149							
Finance and administration		–	985	1 059	3 270	3 270	3 270	3 270	3 530	4 624	3 424
Internal audit		1 738	3 483								
Community and public safety		4 554	3 722	28 290	17 378	17 349	17 349	17 349	5 232	4 300	2 500
Community and social services		451	1 477	2 495	14 326	14 176	14 176	14 176	693	500	
Sport and recreation		2 288	439	3 176					4 189	3 500	2 500
Public safety		1 815	887	4 417	3 052	3 174	3 174	3 174	350	300	
Housing		–	920	18 203							
Health									–		
Economic and environmental services		10 323	30 273	49 438	19 050	33 425	33 425	33 425	20 851	16 124	16 768
Planning and development		–	121	858	30	4 942	4 942	4 942	550	350	
Road transport		10 323	30 152	48 580	19 020	28 484	28 484	28 484	20 301	15 774	16 768
Environmental protection		–	–								
Trading services		38 579	53 514	40 179	72 165	74 968	74 968	74 968	39 800	37 885	36 108
Energy sources		15 721	21 462	12 482	28 352	27 513	27 513	27 513	12 320	12 048	13 365
Water management		6 615	10 031	12 117	32 335	27 939	27 939	27 939	12 337	14 537	14 254
Waste water management		7 735	11 461	13 307	10 478	18 517	18 517	18 517	14 144	10 301	7 489
Waste management		8 508	10 560	2 273	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other		–	1 219	1 530							
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	55 497	96 762	120 645	111 864	129 013	129 013	129 013	69 413	62 934	58 800
Funded by:											
National Government		23 729	28 128	27 547	43 458	49 630	49 630	49 630	24 210	25 890	23 903
Provincial Government		6 698	14 145	45 171	2 022	3 423	3 423	3 423	693	500	
District Municipality		295	2 233	20							
Other transfers and grants		–	–								
Transfers recognised - capital	4	30 722	44 506	72 738	45 480	53 053	53 053	53 053	24 903	26 390	23 903
Public contributions & donations	5	673	529	853							
Borrowing	6	9 987	24 586	23 633	38 121	32 457	32 457	32 457			
Internally generated funds		14 115	27 140	23 421	28 263	43 503	43 503	43 503	44 510	38 544	34 896
Total Capital Funding	7	55 497	96 762	120 645	111 864	129 013	129 013	129 013	69 413	62 934	58 800

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY

WC047 Bitou - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		16 585	17 279	73 045							
Call investment deposits	1	51 800	103 684	53 010	177 800	118 738	118 738	–	130 053	182 209	250 872
Consumer debtors	1	41 333	39 878	47 272	29 012	29 012	29 012	–	51 900	24 257	19 961
Other debtors		45 685	12 027	38 177	36 868	36 868	36 868				
Current portion of long-term receivables		40	3	4	3	–	–				
Inventory	2	3 454	5 221	7 819	5 221	2 221	2 221				
Total current assets		158 897	178 093	219 327	248 904	186 839	186 839	–	181 953	206 465	270 833
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		19	15	11	8	8	8				
Investments		–	5 352	6 102	7 095	7 095	7 095				
Investment property		72 425	72 399	55 453	72 345	72 345	72 345				
Investment in Associate		–	–		–	–	–				
Property, plant and equipment	3	753 536	827 917	944 124	1 052 458	1 052 458	1 052 458	–	1 086 720	1 117 952	1 143 147
Agricultural		–	–		–	–	–				
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–				
Intangible		481	370	316	1 565	1 565	1 565				
Other non-current assets		35	35	35	35	35	35				
Total non current assets		826 496	906 088	1 006 042	1 133 506	1 133 506	1 133 506	–	1 086 720	1 117 952	1 143 147
TOTAL ASSETS		985 393	1 084 181	1 225 369	1 382 410	1 320 345	1 320 345	–	1 268 673	1 324 417	1 413 980
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	10 255	16 554	18 536	19 053	19 053	19 053	–	19 053	19 053	19 053
Consumer deposits		5 607	5 914	6 224	6 579	6 579	6 579				
Trade and other payables	4	54 778	44 778	70 818	35 548	35 548	35 548	–	30 763	29 103	28 664
Provisions		30 720	35 548	38 758	40 600	55 600	55 600				
Total current liabilities		101 360	102 794	134 337	101 780	116 780	116 780	–	49 816	48 156	47 717
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		119 988	124 236	129 988	160 929	160 929	160 929	–	147 675	134 421	121 167
Provisions		82 770	89 672	97 631	120 591	120 591	120 591	–	117 512	117 512	117 512
Total non current liabilities		202 758	213 908	227 619	281 520	281 520	281 520	–	265 187	251 933	238 679
TOTAL LIABILITIES		304 118	316 702	361 955	383 300	398 300	398 300	–	315 003	300 089	286 396
NET ASSETS	5	681 276	767 478	863 414	999 110	922 045	922 045	–	953 670	1 024 328	1 127 584
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		656 276	702 478	780 414	906 093	771 056	771 056		865 093	1 014 827	1 202 805
Reserves	4	25 000	65 000	83 000	93 017	83 000	83 000	–	108 491	141 946	177 050
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	681 276	767 478	863 414	999 110	854 056	854 056	–	973 584	1 156 773	1 379 855

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

WC047 Bitou - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		98 359	104 157	113 361	120 785	116 409	116 409	116 409	124 399	131 863	139 775
Service charges		193 612	211 983	251 883	288 696	284 678	284 678	284 678	302 485	321 408	341 515
Other revenue		31 030	40 550	45 875	29 532	30 029	30 029	30 029	24 515	25 706	26 950
Government - operating	1	126 887	97 770	92 699	130 876	131 832	131 832	131 832	159 038	147 360	145 743
Government - capital	1	34 777	48 957	66 575	45 480	58 080	58 080	58 080	24 903	26 390	23 903
Interest		10 059	13 984	17 183	13 568	13 568	13 568	13 568	14 495	15 259	9 958
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(362 868)	(381 551)	(442 367)	(497 308)	(504 984)	(504 984)	(504 984)	(543 901)	(517 960)	(525 227)
Finance charges		(21 177)	(23 901)	(23 643)	(16 348)	(16 348)	(16 348)	(16 348)	(17 805)	(18 196)	(18 462)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3 043)	(4 200)	(4 000)	(3 401)	(3 401)	(3 401)	(3 401)	(5 500)	(5 500)	(5 500)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		107 616	107 738	117 567	121 881	109 863	109 863	109 863	82 631	126 330	138 655
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	636	801	752	–			782	813	862
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		–	–		–	–			–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		77	40	3	3	–			–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(30 545)	30 073	(750)	(933)	–			–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(55 497)	(91 519)	(120 575)	(111 864)	(129 013)	(129 013)	(129 013)	(69 413)	(62 934)	(58 800)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(85 965)	(60 771)	(120 520)	(112 041)	(129 013)	(129 013)	(129 013)	(68 631)	(62 121)	(57 938)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		10 000	20 000	24 998	38 121	32 457	32 457	32 457	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		73	307	311	342	–	–	–	1 200	1 200	1 200
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(12 515)	(14 696)	(17 263)	(18 255)	(11 254)	(11 254)	(11 254)	(13 254)	(13 254)	(13 254)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 442)	5 611	8 045	20 207	21 203	21 203	21 203	(12 054)	(12 054)	(12 054)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		19 208	52 578	5 092	30 047	2 053	2 053	2 053	1 945	52 155	68 664
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	49 177	68 385	120 963	147 753	126 055	126 055	126 055	128 108	130 053	182 209
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	68 385	120 963	126 055	177 800	128 108	128 108	128 108	130 053	182 209	250 872

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
CATVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

WC047 Bitou - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	68 385	120 963	126 055	177 800	128 108	128 108	128 108	130 053	182 209	250 872
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	(0)	–	(9 370)	(9 370)	(128 108)	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	5 352	6 102	7 095	7 095	7 095	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		68 385	126 315	132 158	184 895	125 833	125 833	–	130 053	182 209	250 872
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		14 869	9 748	70 818	35 548	35 548	35 548	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(42 141)	(13 028)	(83 136)	(60 246)	(59 917)	(59 917)	–	(28 626)	(3 673)	(16)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(27 272)	(3 281)	(12 318)	(24 698)	(24 369)	(24 369)	–	(28 626)	(3 673)	(16)
Surplus(shortfall)		95 657	129 596	144 476	209 593	150 202	150 202	–	158 679	185 882	250 888

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	82 050	48 059	83 136	60 246	59 917	59 917	–	46 877	21 924	18 267
Creditors due	39 909	35 031	–	–	–	–	–	18 251	18 251	18 251
Total	42 141	13 028	83 136	60 246	59 917	59 917	–	28 626	3 673	16

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	87 037	51 921	85 461	65 888	65 888	65 888	–	51 900	24 257	19 961
Estimate of debtors collection rate	94.3%	92.6%	97.3%	91.4%	90.9%	90.9%	93.8%	90.3%	90.4%	91.5%

Long term investments committed

Balance *(Insert description; eg sinking fund)*

	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT

2018 -03- 28

REGISTRY

ONTVANG • RECEIVED

Private Bag X1002

WC047 Bitou - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	44 142	81 818	105 657	71 783	86 480	86 480	22 833	25 935	25 571
Roads Infrastructure		2 203	14 852	34 241	15 974	18 408	18 408	2 700	2 600	2 600
Storm water Infrastructure		295	2 233	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		11 663	18 027	12 290	8 520	10 520	10 520	6 003	3 291	3 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 118	10 329	10 821	15 099	24 362	24 362	1 700	6 200	8 977
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 208	8 807	12 548	8 266	8 266	8 266	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16 248	9 465	4 367	5 877	5 877	5 877	1 000	1 000	1 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 651	4 246	3 045
Infrastructure		*40 736*	*63 713*	*74 267*	*53 736*	*67 433*	*67 433*	*14 054*	*17 337*	*19 122*
Community Facilities		738	2 385	1 251	8 172	9 122	9 122	1 200	1 000	1 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		*738*	*2 385*	*1 251*	*8 172*	*9 122*	*9 122*	*1 200*	*1 000*	*1 000*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		852	12 601	18 426	80	80	80	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*852*	*12 601*	*18 426*	*80*	*80*	*80*	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		285	173	37	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		*285*	*173*	*37*	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		881	1 054	301	975	1 010	1 010	378	378	378
Furniture and Office Equipment		651	797	770	2 978	2 993	2 993	500	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	534	5 842	5 842	5 842	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	1 095	10 071	–	–	–	6 700	7 220	5 070
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	11 355	14 944	14 992	40 081	40 081	9 993	3 880	950	900
Roads Infrastructure		146	3 246	5 725	3 074	3 074	3 074	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		233	1 689	210	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 372	3 392	–	9 893	9 893	–	200	–	400
Water Supply Infrastructure		423	386	968	3 400	3 400	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 232	–	337	14 232	14 232	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	109	1 409	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*7 406*	*8 822*	*8 649*	*30 598*	*30 598*	*3 074*	*200*	–	*400*
Community Facilities		–	–	80	–	–	–	500	500	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 285	439	2 562	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		*2 285*	*439*	*2 642*	–	–	–	*500*	*500*	*500*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		820	4 453	1 666	2 564	2 564	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*820*	*4 453*	*1 666*	*2 564*	*2 564*	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	440	440	440	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	*440*	*440*	*440*	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		770	972	677	1 560	1 560	1 560	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	212	–	700	700	700	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		73	45	1 359	3 707	3 707	3 707	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 180	450	–
Libraries		–	–	–	512	512	512	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 700	35 049	32 329
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 721	5 504	7 098
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 117	8 757	9 465
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	24 761	18 638	12 766
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	*37 618*	*32 899*	*29 329*
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 039	2 300	1 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	*3 039*	*2 300*	*1 000*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	350	350	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	*350*	*350*	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	2 000
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	693	500	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		2 349	18 098	39 967	19 048	21 482	21 482	9 421	8 104	9 698
Storm water Infrastructure		528	3 922	210	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 036	21 419	12 290	18 413	20 413	10 520	12 320	12 048	13 365
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 542	10 715	11 788	18 499	27 762	24 362	26 481	24 838	21 743
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 439	8 807	12 885	22 498	22 498	8 266	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		16 248	9 574	5 776	5 877	5 877	5 877	1 000	1 000	1 000
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 651	4 246	3 045
Infrastructure		*48 141*	*72 535*	*82 916*	*84 335*	*98 032*	*70 507*	*51 872*	*50 236*	*48 851*
Community Facilities		738	2 385	1 331	8 172	9 122	9 122	4 739	3 800	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 285	439	2 562	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		*3 023*	*2 824*	*3 893*	*8 172*	*9 122*	*9 122*	*4 739*	*3 800*	*2 500*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1 672	17 054	20 092	2 644	2 644	80	350	350	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*1 672*	*17 054*	*20 092*	*2 644*	*2 644*	*80*	*350*	*350*	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		285	173	37	440	440	440	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		*285*	*173*	*37*	*440*	*440*	*440*	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 651	2 025	978	2 535	2 570	2 570	378	378	378
Furniture and Office Equipment		652	1 009	770	3 678	3 693	3 693	500	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		73	46	1 893	9 548	9 548	9 548	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	1 095	10 071	–	–	–	10 880	7 670	7 070
Libraries		–	–	–	512	512	512	693	500	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		55 497	96 762	120 650	111 864	126 561	96 473	69 413	62 934	58 800

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
MAY 8600

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		104 243	119 220	171 434	184 680	186 695	186 695	195 143	200 111	192 423
Storm water Infrastructure				24 532	24 532	23 767	23 767	22 925	22 033	21 088
Electrical Infrastructure		72 102	91 576	111 111	126 740	128 577	128 577	144 324	166 238	162 596
Water Supply Infrastructure		138 713	143 344	150 199	162 764	172 845	172 845	182 958	199 792	193 469
Sanitation Infrastructure		79 436	84 041	86 808	106 195	105 021	105 021	115 387	125 448	121 646
Solid Waste Infrastructure		49 803	64 293	32 197	37 152	37 265	37 265	36 375	35 432	34 432
Rail Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		*444 297*	*502 474*	*576 282*	*642 064*	*654 171*	*654 171*	*697 112*	*749 055*	*725 654*
Community Facilities		32 377	32 649	25 096	32 293	33 048	33 048	31 786	30 558	28 387
Sport and Recreation Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		*32 377*	*32 649*	*25 096*	*32 293*	*33 048*	*33 048*	*31 786*	*30 558*	*28 387*
Heritage Assets		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Revenue Generating				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating				55 453	55 426	55 452	55 452	55 452	55 451	55 450
Investment properties		-	-	*55 453*	*55 426*	*55 452*	*55 452*	*55 452*	*55 451*	*55 450*
Operational Buildings		72 425	72 399	289 825	292 107	295 801	295 801	295 718	295 413	295 005
Housing				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		*72 425*	*72 399*	*289 825*	*292 107*	*295 801*	*295 801*	*295 718*	*295 413*	*295 005*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		276 862	292 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights				316	664	658	658	750	1 085	964
Intangible Assets		-	-	*316*	*664*	*658*	*658*	*750*	*1 085*	*964*
Computer Equipment				5 836	8 371	7 177	7 177	7 424	7 091	5 571
Furniture and Office Equipment				3 595	5 453	6 650	6 650	9 389	12 396	11 607
Machinery and Equipment				3 871	12 721	12 621	12 621	22 254	35 597	34 610
Transport Assets				23 212	19 123	19 808	19 808	16 063	13 093	8 885
Libraries				16 408	16 361	16 334	16 334	16 334	16 334	16 334
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	825 997	900 350	999 928	1 084 618	1 101 753	1 101 753	1 152 316	1 216 106	1 182 501
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	22 052	21 456	25 136	27 175	27 175	27 175	29 908	31 702	33 605
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	12 809	16 979	21 883	27 431	27 431	27 431	60 088	52 481	52 798
Roads Infrastructure		1 491	3 195	6 496	8 195	8 195	8 195	16 482	16 903	17 834
Storm water Infrastructure		514	747	376	450	450	450	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 796	2 772	5 254	3 325	3 325	3 325	18 244	19 212	19 068
Water Supply Infrastructure		573	641	1 269	890	890	890	4 137	4 439	4 705
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 957	1 908	2 316	2 810	2 810	2 810	3 329	3 453	3 666
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		*6 332*	*9 264*	*15 712*	*15 670*	*15 670*	*15 670*	*42 541*	*44 008*	*45 273*
Community Facilities		1 489	3 118	1 805	2 876	2 876	2 876	3 562	3 096	2 134
Sport and Recreation Facilities		490	526	354	546	546	546	-	-	-
Community Assets		*1 979*	*3 644*	*2 159*	*3 422*	*3 422*	*3 422*	*3 562*	*3 096*	*2 134*
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	195	195	195	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	*195*	*195*	*195*	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 717	1 343	1 286	3 345	3 345	3 345	6 350	1 009	1 018
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 007	92	57
Other Assets		*1 717*	*1 343*	*1 286*	*3 345*	*3 345*	*3 345*	*9 357*	*1 101*	*1 075*
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		383	-	-	951	951	951	910	-	-
Intangible Assets		*383*	-	-	*951*	*951*	*951*	*910*	-	-
Computer Equipment		648	705	200	221	221	221	229	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		29	1	1	51	51	51	43	45	48
Machinery and Equipment		148	140	805	1 184	1 184	1 184	243	45	-
Transport Assets		1 573	1 882	1 721	2 392	2 392	2 392	3 203	4 187	4 269
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		34 862	38 435	47 020	54 606	54 606	54 606	89 996	84 184	86 403
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*20.5%*	*15.4%*	*12.4%*	*35.6%*	*31.7%*	*10.4%*	*67.1%*	*56.8%*	*56.5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*51.5%*	*69.7%*	*59.6%*	*147.5%*	*147.5%*	*36.8%*	*155.7%*	*116.7%*	*98.9%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.7%*	*2.1%*	*2.3%*	*2.6%*	*2.6%*	*2.6%*	*5.5%*	*4.7%*	*4.6%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*3.0%*	*4.0%*	*4.0%*	*6.0%*	*6.0%*	*3.0%*	*9.0%*	*7.0%*	*7.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002

WC047 Bitou - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11 347	14 778	14 844	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		8 238	2	–	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 725	850	863	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 310	15 630	15 707	23 617	23 617	23 617	23 617	23 617	23 617
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	180	180	180	180	180	180
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	180	180	180	180	180	180
Total number of households	5	19 310	15 630	15 707	23 797	23 797	23 797	23 797	23 797	23 797
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15 183	15 059	15 125	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 890
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 283	390	390	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621
Chemical toilet		16	4	35	13	13	13	13	13	13
Pit toilet (ventilated)		35	–	–	29	29	29	29	29	29
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 725	1 725	1 725	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 242	17 178	17 275	23 384	23 384	23 384	23 384	23 384	23 384
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	260
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	260
Total number of households	5	19 258	17 178	17 275	23 644	23 644	23 644	23 644	23 644	23 644
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[illegible] - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	–
Total number of households	5	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 724	4 989	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		23 439	25 123	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 157	1 178	–	2 291	2 654	2 654	2 814	2 982	3 161
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		11 904	12 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total [illegible] FBS provided		42 225	44 065	–	2 291	2 654	2 654	2 814	2 982	–
Highes[illegible]el of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebatesand Impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	3 608	3 608	3 824	4 054	4 297
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 365	2 408	–	6 256	6 256	6 256	6 631	7 029	7 451
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	446	–	12 235	28 235	28 235	29 930	31 726	33 629
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 915	1 100	–	–	829	829	879	932	987
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	945	–	15 416	15 416	15 416	16 341	17 321	18 380
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		5 281	4 900	–	33 907	54 344	54 344	57 604	61 061	64 724

References

1. *Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom*
2. *Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling*
3. *Stand distance > 200m from dwelling*
4. *Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.*
5. *Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)*
6. *Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level*
7. *Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)*
8. *Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service*
9. *Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)*

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA1 Supportingng detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		102 203	108 387	112 556	127 143	126 143	126 143	126 143	134 771	142 857	151 429
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)						3 608	3 608	3 608	3 824	4 054	4 297
Net Property Rates		102 203	108 387	112 556	127 143	122 535	122 535	122 535	130 947	138 804	147 132
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		107 942	120 895	131 936	139 778	159 219	159 219	159 219	169 557	180 522	192 220
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 915	1 100			829	829	829	879	932	987
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 157	1 478		2 291	2 654	2 654	2 654	2 834	2 982	3 161
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		104 870	118 317	131 936	137 487	155 736	155 736	155 736	165 844	176 608	188 072
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		50 284	51 925	52 077	71 342	70 226	70 226	70 226	74 439	78 905	83 640
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 366	2 408		6 256	6 256	6 256	6 256	6 631	7 029	7 451
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 724	4 989								
Net Service charges - water revenue		41 194	44 529	52 077	65 086	63 970	63 970	63 970	67 808	71 877	76 189
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		56 594	61 107	40 711	73 457	78 528	78 528	78 528	83 239	88 234	93 528
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			448		12 235	28 235	28 235	28 235	29 930	31 726	33 629
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		23 439	25 122								
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		33 155	35 537	40 711	61 221	50 292	50 292	50 292	53 310	56 508	59 899
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		33 867	35 631	25 370	53 220	45 079	45 079	45 079	47 784	50 651	53 690
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)			945		15 416	15 416	15 416	15 416	16 341	17 321	18 360
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		11 904	12 775								
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		21 962	21 910	25 370	37 805	29 663	29 663	29 663	31 443	33 330	35 330
Other Revenue by source											
Sundry Fees		2 940	4 593		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Augmentation Fees		302	3 503		1 469	1 469	1 469	1 469	1 557	1 651	1 750
Building Plan Fees		1 974	2 290		2 057	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 181	2 312	2 450
Conservancy Charges		1 343	1 377		1 980	1 980	1 980	1 980	2 099	2 225	2 359
Re-Connection Fees		340	448		9	9	9	9	9	10	11
Town Planning Fees		489	511		573	573	573	573	608	644	683
Collection Fees Recovered		693	1 189		586	586	586	586	621	658	697
Connection Fees		299	448		502	502	502	502	532	563	597
Fuel Sales		0	1 430		2 641	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 800	2 968	3 146
Services Connections: Prepaid		101	124		146	146	146	146	155	164	174
LG Seta Grant		130	298		326	326	326	326	345	366	388
Other	3	1 993	6 843		3 847	4 344	4 344	4 344	4 605	4 881	5 174
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	10 604	23 053	–	14 137	14 633	14 633	–	15 511	16 442	17 429
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	84 545	101 544		130 738	129 778	129 778	129 778	141 227	151 706	161 460
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 141	13 843		18 215	18 215	18 215	18 215	22 092	23 443	24 941
Medical Aid Contributions		9 828	11 340		16 245	16 245	16 245	16 245	20 272	19 303	20 242
Overtime		6 462	7 665		4 639	5 927	5 927	5 927	8 796	8 363	8 876
Performance Bonus		–	215		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 182	7 129		6 099	6 299	6 299	6 299	6 856	7 384	7 886
Cellphone Allowance		1 027	1 166		2 970	2 990	2 990	2 990	2 274	2 281	2 422
Housing Allowances		426	819		2 323	2 287	2 287	2 287	2 437	2 537	2 622
Other benefits and allowances		5 800	6 488		7 797	7 972	7 972	7 972	5 153	5 460	5 815
Payments in lieu of leave		2 168	3 428		3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	4 024	4 343	4 623
Long service awards		513	632		787	787	787	787	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	11 661	13 468		16 271	16 271	16 271	16 271	15 539	16 685	18 289
sub-total	5	140 753	167 736	–	209 949	210 646	210 646	210 646	228 471	241 512	257 175
Less Employees costs capitalised to PPE									4 270	4 368	4 645
Total Employee related costs	1	140 753	167 736	–	209 949	210 646	210 646	210 646	224 201	237 144	252 531
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1001

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		18 900	21 192		27 175	27 175	27 175	27 175	29 908	31 702	33 605
Lease amortisation		3 152	264								
Capital asset impairment		–	–								
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	–	–								
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	22 052	21 456	–	27 175	27 175	27 175	27 175	29 908	31 702	33 605
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		84 459	85 005		104 120	104 120	104 120	104 120	107 119	110 204	116 816
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–		263	263	263	263	282	301	322
Total bulk purchases	1	84 459	85 005	–	104 383	104 383	104 383	104 383	107 401	110 505	117 138
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		3 043	4 200	4 401	4 901	4 901	6 401	–	5 500	5 500	5 500
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	3 843	4 200	4 401	4 901	4 901	6 401	–	5 500	5 500	5 500
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services											
IT Support					3 742	3 742	3 742	3 742			
Security Services					6 531	9 556	9 556	9 556	9 351	9 351	8 900
Valuation Roll					2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496			
PMS System					–	–	–	–	1 200	1 300	139
Policies Revision					614	614	614	614			
Transport Plans					–	–	–	–			
Waste Transfer Services					724	2 891	2 891	2 891			
Re-/Disconnection Of Services					283	283	283	283	320	339	359
Desalination Plant					1 716	1 716	1 716	1 716			
Traffic Support Services					2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 800	2 800	2 800
Water Safety And Security Plan					98	98	98	98			
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning					(994)	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Burial Services									225	225	225
Alien Vegetation Control									260	260	260
Cleaning and Grass Cutting Services									6	6	7
Refuse Removal									3 510	7	70
Catering Services									105		86
Transport Services									40	40	–
Business and Financial Management									702	739	774
Consultant Fees					2 982	2 982	2 982	2 982	2 500	2 650	2 809
Consultants and Professional Services											
Consultant Fees					2 982	2 982	2 982	2 982			
Financial Support Services					3 248	3 248	3 248	3 248	3 653	3 868	4 281
Revenue Enhancement Services					832	832	832	832			
Internal Audit Services - Audit Committee					264	264	264	264	158	170	183
Commissions and Committees - Risk Committee									85	73	26
Quality Assurance reviews, IT Audit and AFS Review									350	375	401
Administration Expenses						7 900	7 900	7 900	–	–	–
Land & Quantity Surveys									1 934	1 940	1 945
Civil									55 200	34 740	20 655
Legal Advice & Litigation									2 900	2 900	3 400
Quality Control									570	470	470
Laboratory Services - Water									195	204	216
Town Planner									3 897	33	33
Aeronautical									450	100	
Medical Examinations									80	85	92
Human Resources									870	625	674
Contractors											
Repairs and Maintenance						28 391	28 391	28 391	40 248	31 829	31 993
Removal of Hazardous Waste									5		
Inspection Fees									90	90	90
Medical Supply - First Aid									39		
Pest Control and Fumigation									1 000	1 000	1 000
Cleaning and Grass Cutting Services									6	6	7
sub-total	1	–	–	–	28 056	70 533	70 533	70 533	134 247	97 764	83 385
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		–	–	–	28 056	70 533	70 533	70 533	134 247	97 764	83 385
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs					1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060
Contributions to 'other' provisions					–	–	–	–			
Consultant fees					10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000			
Audit fees					2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921	2 921
General expenses	3				13 098	13 784	13 784	13 784			
Repairs and Maintenance					27 431	–	–	–			
Systems & Licences					6 596	6 596	6 596	6 596			
Communication & Marketing					3 759	3 759	3 759	3 759			
Major Operating Grant Expenses					33 458	33 654	33 654	33 654	5 827	1 899	1 569
Service Expenses					5 173	5 173	5 173	5 173			
Administration Expenses					15 900	–	–	–			
Training & Development					2 847	2 847	2 847	2 847			
Social Development & Security					17 243	17 243	17 243	17 243	1 635	1 125	1 035
Tourism & Marketing					3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500			
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing											
Corporate and Municipal Activities									521	518	549
Sign									1 210	1 996	2 638
Skills and Promotional Items									270	270	150
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold									1 651	759	1 573
Contribution to Provisions											
Alien Vegetation									1 640	1 640	1 640
Registration Fees											
Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events									57	60	64
National									575	327	330
Printing, Publications and Books									133		
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription									5 179	5 697	6 156
Signage									60		

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002

Storage of Assets and Goods									6		
Travel and Subsistence											
Domestic											
Accommodation									513	371	506
Daily Allowance									275	217	224
Food and Beverage (Served)									240	251	259
Incidental Cost									1		
Transport without Operator											
Own Transport									352	286	397
Non-employees									200	200	200
Uniform and Protective Clothing									1 021	352	359
Vet Fuel									7 766	7 694	8 800
Hire Charges					9 606	10 208	10 208	10 208	6 092	5 510	6 559
Operating Leases											
Other Assets									4 557	4 397	4 487
Transport Assets									175	-	-
Commission											
Third Party Vendors									670	714	760
Communication											
Telemetric Systems									196	204	216
Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines									991	1 064	1 067
SMS Bulk Message Service									13	13	-
Vehicle Tracking									452	496	550
Printing, Publications and Books									268	278	285
Bursaries (Employees)									550	600	600
Learnerships and Internships									1 643	1 643	1 643
Remuneration to Ward Committees									420	420	420
Skills Development Fund Levy									1 512	1 621	1 725
Storage of Files (Archiving)									50	51	52
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities											
Municipal Activities									1 635	1 125	1 095
Insurance											
Premiums					1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	2 443	2 688	2 956
External Computer Service											
Software Licences									8 960	9 497	10 067
Internet Charge									197	209	221
Contribution to Provisions											
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities											
Landfill Sites									6 000	6 000	
	1	-	-	-	154 195	112 546	112 546	112 546	69 938	64 172	63 072
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs									19 841	20 653	20 806
Other materials									1 951	2 082	2 110
Contracted Services				21 883	27 431	27 431	27 431		38 297	29 747	29 682
Other Expenditure											
	9	-	-	21 883	27 431	27 431	27 431	-	60 088	52 481	52 798
		(12 809)	(16 979)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)

Commission

Cost relating to the Sale of Houses
Courier and Delivery Services
Communication

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - Council	Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Community Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Financial Services	Vote 6 - Strategic Services	Vote 7 - Engineering Services	Total
Revenue By Source									
Property rates						130 947			130 947
Service charges - electricity revenue								165 845	165 845
Service charges - water revenue								67 808	67 808
Service charges - sanitation revenue								53 310	53 310
Service charges - refuse revenue				31 443					31 443
Service charges - other									–
Rental of facilities and equipment				753			807		1 560
Interest earned - external investments						8 842			8 842
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			172	1 251				4 230	5 654
Dividends received									–
Fines, penalties and forfeits				23 721		32		60	23 813
Licences and permits				2 500					2 500
Agency services				1 372					1 372
Other revenue			10 610	412		85	3 254	1 150	15 511
Transfers and subsidies		3 291	33 985	79 562	360	10 725		31 115	159 038
Gains on disposal of PPE						782			782
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		3 291	44 768	141 013	360	151 413	4 061	323 518	668 424
Expe[illegible]e By Type									
Employee related costs			21 825	84 443	17 549	32 076	15 871	52 437	224 201
Remuneration of councillors		6 506							6 506
Debt impairment				950	–	6 864	–	12 299	20 112
Depreciation & asset impairment		111	148	5 452	169	1 049	596	22 383	29 908
Finance charges		7		3 236	–	3	1 121	13 438	17 805
Bulk purchases								107 401	107 401
Other materials				693	203	78	557	77	1 608
Contracted services				81 739	1 795	7 473	2 875	40 365	134 247
Transfers and subsidies			1 500				4 000		5 500
Other expenditure		37		17 191	11 928	17 175	16 650	6 957	69 938
Loss on disposal of PPE									–
Total Expenditure		6 661	23 473	193 704	31 644	64 718	41 670	255 356	617 225
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 369)	21 295	(52 691)	(31 284)	86 695	(37 609)	68 162	51 198
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				693				27 842	28 535
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									
Trans[illegible]d subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(3 369)	21 295	(51 998)	(31 284)	86 695	(37 609)	96 004	79 733

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT

2018 -03- 2 8

REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
[illegible] BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		51 800	103 684	53 010	177 800	118 738	118 738		130 053	182 209	250 872
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	51 800	103 684	53 010	177 800	118 738	118 738	–	130 053	182 209	250 872
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		94 590	99 883	47 272	112 813	152 813	152 813		187 813	176 422	198 253
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(53 258)	(60 005)		83 801	123 801	123 801		(135 913)	(154 166)	(178 292)
Total Consumer debtors	2	41 333	39 878	47 272	29 012	29 012	29 012	–	51 900	24 257	19 961
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		45 924	53 258		71 757	71 757	71 757		123 801	135 913	154 166
Contributions to the provision		13 906	14 557		20 799	60 799	60 799		20 112	26 252	32 127
Bad debts written off		(6 573)	(7 810)		(8 755)	(8 755)	(8 755)		(8 000)	(8 000)	(8 000)
Balance at end of year		53 258	60 005	–	83 801	123 801	123 801	–	135 913	154 166	178 292
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		956 679	1 044 230	944 124	1 318 542	1 318 542	1 318 542		1 387 955	1 450 889	1 509 689
Leases recognised as PPE	3	1 136	5 243		5 243	5 243	5 243				
Less: Accumulated depreciation		204 279	221 556		271 327	271 327	271 327		301 235	332 937	366 542
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	753 536	827 917	944 124	1 052 458	1 052 458	1 052 458	–	1 086 720	1 117 952	1 143 147
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–								
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10 255	16 554	18 536	19 053	19 053	19 053		19 053	19 053	19 053
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		10 255	16 554	18 536	19 053	19 053	19 053	–	19 053	19 053	19 053
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		39 909	35 031						18 251	18 251	18 251
Unspent conditional transfers		14 869	9 748	70 818	35 548	35 548	35 548				
VAT		–	–						12 512	10 852	10 413
Total Trade and other payables	2	54 778	44 778	70 818	35 548	35 548	35 548	–	30 763	29 103	28 664
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	119 823	122 273	129 988	160 929	160 929	160 929		147 675	134 421	121 167
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		165	1 963								
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		119 988	124 236	129 988	160 929	160 929	160 929	–	147 675	134 421	121 167
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		79 997	86 576	97 631	117 512	117 512	117 512		117 512	117 512	117 512
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–								
Other		2 773	3 096		3 079	3 079	3 079				
Total Provisions - non-current		82 770	89 672	97 631	120 591	120 591	120 591	–	117 512	117 512	117 512
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		619 804	656 276	780 414	752 387	771 056	771 056		865 093	1 014 827	1 202 805
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		619 804	656 276	780 414	752 387	771 056	771 056	–	865 093	1 014 827	1 202 805
Surplus/(Deficit)		53 971	86 203	88 445	93 800	100 288	100 288	85 655	79 733	117 978	124 174
Appropriations to Reserves		(31 515)	(67 140)								
Transfers from Reserves		14 115	27 140						70 000	70 000	70 000
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	656 276	702 478	868 859	846 187	871 344	871 344	85 655	1 014 826	1 202 805	1 396 979
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–								
Capital replacement		25 000	65 000	83 000	93 017	83 000	83 000		108 491	141 946	177 050
Self-insurance		–	–								
Other reserves		–	–								
Revaluation		–	–								
Total Reserves	2	25 000	65 000	83 000	93 017	83 000	83 000	–	108 491	141 946	177 050
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	681 276	767 478	951 859	939 205	954 345	954 345	85 655	1 123 317	1 344 751	1 574 029

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Basic services and Infrastructure development				343 834	376 970	433 795	461 054	474 096	474 096	490 161	494 976	507 976
Local Economic Development				1 260	3 181	2 499	9 815	9 381	9 381	7 578	10 033	10 515
Good Governance and Transformation				25 574	30 310	30 198	39 738	39 173	39 173	44 767	47 302	43 603
Institutional Development				11 081	18 184	8 635	2 962	3 593	3 593	3 651	3 683	4 126
Financial viability				108 113	118 127	141 817	152 171	147 129	147 129	150 801	161 595	172 874
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	489 862	546 773	616 945	665 740	673 373	673 373	696 958	717 589	739 094

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Basic services and infrastructure development				313 319	317 324	390 143	396 997	403 998	403 998	444 052	432 834	439 359
Local Economic Development				20 565	25 313	28 966	25 332	25 332	25 295	44 463	33 904	35 415
Good Governance and Transformation				38 702	47 009	55 741	67 914	67 914	67 914	57 325	58 300	60 982
Institutional Development				28 012	35 187	6 196	6 916	6 916	6 916	6 667	7 101	7 570
Financial viability				35 293	35 737	47 454	68 926	68 926	68 926	64 718	67 473	71 595
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	435 890	460 570	528 500	566 083	573 085	573 048	617 225	599 611	614 920

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Basic services and infrastructure development		A		53 294	82 145	117 049	108 564	120 801	120 801	65 333	57 960	55 376
Local Economic Development		B		–	1 340	2 388	30	4 942	4 942	550	350	–
Good Governance and Transformation		C		733	1 473	149	–	–	–	–	–	–
Institutional Development		D		2	5 332		–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial viability		E		1 469	6 471	1 806	3 270	3 270	3 270	3 530	4 624	3 424
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	55 497	96 762	121 392	111 864	129 013	129 013	69 413	62 934	58 800

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
RECEIVED
DAY BOOK

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Office of the Municipal Manager (Internal Audit and										
Internal Audit and Risk Management										
Compile and submit the Risk Based Audit	Risk Based Audit Plan for	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Internal Audit and Risk Management										
Compile 80% of audits completed as										
	% of audits completed as at	107.0%	86.0%	81.3%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Internal Audit and Risk Management		107.0%	86.0%							
	Number of meetings held	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Function 2 - (name)										
Performance Management										
	New KPI	New KPI	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Performance Management										
Review the Performance Management	Performance Management	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Financial Services										
	Number of indigent	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	4 274	4 274	4 274	4 274	4 274	4 274
Provide subsidies for services to sub economic	Number of sub economic	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	2 493	2 493	2 493	2 493	2 493	2 493
Implementation of the mSCOA regulations										
Submit monthly progress reports to the Municipal	Number of reports submitted	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%
Municipal Capital Projects										
Spend 90% of the municipal budget on capital	% of the capital budget	88.6%	100.0%	89.1%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Debt Coverage										
municipality's ability to meet it's service obl	% of debt coberage as at 30	32.9%	35.0%	33.2%	33.2%	33.2%	33.2%	33.2%	33.2%	33.2%
Outstanding service debtors										
outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2018	% of outstanding services	12.5%	13.0%	13.1%	13.1%	13.1%	13.1%	13.1%	13.1%	13.1%
Liquidity Ratio - Monthly cash										
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30	Number of months it takes to	2.4%	3.3%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Debtor										
	% debtor payment achieved	98.0%	98.0%	93.1%	93.1%	93.1%	93.1%	93.1%	93.1%	93.1%
Server Storage Project										
Spend 90% of the budgeted amount for the Server	% budget spent on project	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
ICT Disaster Recovery Plan										
Develop an ICT Disaster Recovery Plan, that can	ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Actual or suspected security breaches or weaknesses										
Submit monthly reports to the Municipal Manager	Number of reports submitted	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%
Employment Equity										
Percentage of people equal to 70% from	% of people equal to 70%	90.0%	72.7%	80.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%
Skills Development										
Spend 0.1% of operational budget on training by 30	% of operational budget	0.1%	0.4%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Human Resource Policies										
with the SALGA Policy Framework Scope to	% of HR policies reviewed	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Comprehensive customer survey										
	Customer Survey conducted	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
By-Laws										
Review 100% of the by-laws of the Municipality	% of by-laws reviewed and	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Policy Review Plan 2017/18										
submit to council for approval by 31 July 201	System of operational	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Engineering Services										
Job opportunities										
	Number of job opportunities	New KPI for the	38900.0%	21900.0%	20000.0%	20000.0%	20000.0%	20000.0%	20000.0%	20000.0%
Roads										
Reseal 7 Kilometers of road by 30 June 2018	Kilometers of road resealed	New KPI for the	3.19km	KPI was not on	200.0%	200.0%	200.0%	200.0%	200.0%	200.0%
Rehabilitation of High Street										
	Project completed by 30	New KPI	New KPI	New KPI	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Upgrade of roads										
Upgraded 3 kilometers of roads by 30 June 2018	Kilometers of road upgraded									
Sub-function 4 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 5 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 6 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 7 - (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 8 - (name)										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.2%	6.7%	7.7%	6.1%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	5.0%	5.2%	5.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.7%	7.9%	9.4%	7.1%	5.6%	5.6%	5.7%	6.1%	5.8%	5.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	41.5%	38.7%	52.3%	57.4%	42.7%	42.7%	42.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	480.0%	191.1%	156.6%	173.0%	193.9%	193.9%	0.0%	136.1%	94.7%	66.4%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	1.7	1.6	2.4	1.6	1.6	–	3.7	4.3	5.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	1.7	1.6	2.4	1.6	1.6	–	3.7	4.3	5.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.7	1.2	0.9	1.7	1.0	1.0	–	2.6	3.8	5.3
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		96.3%	96.1%	100.7%	95.5%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		96.2%	96.1%	100.7%	95.5%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	19.1%	10.4%	16.0%	10.8%	10.7%	10.7%	0.0%	7.8%	3.5%	2.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		58.4%	29.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.0%	10.0%	7.3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.9%	33.7%	35.6%	33.8%	34.2%	34.2%	35.1%	33.5%	34.5%	35.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.8%	34.7%	36.5%	36.4%	35.2%	37.3%		34.0%	35.0%	36.0%
R&M & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.6%	3.4%	4.1%	4.4%	4.5%	4.5%		9.0%	7.6%	7.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.0%	7.6%	9.1%	7.0%	6.9%	6.9%	7.1%	7.1%	7.3%	7.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12.2	11.5	13.6	19.7	19.7	19.7	16.9	17.9	23.3	24.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	26.6%	15.7%	23.5%	15.3%	15.5%	15.5%	0.0%	11.5%	5.1%	3.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.5	4.0	3.6	4.9	3.3	3.3	3.3	2.9	4.2	5.7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 26
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census Info and Growth Rate	29	40	49	49	59	59	61	64	66	69
Females aged 5 - 14		Census Info and Growth Rate	3	3	4							
Males aged 5 - 14		Census Info and Growth Rate	2	3	4							
Females aged 15 - 34		Census Info and Growth Rate	6	7	8							
Males aged 15 - 34		Census Info and Growth Rate	6	7	8							
Unemployment		Census Info and Growth Rate	4	5	7							
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No Income		Census Info and Growth Rate	1 224	2 331	3 009	4 152	4 427	4 720	5 033	5 033	5 033	5 033
R1 - R1600		Census Info and Growth Rate	3 459	567	4 380	1 007	1 074	1 145	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220
R1 601 - R3 200		Census Info and Growth Rate	1 626	703	3 278	1 259	1 343	1 431	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 526
R3 201 - R6 400		Census Info and Growth Rate	1 053	2 112	2 384	3 782	4 011	4 277	4 560	4 560	4 560	4 560
R6 401 - R12 800		Census Info and Growth Rate	732	2 537	1 497	4 518	4 818	5 137	5 477	5 477	5 477	5 477
R12 801 - R25 600		Census Info and Growth Rate	456	1 777	1 110	3 165	3 375	3 598	3 837	3 837	3 837	3 837
R25 601 - R51 200		Census Info and Growth Rate	120	1 160	668	2 065	2 201	2 347	2 502	2 502	2 502	2 502
R52 201 - R102 400		Census Info and Growth Rate	51	863	258	1 536	1 638	1 746	1 862	1 862	1 862	1 862
R102 401 - R204 800		Census Info and Growth Rate	21	516	61	918	978	1 043	1 112	1 112	1 112	1 112
R204 801 - R409 600		Census Info and Growth Rate	27	103	63	344	367	391	417	417	417	417
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Census Info and Growth Rate	1 702	2 501	3 233	4339	4339.00	4339.00	4339.00	4339.00	4339.00	4339.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Census Info and Growth Rate	29 182	39 805	49 152	59 157	59 157	59 157	61 337	63 702	66 103	68 595
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census Info and Growth Rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Census Info and Growth Rate	8 763	12 678	16 645	16 645	18 645	21 914	22 809	23 325	24 065	24 828
Number of poor households in municipal area		Census Info and Growth Rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Census Info and Growth Rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	11 347	14 778	14 844	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	6 238	2	–	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 725	850	863	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	19 310	15 630	15 707	23 617	23 617	23 617	23 617	23 617	23 617
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	180	180	180	180	180	180
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	180	180	180	180	180	180
		Total number of households	19 310	15 630	15 707	23 797	23 797	23 797	23 797	23 797	23 797
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	15 183	15 050	15 125	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 890
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 283	380	380	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621
		Chemical toilet	18	4	35	13	13	13	13	13	13
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	35	–	–	29	29	29	29	29	29
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 725	1 725	1 725	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	19 242	17 178	17 275	23 384	23 384	23 384	23 384	23 384	23 384
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	260
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	260
		Total number of households	19 258	17 178	17 275	23 644	23 644	23 644	23 644	23 644	23 644
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	–
		Total number of households	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	11 347	14 778	14 844	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976	12 976
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	6 238	2	–	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810	6 810
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 725	850	863	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)					–				
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	19 310	15 630	15 707	23 617	23 617	23 617	23 617	23 617	23 617
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply				180	180	180	180	180	180
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	180	180	180	180	180	180
		Total number of households	19 310	15 630	15 707	23 797	23 797	23 797	23 797	23 797	23 797
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	15 183	15 050	15 125	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 890
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 283	380	380	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621	2 621
		Chemical toilet	18	4	35	13	13	13	13	13	13
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	35	–	–	29	29	29	29	29	29
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 725	1 725	1 725	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831	1 831
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	19 242	17 178	17 275	23 384	23 384	23 384	23 384	23 384	23 384
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	260
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	260
		Total number of households	19 258	17 178	17 275	23 644	23 644	23 644	23 644	23 644	23 644
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–				
		Using communal refuse dump	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–				
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	–
		Total number of households	16	–	–	260	260	260	260	260	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
6600

WC047 Bitou Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	88 385	120 953	126 055	177 600	128 108	128 108	128 108	130 053	182 209	250 872
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	55 857	129 596	144 478	209 593	150 202	150 202	-	158 579	185 882	250 888
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.5	4.0	3.8	4.9	3.3	3.3	3.3	2.9	4.2	5.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	53 971	86 203	88 445	93 800	100 288	100 288	85 655	79 733	117 578	124 174
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	2.4%	4.2%	12.2%	(7.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.4%	0.2%	0.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	94.3%	92.6%	97.3%	91.4%	90.9%	90.9%	93.8%	90.3%	90.4%	91.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	8.0%	9.0%	8.7%	5.0%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.5%	5.5%	6.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	94.5%	99.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	40.4%	38.3%	51.4%	57.4%	42.7%	42.7%	42.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(40.4%)	54.6%	(22.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(21.2%)	(53.3%)	(17.7%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(18.3%)	(25.8%)	(28.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.7%	2.1%	2.3%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	0.0%	5.5%	4.7%	4.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	20.5%	15.4%	12.4%	35.8%	31.1%	7.7%	0.0%	5.6%	1.5%	1.5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting Indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			8.4%	10.2%	18.2%	(1.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	6.2%	6.2%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			6.1%	3.8%	13.0%	(3.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			13.1%	11.2%	4.2%	13.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			8.1%	17.0%	25.0%	(1.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			7.2%	14.6%	50.4%	(17.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(0.2%)	15.8%	49.0%	(21.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		303 384	328 979	362 650	428 742	422 196	422 196	422 196	449 352	477 127	506 621
Service charges			303 384	328 979	362 650	428 742	422 196	422 196	422 198	449 352	477 127	506 621
Property rates			102 203	106 367	112 556	127 143	122 535	122 535	122 535	130 947	138 804	147 132
Service charges - electricity revenue			104 870	118 617	131 936	137 487	155 736	155 736	155 736	165 844	176 608	188 072
Service charges - water revenue			41 194	44 529	52 077	65 086	63 970	63 970	63 970	67 808	71 877	76 189
Service charges - sanitation revenue			33 155	35 537	40 711	61 221	50 292	50 292	50 292	53 310	56 509	59 899
Service charges - refuse removal			21 962	21 910	25 378	37 805	29 663	29 663	29 663	31 443	33 330	35 330
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 514	1 694	1 462	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 590	1 622	1 720
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			24 775	52 256	48 654	68 384	75 960	75 960	75 960	44 510	36 544	34 896
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		323 000	356 690	411 120	439 013	431 116	431 116	431 116	451 400	478 977	508 240
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		342 629	385 351	422 615	480 130	474 081	474 081	459 448	499 762	529 947	555 345
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(3 869)	(35 152)	33 540	(19 574)	(19 577)	(19 577)	(85 465)	(13 991)	(27 643)	(4 299)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		141 065	152 286	183 161	178 356	190 038	190 038	190 038	187 573	177 633	173 232
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		55 497	96 782	121 392	111 864	129 013	129 013	129 013	69 413	62 934	53 800
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		11 355	14 944	14 992	40 081	40 081	9 993		3 880	950	900
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										-	-	-
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										-	-	-

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(3 869)	(35 152)	33 540	(85 465)	(13 991)	(27 643)	(4 296)	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			455 997	497 816	534 146	620 260	615 173	615 173	600 539	668 423	687 316	711 605
Total Operating Expenditure			435 890	460 570	528 500	571 940	573 085	573 085	573 085	617 225	599 611	614 920
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			20 107	37 246	5 647	48 320	42 088	42 088	27 455	51 198	87 705	96 685
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										130 053		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				9.2%	7.3%	16.1%	(0.8%)	0.0%	(2.4%)	8.7%	2.8%	3.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				6.1%	3.8%	13.0%	(3.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	5.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				13.1%	11.2%	4.2%	13.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				8.4%	10.2%	16.2%	(1.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	6.2%	6.2%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				5.7%	14.7%	8.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	(2.9%)	2.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				13.2%	13.2%	10.6%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	5.8%	6.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.6%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	2.9%	8.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					393153.7467	252000.8581				318667.8347		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					412295.1362	442100				500430.7692		
R&M % of PPE			1.7%	2.1%	2.3%	2.5%	2.6%	2.6%		5.5%	4.7%	4.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	6.0%	6.0%	3.0%		9.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			8.0%	9.0%	8.7%	5.0%	5.1%	5.1%	5.1%	4.5%	5.5%	5.3%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			14 788	27 669	24 274	28 263	43 503	43 503	43 503	44 510	36 544	34 896
Borrowing (R'000)			9 857	24 586	23 833	36 121	32 457	32 457	32 457	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			30 722	44 506	72 738	45 480	53 053	53 053	53 053	24 903	26 390	23 903
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			59.7%	52.9%	50.7%	42.6%	57.3%	57.3%	57.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			40.3%	47.1%	49.3%	57.4%	42.7%	42.7%	42.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			55.4%	46.0%	60.3%	40.7%	41.1%	41.1%	41.1%	35.9%	41.9%	40.7%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			55 497	98 762	120 845	111 864	129 013	129 013	129 013	69 413	62 934	58 800
Asset Renewal			11 355	14 944	14 992	40 081	40 081	9 903	-	3 880	950	900
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			20.5%	15.4%	12.4%	35.8%	31.1%	7.7%	0.0%	5.6%	1.5%	1.5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			94.3%	92.6%	97.3%	91.4%	90.9%	90.9%	93.8%	90.3%	90.4%	91.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			6.2%	6.7%	7.7%	8.1%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	5.0%	5.2%	5.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			40.4%	38.3%	51.4%	57.4%	42.7%	42.7%	42.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			86 857	129 596	144 476	209 593	150 202	150 202	-	158 679	185 882	250 888
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			103.1%	77.3%	0.0%	3.1%	3.6%	3.6%		3.4%	3.2%	3.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			1.5%	1.2%	0.0%	0.9%	1.2%	1.2%		1.3%	1.3%	1.4%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			455 997	497 816	534 146	620 260	615 173	615 173	600 539	668 423	687 316	711 605
Total Operating Expenditure			435 890	460 570	528 500	571 940	573 085	573 085	573 085	617 225	599 611	614 920
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			20 107	37 246	5 647	48 320	42 088	42 088	27 455	51 198	87 705	96 685
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			86 857	129 596	144 476	209 593	150 202	150 202	-	158 679	185 882	250 888
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2016/07/01			2016/07/01	2016/07/01	2016/07/01
Financial year valuation used		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/2021
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		36	24	12	48			36	24	12
No. of properties	5	17 624	17 668	17 737	17 319	17 319	17 319	17 319	17 319	17 319
No. of sectional title values	5	2 602	2 669	2 669	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers		18	24	13	684	684	684	437	30	10
No. of appeals by rate payers		3	4	8	54	54	54	436	–	–
No. of successful objections	8	4	17	6	466	466	466	–	20	8
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	3	14	6	1	1	1	–	20	8
Supplementary valuation		854 981 000	1 110 744 500	435 369 000	1 076 454 500	1 076 454 500	1 076 454 500	1 064 948 000	100 000 000	60 000 000
[illegible]ervice infrastructure value (Rm)	5	27	27	26	12	12	12	12	12	12
[illegible]uality owned property value (Rm)		485	488	481	615	615	615	615	615	615
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		8	8	8	4	4	4	4	4	4
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		88	89	96	98	98	98	99	100	101
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		78	78	78	83	83	83	83	83	83
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		965	965	968	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288	1 288
Total valuation reductions:		1 139	1 140	1 150	1 473	1 473	1 473	1 474	1 475	1 476
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	20 350	20 415	20 509	24 569	24 569	24 569	24 783	24 882	24 941
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	21 488	21 607	21 659	26 042	26 042	26 042	26 257	26 357	26 417
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	–	–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Ra[illegible]nue:										
[illegible]evenue budget (R '000)	6	100 526	106 702	113 179	128 766	123 179	123 179	130 569	138 403	146 708
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	98 515	101 367	107 520	122 328	117 020	117 020	124 041	131 483	139 373
Expected cash collection rate (%)		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		2 111	2 256	2 400	3 751	3 751	3 751	3 976	4 215	4 468
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		2 111	2 256	2 400	3 751	3 751	3 751	3 976	4 215	4 468

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		15 195	65	472	353	127	728	361	–	–					–	18	–
No. of sectional title property values		2 390	30	107	–	–	–	1	–	–					–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–					–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	–					–	1	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		672 702 500	7 650 000	163 500 000	216 600 000	9 900 000	4 710 000	51 000	–	–					–	1 341 000	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–					–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		530	4	54	71	9	–	10	–	–					–	6	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		33	1	4	13	–	–	3	–	–					–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		33	1	3	12	–	–	3	–	–					–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	404	1	25	26	6	–	4	–	–					–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–					–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–					–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		98	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		83	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	774	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	20 494	100	1 884	1 525	370	615	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	86	
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	21 450	100	1 884	1 525	370	615	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	86	
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.004890	0.008180	0.008180	0.001220	0.008180	–	0.001220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.001220	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		100 218	815	15 409	1 860	3 031	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	105	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		95 207	774	14 638	1 767	2 879	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 6
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002
AY 6600

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		15 195	65	472	353	127	728	361	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	–
No. of sectional title property values		2 390	30	107	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		992 568 000	–	71 580 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800 000	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		407	–	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		407	–	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		407	–	29	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		83	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	665	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	20 571	100	1 884	1 525	370	615	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	86	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	21 450	100	1 884	1 525	370	615	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	86	–
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.005180	0.008670	0.008670	0.001290	0.008670	–	0.001290	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.001290	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		106 560	863	16 332	1 967	3 212	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	111	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		101 232	820	15 515	1 869	3 051	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	106	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 976	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,dlecs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
2018 -03- 28
BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT

Steerman

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.008
Residential properties - vacant land			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.006
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.001
Farm properties - not used			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.001
Industrial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.012
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.012
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.012
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.001
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000.000
General residential rebate			433 473	461 323	497 117	489 818	519 207	550 359	583 380.873
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		1 677 630	1 794 874	1 902 447	3 261 261	3 456 937	3 664 353	3 884 213.960
Water tariffs									
Basic minimum charge (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-		
Domestic			-	-	-	-	-		
Domestic and Churches			252	264	298	317			
Domestic - Property Valuation < R350 000			-	-	-	-	-	-	
On consumption of 1 to 6 Kl per month			Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
On consumption of 7 Kl or more per month			63	66	70	95			
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Per Non-Profit Community Crèche (On Application Only)		First 40 Kl water free	276	293	310	330	351	374	397.930
Shops / Offices / Accomodation establishment with 4 or		Per Unit	345	366	388	413	439	467	496.880
Restaurants		Per Unit	690	732	775	825	878	934	993.770
Hotels / Boarding Houses		Per Unit	344	366	388	413	439	467	497.000
Caravan Parks		Per Unit	344	366	388	413	439	467	497.000
Industrial		Per Unit	688	732	775	825	878	934	994.000
Schools		Per Unit	688	732	775	825	878	934	994.000
PDI Areas		Per Unit	275	293	310	330	351	374	398.000
Rural		Per Unit	344	366	388	413	439	467	497.000
Registered schools and crèches qualify for a rebate of:		Rebate	10	10	10	10	10	10	10.000
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic and Churches									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		26- 30 kilolitres	6	7	7	7	8	8	8.990
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		31 - 40 kilolitres	9	9	10	10	11	12	12.760
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 - 50 kilolitres	11	11	12	13	13	14	14.890
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		51 - 60 kilolitres	14	15	15	16	17	19	19.750
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		60-70 kilolitres	17	19	20	21	22	24	25.130
Water usage - Block 7(c/kl)		> 70 kilolitres	34	36	39	41	44	46	49.360
Bulk Consumers		Rebate	10	10	10	10	10	10	10.000
Bussiness/ Commercial/ Other									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0- 60 kilolitres	9	9	10	10	11	12	12.390
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		61 - 100 kilolitres	19	21	22	23	25	26	28.050
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		101 - 200 kilolitres	22	24	25	27	28	30	32.060
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		< 200 kilolitres - Excluding	25	27	28	30	32	34	36.030
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		<200 kilolitres - Laundromats	22	24	25	27	28	30	32.060
Rural (Without service agreement for development)									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-20 kilolitres	-	-				-	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		21-30 kilolitres	6	7	7	7	8	8	9.530
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		30-40 kilolitres	11	11	12	13	13	14	15.240
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		< 40 kilolitres	34	36	39	41	44	46	49.390
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)			-	-					

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		Basic	187	200	237	242	247	253	258.320
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		Basic	187	200	237	242	247	253	258.320
FBE									
Pre Paid									
Lifeline 20A									
Electricity usage - Block 1	2	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.968
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.257
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.816
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.178
Lifeline 30A / 32A									
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.968
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.257
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.816
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.178
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*				-	-	-	-	-	
1 Phase 33A to 45A				-	-	-	-	-	
Basic Charge (Per Month)			187	225	237	237	253	271	289.030
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
1 Phase 46A to 63A				-	-	-	-	-	
Basic Charge (Per Month)			267	300	316	316	338	361	385.370
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
[redacted]ty usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
[redacted]ity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
3 Phase 0A to 45A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			581	626	651	651	696	743	793.930
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
3 Phase 46A to 63A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			581	626	829	829	885	946	1 010.570
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
Conventional meters			-	-	-	-	-	-	
1 Phase 15A to 32A				-	-	-	-	-	
Basic Charge (Per Month)			167	188	197	197	210	225	240.250
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
1 Phase 33A to 45A			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Charge (Per Month)			250	281	296	296	316	338	360.990
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
[redacted]ricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
[redacted]ity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
[redacted]ricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
1 Phase 46A to 63A				-	-	-	-	-	
Basic Charge (Per Month)			334	375	395	395	422	451	481.730
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
3 Phase			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Basic Charge (Per Month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Phase 15A to 32A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			494	544	543	543	580	620	662.220
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
3 Phase 33A to 45A			1	-	-	-	-	-	
Basic Charge (Per Month)			726	816	814	814	870	929	992.730
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
3 Phase 46A to 63A				-	-	-	-	-	
Basic Charge (Per Month)			968	972	1 046	1 045	1 117	1 194	1 276.500
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
Commercial Consumer									
Pre Paid Meters									
1 Phase 60A		Basic	676	734	697	23	25	27	28.320
Electricity usage - Block 1		Energy Charge	1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634

3 Phase 60A	Basic	1 961	1 934	1 917	64	68	73	77.920
Electricity usage - Block 1	Energy Charge	1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634
3 Phase 100A	Basic	1 961	1 934	1 917	106	114	122	129.850
Electricity usage - Block 1	Energy Charge	1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634
Conventional Meters - 1 Phase								
1 Phase 30A/32A	Basic	427	465	442	442	472	505	539.040
Electricity usage -	Energy charge (R/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634
1 Phase 40A/45A	Basic	640	698	662	662	707	756	807.350
Electricity usage -		1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634
1 Phase 60A/63A	Basic (Per Month)	857	842	842	842	899	961	1 026.730
Electricity usage -	Energy charge (R/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634
3 Phase 30A/32A	Basic (Per Month)	1 243	1 243	1 161	1 161	1 240	1 325	1 415.900
Electricity usage -	Energy charge (R/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634
3 Phase 40A/45A	Basic (Per Month)	1 864	1 864	1 741	1 741	1 860	1 987	2 123.240
Electricity usage -	Energy charge (R/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634
3 Phase 60A/63A	Basic (Per Month)	2 485	2 485	2 321	2 321	2 480	2 648	2 830.600
Electricity usage -	Energy charge (R/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634
3 Phase 80A	Basic (Per Month)	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 297	3 522	3 763.070
Electricity usage -	Energy charge (R/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634
3 Phase 100A	Basic (Per Month)	3 857	3 857	3 857	3 857	4 121	4 403	4 703.820
Electricity usage -	Energy charge (R/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1	2	1.634
Bulk Supply Tariffs								
Low voltage (< 500V)	Basic (Per Month)	698	750	807	807	862	921	984.180
Electricity usage -	Energy charge (R/kwh)	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.780
Electricity usage -	Basic (Per Month)	133	151	168	168	179	191	204.520
Electricity usage -	Energy charge (R/kwh)	37	42	42	42	45	48	51.490
High voltage (> 500Vand <66kv)	Basic (Per Month)	698	750	807	807	862	921	984.180
[illegible]ity usage -	Energy charge (R/kwh)	0	1	1	1	1	1	0.740
[illegible]city usage -	Basic Per Month	126	144	159	159	170	182	194.300
Electricity usage -	Energy Charge [R/KVA]	37	40	40	40	43	46	48.916
Time of use (TOU)								
Low voltage (< 500V)								
Electricity usage -	Basic Per Month	698	750	807	807	862	921	877.440
Electricity usage -	Energy Charge [R/KVA]	50	53	53	53	56	60	57.420
Electricity usage -	Network Demand Charge	34	39	42	42	45	48	45.900
Electricity usage -	Network Access Charge		-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity usage -	Peak	3	3	3	3	3	4	3.218
Electricity usage -	Standard	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.119
Electricity usage -	Off-Peak	0	1	1	1	1	1	0.646
Electricity usage -			-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity usage -	Peak	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.198
Electricity usage -	Standard	1	1	1	1	1	1	2.750
Electricity usage -	Off-Peak	0	0	1	1	1	1	2.750
	Reactive Engery Charge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.148
High voltage (=>500V and <66kV)								
Electricity usage -	Basic Per Month	698	750	807	807	862	921	984.180
Electricity usage -	Energy Charge [R/KVA]	50	53	53	50	54	57	61.180
Electricity usage -	Network Demand Charge	34	39	42	37	39	42	44.830
Electricity usage -	Network Access Charge		-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity usage -	Peak	3	3	3	3	3	3	3.718
[illegible]icity usage -	Standard	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.190
[illegible]ity usage -	Off-Peak	0	1	1	1	1	1	0.688
Electricity usage -			-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity usage -	Peak	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.275
Electricity usage -	Standard	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.906
Electricity usage -	Off-Peak	0	0	1	0	1	1	0.608
	Reactive Engery Charge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.166
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
140l bin - once a week	Per Annum/ Per Unit	2 066	2 221	2 421	2 576	Dis-continued	Dis-continued	Dis-continued
240l bin - once a week	Per Annum	2 167	2 330	2 540	5 152	Dis-continued	Dis-continued	Dis-continued
Domestic/ Churhes/ Business								
1 Removal per week per Bin	Per Annum	New	New	New	New	2 865	3 037	3 219.000
2 Removal per week per Bin	Per Annum	New	New	New	New	5 728	6 072	6 436.000

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT

2018 -03- 28

REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
[illegible] KNYSNA 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Income group < than R43680 p.a		Income related	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.400
Income group < than R52275 p.a			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.200
Income group < than R62726 p.a			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.200
Income group < than R72600 p.a			0	0	0	0	0	0	0.100
Residential properties with market value determined as R250k		Value determined as R250k	1 677 630	1 794 874	1 602 447	3 251 261	3 456 937	3 684 253	3 864 213.660
General residential rebate		R15000 impermissable rate	433 473	451 323	457 117	499 618	519 207	550 359	563 380.673
Water tariffs									
Basic attribute charge (Rands/month)									
Domestic									
Domestic and Churches			264	281	299	317	336	357	377.940
Domestic - Property Valuation < R350 000									
On consumption of 1 to 6 kl per month			Free	Free	Free	Free			
On consumption of 7 kl or more per month			63	70	148	222	304	359	380.000
Other									
Per Non-Profit Community Créche (On Application Only)		First 40 kl water free	275	295	310	330	350	371	393.070
Shops / Offices / Accomodation establishment with 4 or		Per Unit	344	365	388	413	437	464	491.330
Restaurants		Per Unit	688	732	776	825	875	927	982.650
Hotels / Boarding Houses		Per Unit	344	365	388	413	437	464	491.330
Caravan Parks		Per Unit	344	365	388	413	437	464	491.330
Industrial		Per Unit	688	732	776	825	875	927	982.650
Schools		Per Unit	688	732	776	825	875	927	982.650
Rural Areas		Per Unit	344	365	388	413	437	464	491.330
Registered Schools and créches qualify for a rebate of		Rebate %	10	10	10	10	10	10	10.000
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic and Churches									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		26- 30 kilolitres	6	7	7	7	8	8	8.660
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		31 - 40 kilolitres	9	9	10	10	11	12	12.430
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 - 50 kilolitres	11	11	12	13	13	14	15.080
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		51 - 60 kilolitres	14	15	15	16	17	18	19.510
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		60-70 kilolitres	17	18	20	21	22	23	24.860
Water usage - Block 7(c/kl)		> 70 kilolitres	34	36	39	41	43	46	48.820
Bulk Consumers (c/kl)		Rebate			10	10	10	10	
Businesses/Commercial/Other									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0- 60 kilolitres	9	9	10	10	11	12	12.250
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		61 - 100 kilolitres	19	20	22	23	25	26	27.740
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		101 - 200 kilolitres	22	24	26	27	28	30	31.720
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		< 200 kilolitres - Excluding	25	27	28	30	32	34	35.640
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		<200 kilolitres - Lawnbowls	22	24	25	27	28	30	31.720
Rural (Without service services) for development									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-20 kilolitres	Free	Free	Free	Free			
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		21-30 kilolitres	6	7	7	7	8	8	8.530
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		30-40 kilolitres	11	11	12	13	13	14	15.240
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		< 40 kilolitres	34	36	39	41	43	46	48.380
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Other		Basic	481	542	586	599	612	625	638.902
Residential		Basic	211	238	257	263	269	275	280.667
FBE									
Pre Paid									
Lifeline 20A									
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.908
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.257
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.816
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.178
1Phase 20A / 32A									
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.968
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.257
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.816
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.178
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(Rand)									
1 Phase 32A to 63A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			201	226	237	237	253	271	289.000
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
1 Phase 40A to 60A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			268	300	316	316	336	361	385.370
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
3 Phase 0A to 45A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			583	626	651	651	696	743	792.000
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3 +		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
1 Phase 40A to 63A									
Basic Charge (Per Month)			257	300	316	316	336	361	385.370
Electricity usage - Block 1		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.950
Electricity usage - Block 2		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.234
Electricity usage - Block 3		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	1.783
Electricity usage - Block 4		Block 4: > 600kWh	1	2	2	2	2	2	2.137
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		281.99	299.12	316.61	279.13	279.13	279.13	(11.9%)	295.88	313.63	332.45
Electricity: Basic levy		200.30	225.00	237.00	242.00	242.00	242.00	2.2%	247.32	252.76	258.32
Electricity: Consumption		1 335.67	1 310.75	1 409.00	1 435.57	1 435.57	1 435.57	1.9%	1 467.18	1 499.41	1 527.89
Water: Basic levy		264.00	281.36	298.24	317.33	317.33	317.33	6.4%	337.64	359.25	382.24
Water: Consumption		31.15	33.05	35.05	37.30	37.30	37.30	6.4%	39.70	42.25	44.95
Sanitation		325.33	347.42	368.25	391.83	391.83	391.83	6.4%	416.91	443.58	471.97
Refuse removal		172.16	185.08	201.75	214.66	214.66	214.66	6.4%	228.41	243.00	258.57
Other											
sub-total		2 610.80	2 681.78	2 866.10	2 917.82	2 917.82	2 917.82	3.9%	3 033.04	3 153.88	3 276.39
VAT on Services		326.03	333.57	356.90	369.42	369.42	369.42	4.0%	410.57	426.04	441.59
Total large household bill:		2 936.83	3 015.35	3 223.00	3 287.24	3 287.24	3 287.24	4.8%	3 443.61	3 579.92	3 717.98
% increase/-decrease			2.7%	6.9%	2.0%	–	–		4.8%	4.0%	3.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		199.00	211.78	224.31	197.64	197.64	197.64	(11.9%)	209.50	222.07	235
Electricity: Basic levy		200.30	225.00	237.00	242.00	242.00	242.00	2.2%	247.32	252.76	25
Electricity: Consumption		578.97	523.75	561.17	572.33	572.33	572.33	1.9%	585.04	598.11	609.47
Water: Basic levy		264.00	281.36	298.24	317.33	317.33	317.33	6.4%	337.64	359.25	382.24
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		325.33	347.42	368.25	391.83	391.83	391.83	6.4%	416.91	443.58	471.97
Refuse removal		172.16	185.08	201.75	214.66	214.66	214.66	6.4%	228.41	243.00	258.57
Other											
sub-total		1 739.76	1 774.39	1 890.72	1 935.79	1 935.79	1 935.79	4.6%	2 024.82	2 118.77	2 215.96
VAT on Services		215.71	218.77	233.30	243.34	243.34	243.34	3.0%	254.14	265.54	277.28
Total small household bill:		1 955.47	1 993.16	2 124.02	2 179.13	2 179.13	2 179.13	4.6%	2 278.96	2 384.31	2 493.24
% increase/-decrease			1.9%	6.6%	2.6%	–	–		4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		117.32	124.45	131.81	116.14	116.14	116.14	(11.9%)	123.11	130.49	138.32
Electricity: Basic levy		167.53	187.50	197.00	201.00	201.00	201.00	2.0%	205.42	209.94	214.55
Electricity: Consumption		298.54	320.05	342.55	348.98	348.98	348.98	1.8%	356.71	364.56	371.12
Water: Basic levy		264.00	281.36	298.24	317.33	317.33	317.33	6.4%	337.64	359.25	382.24
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		325.33	347.42	368.25	391.83	391.83	391.83	6.4%	416.91	443.59	471.98
Refuse removal		86.08	111.04	151.31	193.20	193.20	193.20	6.4%	205.56	218.72	232.72
Other		(730.62)	(806.96)	(887.33)	(941.86)	(941.86)	(941.86)		(991.56)	(1 044.20)	(1 015.20)
sub-total		528.18	564.86	601.83	626.62	626.62	626.62	4.3%	653.79	682.36	795.73
VAT on Services		57.52	61.66	65.80	71.47	71.47	71.47	3.0%	79.60	82.78	98.64
Total household bill:		585.70	626.52	667.63	698.09	698.09	698.09	5.1%	733.39	765.14	89
% increase/-decrease			7.0%	6.6%	4.6%	–	–		5.1%	4.3%	16.9%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
3 MAY 2018

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		51 800	109 036		141 521	141 521	141 521	160 000	160 000	160 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	51 800	109 036	–	141 521	141 521	141 521	160 000	160 000	160 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		51 800	109 036	–	141 521	141 521	141 521	160 000	160 000	160 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Absa:2077228023		6months	fixed		fixed	7.9			12/06/2018	5 000				5 000
Absa:2077284718		3months	fixed		fixed	7.56			19/04/2018	10 000				10 000
Investec:1100443838452		6months	fixed		fixed	7.81			26/02/2018	10 000				10 000
Investec:1100443838502		call	call		call	6.6				10 322				10 322
Investec:1100443838450		6months	fixed		fixed	8.07			13/06/2018	10 000				10 000
Investec:1100443838451		3months	fixed		fixed	7.56			19/04/2018	5 000				5 000
Nedbank:03788105240676		call	call		call	6.55				22 258				22 258
Nedbank:03788105240682		6months	fixed		fixed	8.17			11/06/2018	5 000				5 000
Nedbank:03788105240683		6months	fixed		fixed	8.05			17/07/2018	15 000				15 000
Nedbank:03788105240675		long term	fixed		fixed	14.18			30/12/2022	6 102				6 102
Standard Bank:488607000/044		call	call		call	6.55				22 254				22 254
Standard Bank:488607000/049		call	call		call	6.55				10 585				10 585
Standard Bank:488607000/052		4months	fixed		fixed	7.77			18/05/2018	10 000				10 000
										-				-
Municipality sub-total										141 521		-	-	141 521
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									141 521		-	-	141 521

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
RECEIVED

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		130 033	137 041	146 562	30 874	30 874	30 874			
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		210	3 748	1 963						
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**130 243**	**140 790**	**148 524**	**30 874**	**30 874**	**30 874**	–	–	–
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	**130 243**	**140 790**	**148 524**	**30 874**	**30 874**	**30 874**	–	–	–

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

Sherman

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		44 713	60 431	65 710	77 821	77 821	77 821	87 193	94 456	105 627
Local Government Equitable Share		40 946	56 999	64 235	74 039	74 039	74 039	83 028	92 906	104 077
Finance Management		1 450	1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 371	1 052		2 232	2 232	2 232	2 615	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		946	930							
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		83 139	36 087	31 911	53 055	53 451	53 451	71 845	52 904	40 116
Housing		73 255	26 903	20 253	40 374	40 374	40 374	60 000	39 580	26 000
prevention through urban upgrading					1 000	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Building Grant		1 299	50	340	240	1 570	1 570	360	–	
Grant								330	330	–
Library Conditional Grant		2 101	1 475	1 604	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 926	2 030	2 142
Municipal Replacement Funding		6 350	6 776	6 581	8 033	8 033	8 033	8 257	8 945	9 955
Community Development Workers		35	18	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
ng Grant		–	100	100				100	–	
imed Roads Maintenance		100	765	2 754	1 589	1 589	1 589	853	–	
Service Delivery and Capacity Building				200	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drought Capacity Support Grant				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Graduate Internship Grant				60		66	66	–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Disaster Public Contributions				272						
SASSA				1 731						
LGSETA				317						
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	127 852	96 518	97 621	130 876	131 272	131 272	159 038	147 360	145 743
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		26 914	32 203	33 682	43 458	54 378	54 378	27 842	29 773	27 489
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18 914	22 122	25 682	33 458	33 458	33 458	19 842	20 173	21 089
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		5 000	7 000	8 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	9 600	6 400
ipal Drought Relief						10 920	10 920			
		3 000	3 081							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		6 493	15 969	25 785	2 022	3 822	3 822	693	500	–
Municipal Replacement Funding		228	1 080	1 645	572	572	572	693	500	–
Financial Assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastn				–	1 450	1 450	1 450	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Drought Relief Program				–	–	1 800	1 800	–	–	–
Service Delivery and Capacity Building		150		500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		6 115	14 889	23 640	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	5 172	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	2 586							
Emergency Funding NDMC		–	2 586							
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	33 407	53 344	59 467	45 480	58 200	58 200	28 535	30 273	27 489
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		161 259	149 862	157 088	176 356	189 472	189 472	187 573	177 633	173 232

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 342	59 379	67 579	77 821	77 821	77 821	87 193	94 456	105 627
Local Government Equitable Share		40 946	56 999	64 235	74 039	74 039	74 039	83 028	92 906	104 077
Finance Management		1 450	1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		946	930	1 869	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 615	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		61 985	41 118	32 275	35 668	38 904	38 904	71 845	52 904	40 116
Housing		54 544	29 985	20 253	21 911	25 893	25 893	60 000	39 580	26 000
prevention through urban upgrading				–	1 000	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Building Grant		648	851	–	1 450			360	–	–
Grant				3 274	240	1 570	1 570	330	330	–
Library Conditional Grant		994	2 208	1 860	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 926	2 030	2 142
Municipal Replacement Funding		5 644	7 195	6 868	7 659	8 033	8 033	8 257	8 945	9 955
Community Development Workers		34	35	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
[redacted]ng Grant		20	80					100	–	–
[redacted]rmed Roads Maintenance		100	765	–	1 589	1 589	1 589	853	–	–
Service Delivery and Capacity Building								–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant								–	–	–
Drought Capacity Support Grant								–	–	–
Graduate Internship Grant								–	–	–
0								–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]								–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]								–	–	–
Emergency Funding N.D.M.C				10				–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	2 320	–			–	–	–
Fire Disaster Public Contributions				272						
SASSA				1 731						
LGSETA				317						
[insert description]								–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		105 327	100 497	102 174	113 489	116 725	116 725	159 038	147 360	145 743
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		27 051	32 066	31 400	43 458	54 378	54 378	27 842	29 773	27 489
[redacted]nicipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18 914	22 122	23 400	33 458	33 458	33 458	19 842	20 173	21 089
[redacted]ated National Electrification Programme Grant		5 137	6 863	8 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	9 600	6 400
[redacted]nicipal Drought Relief						10 920	10 920	–	–	–
ACIP		3 000	3 081					–	–	–
								–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]								–	–	–
Provincial Government:		6 699	16 125	49 437	19 409	3 822	3 822	693	500	–
Municipal Replacement Funding		435	1 236	1 762	946	572	572	693	500	–
Financial Assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastr				–		1 450	1 450	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Drought Relief Program				–	–	1 800	1 800	–	–	–
Service Delivery and Capacity Building		150		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		6 115	14 889	47 675	18 463	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		674	5 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		337	2 546							
		337	2 546							
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		34 424	53 283	80 837	62 867	58 200	58 200	28 535	30 273	27 489
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		139 751	153 780	183 011	176 356	174 925	174 925	187 573	177 633	173 232

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
[redacted] X1002
[redacted] 6600

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

TRUE TRUE TRUE

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–							
Current year receipts		23 753	64 664	68 452	77 821	77 821	77 821	87 193	94 456	105 627
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 753	64 664	68 452	77 821	77 821	77 821	87 193	94 456	105 627
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–							
Current year receipts		83 139	36 087	31 911	53 055	54 011	54 011	71 845	52 904	40 116
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		83 139	36 087	31 911	53 055	54 011	54 011	71 845	52 904	40 116
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			(8)							
Current year receipts		329	2 586							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		329	2 578	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total [illegible]ing transfers and grants revenue		107 221	103 330	100 363	130 876	131 832	131 832	159 038	147 360	14[illegible]
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		23 729	28 128	27 547	43 458	49 630	49 630	24 210	25 890	23 903
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		23 729	28 128	27 547	43 458	49 630	49 630	24 210	25 890	23 903
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		6 698	14 145	45 171	2 022	3 423	3 423	693	500	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 698	14 145	45 171	2 022	3 423	3 423	693	500	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		295	2 233	20						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		295	2 233	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total [illegible] transfers and grants revenue		30 722	44 506	72 738	45 480	53 053	53 053	24 903	26 390	2[illegible]
Total [illegible] transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		137 943	147 836	173 101	176 356	184 885	184 885	183 941	173 750	169 646
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
CNTWANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
[illegible] 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Plett Tourism		3 043	4 200	4 401	3 401	3 401	4 901		4 000	4 000	4 000
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		3 043	4 200	4 401	3 401	3 401	4 901	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Non Governmental Organisations					1 500	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 500	1 500
Total [illegible]nsfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	3 043	4 200	4 401	4 901	4 901	6 401	-	5 500	5 500	5 500
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	3 043	4 200	4 401	4 901	4 901	6 401	-	5 500	5 500	5 500

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should seperate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
[illegible] X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 272	3 602	3 336	4 119	4 515	4 515	3 194	3 405	3 630
Pension and UIF Contributions		150	158	146	434	434	434	479	511	545
Medical Aid Contributions		91	94	71	148	148	148	92	98	105
Motor Vehicle Allowance		447	518	472	355	355	355	330	352	375
Cellphone Allowance		330	326	275	368	368	368	476	507	541
Housing Allowances		477	551	510	321	321	321	127	136	145
Other benefits and allowances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		4 767	5 250	4 810	5 746	6 142	6 142	4 699	5 009	5 340
% increase	4		10.1%	(8.4%)	19.5%	6.9%	-	(23.5%)	6.6%	6.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 498	5 947	6 197	8 202		8 202	14 389	13 950	14 870
Pension and UIF Contributions		352	341	498	975		975	1 300	1 383	1 474
Medical Aid Contributions		99	103	226	302		302	383	349	372
Overtime		44	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		455	241	-	-		-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 046	1 249	489	1 233		1 233	1 811	1 918	2 033
Cellphone Allowance	3	92	147	137	372		372	483	488	520
Housing Allowances	3	22	-	25	13		13	42	34	[illegible]
Other benefits and allowances	3	(1)	-	-	1 859		1 859	842	898	[illegible]
Payments in lieu of leave		135	139	150	-		-	373	368	392
Long service awards		-	-	-	-		-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	476	546	618	-	-	-	784	788	865
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 217	8 714	8 340	12 955	-	12 955	20 407	20 176	21 520
% increase	4		20.7%	(4.3%)	55.3%	(100.0%)	-	57.5%	(1.1%)	6.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		80 047	95 597	113 539	128 440	129 778	129 778	123 644	134 351	142 961
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 790	13 502	17 608	20 394	18 215	18 215	20 313	21 549	22 922
Medical Aid Contributions		9 729	11 236	14 819	19 134	16 245	16 245	19 797	18 862	19 766
Overtime		6 418	7 665	4 372	3 855	5 927	5 927	7 510	7 186	7 618
Performance Bonus		(455)	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 136	5 879	5 018	4 857	6 299	6 299	4 714	5 113	5 478
Cellphone Allowance	3	935	1 019	1 178	1 354	2 990	2 990	1 315	1 286	1 361
Housing Allowances	3	404	819	1 760	2 310	2 287	2 287	2 268	2 367	2 441
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 801	6 488	6 826	5 938	7 972	7 972	4 311	4 562	4 858
Payments in lieu of leave		2 033	3 289	3 217	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 652	3 975	4 230
Long service awards		513	632	757	787	787	787	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	11 185	12 922	12 859	16 271	16 271	16 271	14 555	15 899	17 423
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		133 536	159 022	181 952	207 216	210 646	210 646	202 079	215 150	229 058
% increase	4		19.1%	14.4%	13.9%	1.7%	-	(4.1%)	6.5%	6.5%
Total Parent Municipality		145 519	172 986	195 102	225 917	216 788	229 743	227 185	240 335	255 917
% increase	4		18.9%	12.8%	15.8%	(4.0%)	6.0%	(1.1%)	5.8%	6.5%
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		145 519	172 986	195 102	225 917	216 788	229 743	227 185	240 335	255 917
% increase	4		18.9%	12.8%	15.8%	(4.0%)	6.0%	(1.1%)	5.8%	6.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	140 753	167 736	190 292	220 171	210 646	223 601	222 486	235 326	250 577

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
ONTVANG + RECEIVED

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		636 731	95 510	44 400			776 641
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor			512 287	94 123	233 903			840 313
Deputy Executive Mayor			485 128	72 769	196 003			753 900
Executive Committee			1 034 944	172 041	230 928			1 437 913
Total for all other councillors			1 833 455	343 657	592 820			2 769 932
Total Councillors	8	-	4 502 545	778 100	1 298 054			6 576 699
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 085 872	-	338 386			1 424 258
Chief Finance Officer			970 446	-	288 335			1 258 781
HOD: Strategic Services			956 765	28 717	278 234			1 263 716
HOD: Corporate Services			838 670	-	263 438			1 102 108
HOD: Community Services			706 848	174 513	250 515			1 131 876
HOD: Infrastructure Services			706 848	174 513	250 515			1 131 876
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Strategic Manager			836 134	201 836	198 217			1 236 187
Senior Manager: Human Settlement & Public Amenities			876 746	223 650	198 217			1 298 613
Senior Manager: Public Safety			760 448	213 408	198 217			1 172 073
Senior Manager: Project Management			876 746	240 692	447 074			1 564 512
Senior Manager: Electrical and Mechanical Engineering			860 728	14 555	393 525			1 268 808
Manager: Information Technology			760 448	213 408	198 217			1 172 073
Senior Manager : Water Services			725 218	194 477	511 538			1 431 233
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	10 961 917	1 679 769	3 814 428	-		16 456 114
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	15 464 462	2 457 869	5 112 482	-		23 034 813

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CONTRACTS • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevent section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13	13		13	13		13	13	
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		4	6	4	1	6	6	
Other Managers	7	30	26		31	26		31	31	
Professionals		*20*	*17*	–	*164*	*132*	–	*164*	*160*	–
Finance		1	1		25	18		26	26	
Spatial/town planning		5	3		5	3		5	5	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		3	2		3	2		3	2	
Electricity		3	3		3	2		3	3	
Water		1	1		5	5		5	5	
Sanitation					3	3		3	3	
Refuse					3	3		3	3	
Other		6	6		116	95		115	112	
Technicians		*18*	*14*	–	*17*	*13*	–	*17*	*17*	–
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity		15	12		15	11		15	15	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		2	1		1	1		1	1	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		284	164	17	154	103	12	149	114	12
Service and sales workers		88	43	18	94	83	14	88	85	14
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		78	53		78	61		78	78	
Elementary Occupations		175	127		175	132		175	138	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	712	457	39	732	567	27	721	642	26
% increase					2.8%	24.1%	(30.8%)	(1.5%)	13.2%	(3.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10				91	74	11	91	74	11
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10				16	14		16	14	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. ers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. umber of employees working on these functions

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		10 912	10 912	10 912	10 912	10 912	10 912	10 912	10 912	10 912	10 912	10 912	10 912	130 947	138 804	147 132
Service charges - electricity revenue		13 820	13 820	13 820	13 820	13 820	13 820	13 820	13 820	13 820	13 820	13 820	13 820	165 844	176 608	188 072
Service charges - water revenue		5 651	5 651	5 651	5 651	5 651	5 651	5 651	5 651	5 651	5 651	5 651	5 651	67 808	71 877	76 189
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	4 442	53 310	56 508	59 899
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	2 620	31 443	33 330	35 330
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1 560	1 622	1 720
Interest earned - external investments		737	737	737	737	737	737	737	737	737	737	737	737	8 842	9 195	9 655
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	5 654	6 064	303
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	1 984	23 813	24 765	25 260
Licences and permits		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 500	2 500
Agency services		114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1 372	1 427	1 512
Transfers and subsidies		13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	159 038	147 360	145 743
Other revenue		1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	15 511	16 442	17 429
Gains on disposal of PPE		65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	782	813	862
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		55 702	55 702	55 702	55 702	55 702	55 702	55 702	55 702	55 702	55 702	55 702	55 702	668 423	687 316	711 605
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		18 683	18 683	18 683	18 683	18 683	18 683	18 683	18 683	18 683	18 683	18 683	18 683	224 201	237 144	252 531
Remuneration of councillors		542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	542	6 506	6 935	7 393
Debt impairment		1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	1 676	20 112	26 252	32 127
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	29 908	31 702	33 605
Finance charges		1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	17 805	18 196	18 462
Bulk purchases		8 950	8 950	8 950	8 950	8 950	8 950	8 950	8 950	8 950	8 950	8 950	8 950	107 401	110 505	117 138
Other materials		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 608	1 440	1 708
Contracted services		11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	134 247	97 764	83 385
Transfers and subsidies		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5 500	5 500	5 500
Other expenditure		5 020	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	5 828	69 930	64 172	63 072
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	617 225	599 611	614 920
Surplus/(Deficit)		4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 266	51 198	87 705	96 685
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	2 378	28 535	30 273	27 489
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	79 733	117 978	124 174
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	79 733	117 978	124 174

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

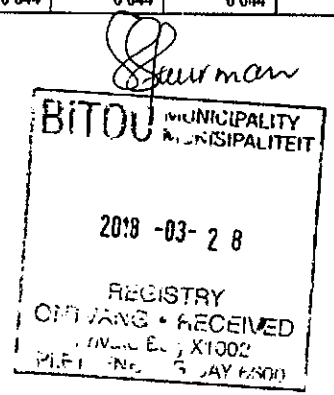
BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
CNIVANG • IRENTINED
REGISTRY
2018 -03-
PLETTENBERG BAY

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council		274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	3 291	3 683	4 126
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	3 731	44 767	47 302	43 603
Vote 3 - Community Services		11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	11 744	140 928	125 137	116 618
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	360	–	–
Vote 5 - Financial Services		12 567	12 567	12 567	12 567	12 567	12 567	12 567	12 567	12 567	12 567	12 567	12 567	150 801	161 595	172 874
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	7 578	10 033	10 515
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	29 103	349 232	369 839	391 358
Total Revenue by Vote		58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	696 958	717 589	739 094
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council		556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	6 667	7 101	7 570
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 140	25 681	25 854	26 655
Vote 3 - Community Services		16 162	16 162	16 162	16 162	16 162	16 162	16 162	16 162	16 162	16 162	16 162	16 162	193 939	164 568	152 010
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	2 637	31 644	32 445	34 327
Vote 5 - Financial Services		5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	64 718	67 473	71 595
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	44 463	33 904	35 415
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		20 843	20 843	20 843	20 843	20 843	20 843	20 843	20 843	20 843	20 843	20 843	20 843	250 112	268 266	287 349
Total Expenditure by Vote		51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	617 225	599 611	614 920
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	79 733	117 978	124 174
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	79 733	117 978	124 174

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance



WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	16 719	200 628	214 072	222 185
Executive and council		4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	4 005	48 059	50 986	47 730
Finance and administration		12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	12 714	152 568	163 087	174 456
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		6 129	6 129	6 129	6 129	6 129	6 129	6 129	6 129	6 129	6 129	6 129	6 129	73 550	53 783	40 988
Community and social services		1 056	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 056	1 056	12 668	13 269	13 998
Sport and recreation		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	475	502	531
Public safety		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	375	397	421
Housing		5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	5 003	60 033	39 615	26 037
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	32 551	32 203	33 371
Planning and development		451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	5 414	4 967	5 145
Road transport		2 261	2 261	2 261	2 261	2 261	2 261	2 261	2 261	2 261	2 261	2 261	2 261	27 136	27 235	28 226
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		32 238	32 238	32 238	32 238	32 238	32 238	32 238	32 238	32 238	32 238	32 238	32 238	386 859	413 958	438 763
Energy sources		15 740	15 740	15 740	15 740	15 740	15 740	15 740	15 740	15 740	15 740	15 740	15 740	188 884	203 567	214 446
Water management		7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	7 962	95 549	100 889	107 180
Waste water management		5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 111	61 331	65 383	69 732
Waste management		3 425	3 425	3 425	3 425	3 425	3 425	3 425	3 425	3 425	3 425	3 425	3 425	41 094	44 119	47 405
Other		281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	3 371	3 574	3 788
Total Revenue - Functional		58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	58 080	696 959	717 589	739 095
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	12 555	150 656	156 438	165 273
Executive and council		2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	31 609	32 055	32 687
Finance and administration		9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	9 422	113 069	118 069	125 923
Internal audit		498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	5 978	6 315	6 663
Community and public safety		13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	13 250	159 002	135 048	126 425
Community and social services		1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	1 799	21 586	22 166	22 579
Sport and recreation		1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	19 272	21 139	22 397
Public safety		3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	47 131	48 425	51 334
Housing		5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	71 012	43 318	30 115
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		5 537	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 537	5 537	66 446	59 206	59 505
Planning and development		2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 635	31 622	21 314	22 330
Road transport		2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	2 902	34 824	37 893	37 175
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	231 960	240 038	254 194
Energy sources		11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	141 600	150 131	161 000
Water management		3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	3 151	37 809	40 602	45 196
Waste water management		1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	17 613	19 705	22 412
Waste management		2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	2 911	34 938	29 520	25 505
Other		764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 162	8 880	9 524
Total Expenditure - Functional		51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	51 435	617 225	599 611	614 920
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	79 733	117 979	124 175
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	79 733	117 979	124 175

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 03 28
RECEIVED
ONTVANGS

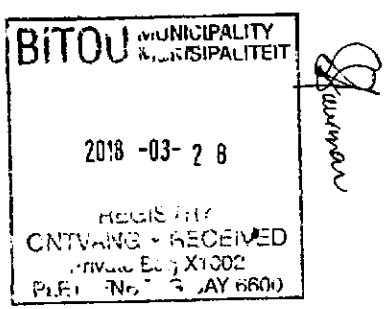
WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	5 539	5 300	1 500
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Financial Services		252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	252	3 030	4 624	3 424
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	350	350	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		2 221	2 221	2 221	2 221	2 221	2 221	2 221	2 221	2 221	2 221	2 221	2 221	26 652	40 449	32 729
Vote 8 -													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -													–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -													–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -													–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -													–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -													–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -													–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	35 571	50 723	37 653
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	693	–	2 000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Financial Services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	–	–
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	32 450	12 211	19 147
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	33 843	12 211	21 147
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	69 413	62 934	58 800

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure



WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	3 530	4 624	3 424
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	294	3 530	4 624	3 424
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	5 232	4 300	2 500
Community and social services		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	693	500	–
Sport and recreation		349	349	349	349	349	349	349	349	349	349	349	349	4 189	3 500	2 500
Public safety		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	350	300	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 738	20 851	16 124	16 768
Planning and development		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	350	–
Road transport		1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	1 692	20 301	15 774	16 768
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	39 800	37 885	36 108
Energy sources		1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	1 027	12 320	12 048	13 365
Water management		1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	12 337	14 537	14 254
Waste water management		1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	1 179	14 144	10 301	7 489
Waste management		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	69 413	62 934	58 800
Funded by:																
National Government		2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	24 210	25 890	23 903
Provincial Government		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	693	500	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants													–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	24 903	26 390	23 903
Public contributions & donations													–	–	–	–
Borrowing													–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		3 709	3 709	3 709	3 709	3 709	3 709	3 709	3 709	3 709	3 709	3 709	3 709	44 510	36 544	34 896
Total Capital Funding		5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	5 784	69 413	62 934	58 800

REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
2018 -03- 28
BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	10 989	3 525	124 399	131 863	139 775
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 982	13 982	13 982	13 982	13 982	13 982	13 982	13 982	13 982	13 982	13 982	3 755	157 552	167 779	178 660
Service charges - water revenue	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	5 690	1 825	64 418	68 263	72 300
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 474	4 474	4 474	4 474	4 474	4 474	4 474	4 474	4 474	4 474	4 474	1 435	50 644	53 663	56 904
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 639	846	29 871	31 663	33 563
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Rental of facilities and equipment	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	73	1 560	1 622	1 720
Interest earned - external investments	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	766	413	8 842	9 195	9 656
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	95	5 654	6 064	303
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	310	167	3 572	3 715	3 709
Licences and permits	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 500	2 500
Agency services	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	64	1 372	1 427	1 512
Transfer receipts - operational	50 000				50 000				59 036			–	159 036	147 360	146 743
Other revenue	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	439	15 511	10 442	17 429
Cash Receipts by Source	91 186	41 186	41 186	41 186	91 186	41 186	41 186	41 186	100 224	41 186	41 186	12 845	624 933	641 596	663 942
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	8 900				8 000				8 003			–	24 903	26 300	23 903
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	782	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	782	813	852
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 200	1 200	1 200
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	100 186	41 286	42 068	41 286	99 286	41 286	41 286	41 286	108 327	41 286	41 286	12 945	651 818	669 999	689 997
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	19 762	19 762	19 762	19 762	19 762	19 762	19 762	19 762	19 762	19 762	19 762	6 819	224 201	237 144	252 531
Remuneration of councillors	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	578	149	6 500	6 935	7 393
Finance charges	8 903						8 903					–	17 805	18 196	18 402
Bulk purchases - Electricity	9 184	9 184	9 184	9 184	9 184	9 184	9 184	9 184	9 184	9 184	9 184	6 099	107 119	110 204	116 816
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	6	282	301	322
Other materials	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	288	1 608	1 440	1 700
Contracted services	8 147	8 147	8 147	8 147	8 147	8 147	8 147	8 147	8 147	8 147	8 147	44 630	134 247	97 764	83 385
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Transfers and grants - other		5 500										–	5 500	5 500	5 500
Other expenditure	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	5 348	11 114	69 930	64 172	63 072
Cash Payments by Type	52 066	48 663	43 163	43 163	43 163	43 163	52 066	43 163	43 163	43 163	43 163	69 104	567 200	541 656	549 109
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	6 941	6 941	6 941	6 941	6 941	6 941		6 941	6 941	6 941	6 941	0	69 413	62 934	58 000
Repayment of borrowing	6 627						6 627					–	13 254	13 254	13 254
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	65 634	55 605	50 105	50 105	50 105	50 105	58 693	50 105	50 105	50 105	50 105	69 104	649 873	617 844	621 243
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	34 552	(14 318)	(8 036)	(8 818)	49 182	(8 818)	(17 406)	(8 818)	58 223	(8 818)	(8 818)	(56 159)	1 945	52 155	68 864
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	128 108	162 660	148 342	140 306	131 487	180 669	171 851	154 444	145 626	203 849	195 031	186 212	128 108	130 053	182 209
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	162 660	148 342	140 306	131 487	180 669	171 851	154 444	145 626	203 849	195 031	186 212	130 053	130 053	182 209	250 872

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT

2018 -03- 2 8

REGISTRY
KANTOOR • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		49 736	63 713	74 267	53 735	67 433	67 433	14 654	17 337	19 122
Roads Infrastructure		2 203	14 852	34 241	15 974	18 408	18 408	2 700	2 600	2 600
Roads		2 203	14 852	34 241	15 954	18 388	18 388	2 700	2 600	2 600
Road Structures					-					
Road Furniture					20	20	20			
Capital Spares					-					
Storm water Infrastructure		295	2 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		295	2 233							
Attenuation		-								
Electrical Infrastructure		11 663	18 027	12 280	8 520	10 520	10 520	6 003	3 291	3 500
Power Plants				-	-	-	-	6 003	3 291	3 500
HV Substations					-	-	-			
HV Switching Station					-	-	-			
HV Transmission Conductors		11 663	15 500		-	-	-			
MV Substations		-	2 527		-	-	-			
MV Switching Stations					-	-	-			
MV Networks					-	-	-			
LV Networks				12 280	8 520	10 520	10 520			
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 118	10 329	10 821	15 099	24 362	24 362	1 700	6 200	8 977
Dams and Weirs		4 819	1 564	4 544	800	800	800			
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	11 158	11 158			
Reservoirs					-	-	-			
Pump Stations					109	109	109			
Water Treatment Works		1 299	8 765		-	-	-			
Bulk Mains					-	-	-			
Distribution				6 277	14 190	12 296	12 296	1 700	6 200	8 977
Distribution Points					-	-	-			
PRV Stations					-	-	-			
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 209	8 807	12 548	8 266	8 266	8 266	-	-	-
Pump Station					700	700	700			
Reticulation		3 219	2 897	4 828	7 566	7 566	7 566			
Waste Water Treatment Works		989	5 911	7 719	-	-	-			
Outfall Sewers					-	-	-			
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-			
Capital Spares					-	-	-			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15 248	9 455	4 367	5 877	5 877	5 877	1 000	1 000	1 000
Landfill Sites		8 508	9 455		5 877	5 877	5 877			
Waste Transfer Stations		7 739		4 367	-	-	-			
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points								1 000	1 000	1 000
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 651	4 246	3 045
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares								2 651	4 246	3 045

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Community Assets	738	2 385	1 251	8 172	9 122	9 122	1 200	1 000	1 000
Community Facilities	738	2 385	1 251	8 172	9 122	9 122	1 200	1 000	1 000
Halls	549	687		-	-	-			
Centres				-	-	-			
Crèches				-	-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres				-	-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations				-	-	-			
Testing Stations				-	-	-			
Museums				-	-	-			
Galleries				-	-	-			
Theatres				-	-	-			
Libraries	189	725	1 251	-	-	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	382		7 772	8 722	8 722			
Police	-	381		400	400	400			
Parks				-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Public Open Space				-	-	-			
Nature Reserves				-	-	-			
Public Ablution Facilities				-	-	-			
Markets				-	-	-			
Stalls				-	-	-			
Abattoirs				-	-	-			
Airports				-	-	-	200		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				-	-	-			
Capital Spares				-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	852	12 681	18 426	80	80	80	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	852	12 601	18 426	80	80	80	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	11 416	3 726	80	80	80			
Pay/Enquiry Points				-	-				
Building Plan Offices				-	-				
Workshops				-	-				
Yards			14 700	-	-				
Stores				-	-				
Laboratories				-	-				
Training Centres				-	-				
Manufacturing Plant				-	-				
Depots				-	-				
Capital Spares	852	1 185		-	-				
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	285	173	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	285	173	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights				-	-				
Effluent Licenses				-	-				
Solid Waste Licenses				-	-				
Computer Software and Applications	285	173	37	-	-				
Load Settlement Software Applications				-	-				
Unspecified				-	-				
Computer Equipment	861	1 054	301	975	1 010	1 010	378	378	378
Computer Equipment	861	1 054	301	975	1 010	1 010	378	378	378
Furniture and Office Equipment	651	797	770	2 978	2 993	2 993	500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	651	797	770	2 978	2 993	2 993	500		
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	534	5 842	5 842	5 842	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			534	5 842	5 842	5 842			
Transport Assets	-	1 095	10 671	-	-	-	6 700	7 220	5 070
Transport Assets	-	1 095	10 671	-	-	-	6 700	7 220	5 070
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	44 142	81 812	105 657	71 783	86 450	86 450	22 833	25 925	25 571

References

1. *Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34c) must reconcile to total capital e*

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 406	8 822	8 649	30 596	30 598	3 074	200	–	400
Roads Infrastructure		146	3 246	5 725	3 074	3 074	3 074	–	–	–
Roads		146	3 246	5 725	3 074	3 074	3 074			
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		233	1 689	210	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		233	1 689	210						
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		3 372	3 392	–	9 693	9 693	–	200	–	400
Power Plants								200		400
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		3 372	3 392							
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks					9 693	9 693				
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		423	386	968	3 400	3 400	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		423	386	968	500	500				
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution					2 900	2 900				
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 232	–	337	14 232	14 232	–	–	–	–
Pump Station					8 532	8 532				
Reticulation		600			4 200	4 200				
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 632		337	1 500	1 500				
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	109	1 409	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations			109							
Waste Processing Facilities				1 409						
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		2 285	439	2 542	–	–	–	500	500	500
Community Facilities		–	–	80	–	–	–	500	500	500
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations				80						
Testing Stations										

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
-AY 6600

Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space							500	500	500
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 285	439	2 562	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities		2 285	439	2 562					
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets		820	4 453	1 666	2 564	2 564	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		820	4 453	1 666	2 564	2 564	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		820	-	1 666	2 564	2 564				
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices		-	4 453							
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	440	440	440	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	440	440	440	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications					440	440	440			
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		770	972	677	1 560	1 560	1 560	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		770	972	677	1 560	1 560	1 560			
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	212	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	212		700	700	700			
Machinery and Equipment		73	46	1 359	3 707	3 707	3 707	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		73	46	1 359	3 707	3 707	3 707			
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 180	450	-
Transport Assets								3 180	450	
Libraries		-	-	-	512	512	512	-	-	-
Libraries					512	512	512			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	11 355	14 944	14 992	40 081	40 081	9 993	3 680	950	900
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*15.4%*	*12.4%*	*38.8%*	*31.7%*	*10.4%*	*5.6%*	*1.5%*	*1.5%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreciation		*51.5%*	*69.7%*	*59.6%*	*147.5%*	*147.5%*	*36.6%*	*13.0%*	*3.0%*	*2.7%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital e

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CENTRANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6 332	9 264	15 712	15 670	15 670	15 670	42 541	44 003	45 273
Roads Infrastructure		1 491	3 195	6 496	8 195	8 195	8 195	16 482	16 903	17 834
Roads		1 491	3 195	6 496	8 195	8 195	8 195	15 272	15 667	16 515
Road Structures								1 210	1 236	1 319
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		514	747	376	450	450	450	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		514	747	376	450	450	450			
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		1 798	2 772	5 254	3 325	3 325	3 325	18 244	19 212	19 068
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		571	1 634	1 600						
MV Substations		225	968							
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks				3 655	3 325	3 325	3 325	18 244	19 212	19 068
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		523	641	1 269	880	880	880	4 137	4 439	4 705
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		405	482	581	448	448	448	2 484	2 671	2 865
Bulk Mains		168	159							
Distribution				688	450	450	450	1 653	1 768	1 839
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 957	1 908	2 316	2 810	2 810	2 810	3 329	3 453	3 668
Pump Station										
Reticulation		1 796	1 709	2 113	2 531	2 531	2 531	1 587	1 642	1 748
Waste Water Treatment Works		161	200	204	279	279	279	1 742	1 811	1 920
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	356	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares								350		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		1 979	3 644	2 159	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 562	3 096	2 134
Community Facilities		1 459	3 118	1 835	2 876	2 876	2 876	3 562	3 096	2 134
Halls					637	637	637	870	752	770
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		47	12	20	25	25	25	650	-	-
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Theatres					–	–	–			
Libraries					–	–	–	152	203	214
Cemeteries/Crematoria					–	–	–	990	1 191	200
Police				200	214	214	214			
Parks					–	–	–			
Public Open Space					2 000	2 000	2 000			
Nature Reserves					–	–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities					–	–	–			
Markets					–	–	–			
Stalls					–	–	–			
Abattoirs					–	–	–			
Airports				1 595	–	–	–	950	950	950
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					–	–	–			
Capital Spares		1 443	3 107		–	–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		466	526	354	546	546	546	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		214	401	239	–	–	–			
Outdoor Facilities		275	125	116	546	546	546			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	195	195	195	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	195	195	195	–	–	–
Improved Property					195	195	195			
Unimproved Property					–	–	–			
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		1 717	1 343	1 286	3 345	3 345	3 345	9 357	1 101	1 075
Operational Buildings		1 717	1 343	1 286	3 345	3 345	3 345	6 350	1 009	1 018
Municipal Offices		20	48	1 270	3 268	3 268	3 268	5 350		
Pay/Enquiry Points					–	–	–			
Building Plan Offices		1 648	1 280		–	–	–			
Workshops					–	–	–			
Yards				16	79	79	79	1 000	1 009	1 018
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares		49	15							
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 007	92	57
Staff Housing								2 928		
Social Housing								57	92	57
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		383	–	–	951	951	951	910	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		383	–	–	951	951	951	910	–	–
Water Rights					–	–				
Effluent Licenses					–	–				
Solid Waste Licenses					–	–				
Computer Software and Applications		383	–		951	951	951	910		
Load Settlement Software Applications					–	–				
Unspecified					–	–				
Computer Equipment		648	705	200	221	221	221	229	–	–
Computer Equipment		648	705	200	221	221	221	229		
Furniture and Office Equipment		29	1	1	51	51	51	43	45	48
Furniture and Office Equipment		29	1	1	51	51	51	43	45	48
Machinery and Equipment		148	148	605	1 184	1 184	1 184	243	45	–
Machinery and Equipment		148	148	605	1 184	1 184	1 184	243	45	
Transport Assets		1 573	1 882	1 721	2 392	2 392	2 392	3 203	4 187	4 268
Transport Assets		1 573	1 882	1 721	2 392	2 392	2 392	3 203	4 187	4 268
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	12 809	16 579	21 883	27 431	27 431	27 431	60 086	52 481	52 798
R&M as a % of PPE		*1.7%*	*2.1%*	*2.3%*	*2.6%*	*2.6%*	*2.6%*	*8.0%*	*4.8%*	*4.7%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*2.9%*	*3.7%*	*4.1%*	*4.8%*	*4.8%*	*4.8%*	*10.5%*	*8.8%*	*8.8%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure for Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		16 785	13 708	21 602	21 720	21 720	21 720	20 827	22 076	23 401
Roads Infrastructure		6 364	4 251	6 161	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 843	7 253	7 689
Roads										
Road Structures		6 364	4 251	6 161	6 218	6 218	6 218	6 827	7 236	7 670
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares								16	17	18
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	7	14	14	14	842	893	946
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance				7	14	14	14	842	893	946
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		2 476	1 877	3 600	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 241	3 435	3 641
Power Plants							–			
HV Substations							–			
HV Switching Station							–			
HV Transmission Conductors		2 476	1 877	3 586			–			
MV Substations							–	417	442	468
MV Switching Stations							–			
MV Networks							–	1 224	1 298	1 376
LV Networks					3 879	3 879	3 879	1 600	1 696	1 797
Capital Spares				14			–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 321	4 373	6 011	5 760	5 760	5 760	5 628	5 965	6 323
Dams and Weirs				133	290	290	290			
Boreholes							–	175	186	197
Reservoirs							–	909	964	1 022
Pump Stations							–	986	1 045	1 108
Water Treatment Works		5 321	4 373	5 666	5 015	5 015	5 015	2 534	2 686	2 848
Bulk Mains							–	338	359	380
Distribution				212	455	455	455	685	726	770
Distribution Points							–			
PRV Stations							–			
Capital Spares							–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 615	2 784	3 762	4 040	4 040	4 040	3 383	3 588	3 801
Pump Station							–			
Reticulation				141	158	158	158	39	42	44
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 615	2 784	3 621	3 882	3 882	3 882	3 344	3 545	3 757
Outfall Sewers					–	–	–			
Toilet Facilities					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9	423	2 061	1 809	1 809	1 809	890	943	1 000
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		9	423	2 061	1 809	1 809	1 809	832	882	934
Waste Processing Facilities								58	62	65
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Capital Spares								
Community Assets	2 125	1 709	1 440	935	935	935	1 267	1 384	1 446
Community Facilities	1 212	1 013	748	292	292	292	1 275	1 351	1 432
Halls	93	56	76	66	66	66	60	63	67
Centres				-	-	-			
Crèches				-	-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres				-	-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	320	276	2	7	7	7			
Testing Stations				-	-	-			
Museums				-	-	-			
Galleries				-	-	-			
Theatres				-	-	-			
Libraries	586	521	595	-	-	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria	170	103	49	127	127	127			
Police	43	57	25	92	92	92			
Parks				-	-	-	1 036	1 099	1 164
Public Open Space				-	-	-	0	0	0
Nature Reserves				-	-	-			
Public Ablution Facilities				-	-	-			
Markets				-	-	-			
Stalls				-	-	-			
Abattoirs				-	-	-			
Airports				-	-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				-	-	-			
Capital Spares				-	-	-	179	189	201
Sport and Recreation Facilities	913	696	693	643	643	643	12	13	14
Indoor Facilities	139	63							
Outdoor Facilities	774	634	693	643	643	643	12	13	14
Capital Spares									

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
KNYSNA 6570

Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	30	26	(648)	27	27	27	1	1	1
Revenue Generating	30	26	(648)	27	27	27	1	1	1
Improved Property	30	26	(648)	27	27	27	1	1	1
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	226	617	(96)	1 528	1 528	1 528	363	385	408
Operational Buildings	226	617	(178)	1 528	1 528	1 528	363	385	408
Municipal Offices	226	600	(178)	1 528	1 528	1 528	363	385	408
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices	-	17							
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing			82						
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	110	154	91	56	56	56	108	115	121
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	110	154	91	56	56	56	108	115	121
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	110	154	91	56	56	56	108	115	121
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	42	97	97	97	1 353	1 434	1 520
Computer Equipment			42	97	97	97	1 353	1 434	1 520
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 371	1 367	785	577	577	577	701	744	788
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 371	1 367	785	577	577	577	701	744	788
Machinery and Equipment	463	618	338	636	636	636	878	931	987
Machinery and Equipment	463	618	338	636	636	636	878	931	987
Transport Assets	943	3 256	1 584	1 065	1 065	1 065	3 745	3 970	4 208
Transport Assets	943	3 256	1 584	1 065	1 065	1 065	3 745	3 970	4 208
Libraries	-	-	-	534	534	534	645	683	724
Libraries				534	534	534	645	683	724
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Depreciation	1 22 052	21 456	25 136	27 175	27 175	27 175	29 908	31 702	33 605

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	37 618	32 899	29 329
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 721	5 504	7 098
Roads								6 721	5 504	7 098
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 117	8 757	9 465
Power Plants								6 117	8 757	9 465
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	24 781	18 638	12 766
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works								24 781	18 638	12 766
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 039	2 300	1 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 039	2 300	1 000
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations								350	300	
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space								2 689	2 000	1 000
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CATERING • RECEIVED
X1002

Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	-
Municipal Offices								350	350	
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	2 000
Transport Assets								1 000		2 000
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	693	500	-
Libraries								693	500	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 700	38 049	32 329
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*84.5%*	*57.3%*	*55.0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depreciation		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*142.8%*	*113.7%*	*96.2%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expend

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
CENTRING • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - Community Services		6 232	5 300	3 500				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - Financial Services		3 530	4 624	3 424				
Vote 6 - Strategic Services		550	350	–				
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		59 101	52 660	51 876				
Vote 8 -		–	–	–				
Vote 9 -		–	–	–				
Vote 10 -		–	–	–				
Vote 11 -		–	–	–				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		69 413	62 934	58 800	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council								
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Community Services								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services								
Vote 5 - Financial Services								
Vote 6 - Strategic Services								
Vote 7 - Engineering Services								
Vote 8 -								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		69 413	62 934	58 800	–	–	–	–

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MA		TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT										200	100	100	ALL	
		KURLAND:NEW WALKWAYS										500	500	500	1	
		POORTJIES:UPGRADE BEACON WAY										4 500			2	
		PINETREES: NEW WALKWAYS										500	500	500	4	
		NEW HORIZONS:NEW WALKWAYS										500	500	500	4	
		NEW HORIZONS: UPGRADE SW PH1												1 000	2	
		KWANO: NEW WALKWAYS										500	500	500	536	
		GREEN VALLEY: NEW WALKWAYS										500	500	500	7	
		KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE GRAVEL ROAD										500	1 000	982	7	
		KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS (MIG)										1 721	4 504	5 116	7	
FLEET MANAGEMENT		NEW LDV: ROADS										300	300		ALL	
		NEW LDV: FLEET												320	ALL	
		REPLACEMENT LDV: HALLS										- 300			ALL	
		REPLACEMENT LDV: HOUSING										350			ALL	
		REPLACEMENT TRUCK: WASTE										450	450		ALL	
		NEW LDV: LAW ENFORCEMENT											700	700	ALL	
		NEW TRAILER: LAW ENFORCEMENT											120		ALL	
		NEW TRAILER: LAW ENFORCEMENT											25		ALL	
		NEW DIGGER: ROADS											1 500	1 500	ALL	
		NEW LOADER: ROADS												950	ALL	
		REPLACE TRUCK: ROADS										1 400			ALL	
		NEW CHERRY PICKER: ELECTRICITY										1 150			ALL	
		NEW 6 CUBE TRUCK: WATER										1 050			ALL	
		REPLACE LDV: WATER										350			ALL	
		NEW HONEY SUCKER: WATER											900			
		NEW JETTING MACHINE: WATER										1 200	1 200		ALL	
		REPLACE TRACTOR: PARKS										330			ALL	
		NEW TRAILER: PARKS											125		ALL	
		NEW VEHICLE: LIBRARIES											300		ALL	
		TRANSFER: CRANE TRUCK										1 000			ALL	
		TRANSFER: CREW CAB										550			ALL	
		TRANSFER: REFUSE TRUCK										1 000			ALL	
		NEW PLANT: BEACHES													ALL	
		NEW PLANT: WASTE										450	450		ALL	
		REFURBISH VEHICLE: FIRE												2 000	ALL	
		NEW VEHICLE: FIRE											800	800	ALL	
		NEW VEHICLES: TRAFFIC											800	800	ALL	
		UPGRADING OF DEPOT										1 000			2	

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2010/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
WATER SERVICES: WASTE WATER PURIFICATION																
		TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT										100	100	100	ALL	
		SECURITY FOR KEYS ON SITES-CRR										250	250	250	ALL	
		KURLAND:UPGRADE PUMP STATION 4											500		1	
		KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE AVENTURA PU										4 500			2	
		KWANO: UPGRADE OUTFALL SEWER (MIG)										5 194	4 951		5&6	
		KWANO: UPGRADE OUTFALL SEWER										500	500		5&6	
		EBENHAEZER: NEW BULK SEWER SER												3 589	4	
		GANSEVALLEI WWTW: UPGRADE AERA											1 000		7	
		GANSEVALLEI WWTW: NEW SCREEN												550	7	
		GANSEVALLEI WWTW:NEW CLARIFIER												1 000	7	
		GREEN VALLEY: UPGRADE BULK SEW												500	7	
		KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE OUTFALLS SEW										2 000	2 000		7	
		HARKERVILLE: NEW SEWERAGE SYST										500			7	
		KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE PS2										600			1	
		HOBIE BEACH: UPGRADE PS3											500		2	
		CENTRAL BEACH: UPGRADE PS4											500		2	
		KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE PS3												1 500	7	
		SAN GONZALEZ: UPGRADE PS13										500			2	
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES																
		HV & MV TEST & SAFETY EQUIPMEN										100	100	100	ALL	
		TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT										100	100	100	ALL	
		PLETT: UPGRADE EXT SWITCHGEAR										400	400	400	ALL	
		PLETT: UPGRADE MINI SUBS										800	800	800	ALL	
		PLETT: NEW GENERATORS										500	500	500	ALL	
		SECURITY KEY SITES-CRR										200	200	200	ALL	
		UPGRADING OF STREETLIGHTS										500	500	500	1	
		NATURES VALLEY: REPLACE EQUIPM										200				
		KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE NETWORK												700	2	
		GOOSEVALLEY: UPGRADE MAIN SUPPL											500	1 500	2	
		NEW FEEDER TO AVENTURA												2 000	2	
		PLETT: REPLACE EXTERNAL RADIAL SUPPLY												400	2	
		PLETT: NEW STREETLIGHTS										200	200	200	2	
		KWANO: NEW LIGHTING FOR PH4										1 563			5&6	
		KWANO: ELECTRIFICATION PH4B										2 540			5&6	
		KWANO: ELECTRIFICATION PH4C											1 791		5&6	
		KWANO: UPGRADE BULK ELECT PH4										4 417			5&6	
		KWANO: UPGRADE BULK ELECT PH5											6 557	5 565	5&6	
		KWANO: HIGH MAST LIGHTS										400	400	400	5&6	
		GREEN VALLEY: HIGH MAST LIGHTS										400			5&6	

CATHARINA STOFBERG
REGISTRY
RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
2018 -03- 28
BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information	
R thousand	4			2	8	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION																
		TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT										100	100	100	ALL	
		WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT (PRESS										500	500	500	ALL	
		PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT										500	500	500	ALL	
		SECURITY FOR KEY SITES										750	750	750	ALL	
		KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW												2 000	1	
		NATURES VALLEY: UPGRADE WATER SUPPLY (UDP)										2 000			1	
		NATURES VALLEY: NEW RESERVOIR											5 000		1	
		POORTJIES:UPGRADE WATER PIPELI										1 000			2	
		PLETT CBD: UPGRADING RETICULAT											1 000		2	
		DUNES: UPGRADING RETICULATION												1 000	2	
		KWANO: NEW WATER PIPELINE												1 638	2	
		KWANO: UPGRADE TANK										800			5&6	
		KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE BULK WATER										6 087	6 087	6 995	7	
		KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE BULK WATER										800	600	771	7	
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES																
		GREEN VALLEY:UPGRADE LIBRARY G										200	500		7	
		FENCING										350			ALL	
		FURNITURE										25			ALL	
		AIR CONDITIONING										80			ALL	
		COMPUTER AQUIPMENT										38			ALL	
PROTECTION SERVICES: FIRE DEPARTMENT																
		UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS										200			2	
		UPGRADE KURLAND FIRE SUB STATI										150	300		2	
PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE																
		BOSSIESGIF: UPGRADE SPORTS FAC										2 689	2 000		7	
		GREEN VALLEY: UPGRADE SPORTSFIELD												1 000	3	
		SPORTFIELD: FLOODLIGHTS										500	500	500	1	
		ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW CEMETARY										1 000	1 000	1 000	4	
WASTE MANAGEMENT		WASTE DROP-OFF FACILITY EXTERN										1 000	1 000		1	
		WASTE DROP-OFF FACILITY EXTERN												1 000	2	
STRATEGIC SERVICES		AIRPORT: NEW GUARDHOUSE										200			7	
		UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS										350	350		2	

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
2018 -03- 2 8
Private Bag X1002
PLETT 6600

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
FINANCE		OFFICE OF THE CFO														
IT		Laptop Replacement										500			Administration	
		New Users										182	182	182	Administration	
		Computer Operational Spares & Loans										197	197	197	Administration	
		General Spares										118	233	233	Administration	
		Main Building UPS Upgrade										152	152	152	Administration	
		High Site Setup										82			Administration	
		Melville's Corner										71	71	71	Administration	
		Digital Radio Phase 3										320			Administration	
		Kurland Client Site Connectivity										149			Administration	
		High Site Security Upgrades										45			Administration	
		Fire Suppression DR Site										81			Administration	
		Mobile Camera Security for each 7&2 wards										90			Administration	
		Fibre connectivity between Sites										547	601	601	Administration	
		Fibre PHASE 2&3										988			Administration	
		Fire Services Tracking											988	988	Administration	
		Smart City Initiatives											1 201		Administration	
													1 000	1 000	Administration	
Parent Capital expenditure	1											69 413	62 934	58 800		

REGISTRY
CANVANG • RECEIVED
2018 -03- 28
BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1,2						Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
LAND AND BUILDINGS 2							2016/17	6 140	7 982			
AIRPORT FIRESTATION & FENCING							2016/17	4 968	4 971			
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE GRAVEL ROAD							2016/17	677	764			
KWANO: UPGRADE OUTFALL SEWER							2016/17	6 140	5 158			
SUPPLY TO KWANO & SURROUNDS												
KRANSHOEK: NEW WATER SUPPLY												
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
R thousand	4			2	6			5		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Professional Fees					No							1 900			Admin
Legal Fees: Goods												2 900			Admin
COLWEMI/BOSSIESGIF PH 3T/S												2 000			WARD 3
COLWEMI/BOSSIESGIF PH 4T/S												8 000			WARD 3
NEW HORIZONS												1 500			WARD 4
GREENVALLEY WITTEDRIFT FARM												7 500			WARD 7
KWANOKUTHULA PH 4 T/S												36 200			WARD 5& 6
74-Top Structures in Kurland Village													10 804		WARD 7
80 Top Structures Ultra City													28 776		WARD 2
28 Top Structures in Green Valley														26 000	WARD 7
Parent operational expenditure	1											60 800	39 580	26 000	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	-	60 800	39 580	26 000	

References

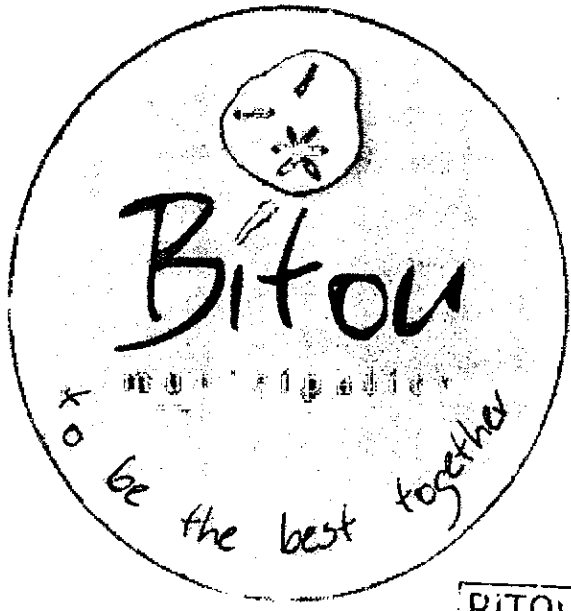
1. *Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure*
2. *As per Table SA5*

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
CENTRAL REGISTRY

DRAFT BUDGET OF

Bitou Municipality

Annexure C



BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

Detailed Capital Program

2017/18 – 2019/20

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

VOTE DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD	FUNDING	BUDGET 2018/19	BUDGET 2019/20	BUDGET 2020/21
ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW CEMETARY		7	AFR	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
WASTE MANAGEMENT				1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
WASTE DROP-OFF FACILITY EXTERN	New Drop-off facilities at WWTW and Brakkloof	2	AFR	1 000 000	1 000 000	
WASTE DROP-OFF FACILITY EXTERN	New Drop-off facilities at Kranshoek & Green Valle	7	AFR			1 000 000
STRATEGIC SERVICES						
AERODROME				200 000		
AIRPORT: NEW GUARDHOUSE		7	AFR	200 000		
MUNICIPAL LAND & BUILDINGS				350 000	350 000	6 847 630
UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SMME SHELTERS	2	AFR	350 000	350 000	-
FINANCE				500 000		
OFFICE OF THE CFO	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT (Melvies Corner)		AFR	500 000	-	-
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				3 029 717	4 624 445	3 423 815
	Laptop Replacement		AFR	181 900	181 900	181 900
	New Users		AFR	196 500	196 500	196 500
	Computer Operational Spares & Loans		AFR	117 750	233 250	233 250
	General Spares		AFR	152 107	152 107	152 107
	Main Building UPS Upgrade		AFR	82 000		
	High Site Setup		AFR	71 116	71 116	71 116
	Melville's Corner		AFR	319 897		
	Digital Radio Phase 3		AFR	149 005		
	Kurland Client Site Connectivity		AFR	45 495		
	High Site Security Upgrades		AFR	80 995		
	Fire Suppression DR Site		AFR	98 010		
	Mobile Camera Security for each 7&2 wards		AFR	546 630	600 630	600 630
	Fibre connectivity between Sites		AFR	988 313		
	Fibre PHASE 2&3		AFR		988 313	988 313
	Fire Services Tracking		AFR		1 200 630	
	Smart City Initiatives		AFR		1 000 000	1 000 000
TOTAL BUDGET				69 413 151.42	62 934 010.27	65 297 200.41

ANNEXURE C:

DETAILED CAPITAL PROJECTS IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (2018/19 - 2020/2021)

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

VOTE DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD	FUNDING	BUDGET 2018/19	BUDGET 2019/20	BUDGET 2020/21
KWANO: ELECTRIFICATION PH4B	New electrification network Ph4B	5 & 6	INEG	2 540 000		
KWANO: ELECTRIFICATION PH4C	New electrification network Ph4C	5 & 6	INEG		1 790 700	
KWANO: UPGRADE BULK ELECT PH4	Upgrading bulk network (Ph4)	5 & 6	INEG	4 416 522		
KWANO: UPGRADE BULK ELECT PH5	Upgrading bulk network (Ph5)	5 & 6	INEG		6 557 126	5 565 217
KWANO: HIGH MAST LIGHTS	CUBA & ANGOLA VALLEY, SAPS/SIMUNYE AREA (x	5 & 6	AFR	400 000	400 000	400 000
GREEN VALLEY: HIGH MAST LIGHTS	New High Mast Lights	7	AFR	400 000	-	
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION				12 336 957	14 536 957	14 253 990
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	GENERAL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	ALL	AFR	100 000	100 000	100 000
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT (PRESS	Capital Spares: domestic meters and water saving	ALL	AFR	500 000	500 000	500 000
PLETT: UPGRADE/INSTALL TELEMETRY (WMP)	Telemetry at reservoirs, pumping stations and bul	ALL	AFR	-	-	-
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	ALL	AFR	500 000	500 000	500 000
SECURITY FOR KEY SITES	Fencing and security measures around pump stati	ALL	AFR	750 000	750 000	750 000
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE FILTERS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2Ml	1	AFR	-	-	2 000 000
NATURES VALLEY: UPGRADE WATER SUPPLY (	Upgrade pipelines from WTW to town	1	AFR	2 000 000		
NATURES VALLEY: NEW RESERVOIR	New 1.5Ml reservoir	1	AFR		5 000 000	
POORTJIES:UPGRADE WATER PIPELI	UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	2	AFR	1 000 000		
PLETT CBD: UPGRADING RETICULAT	San Gonzales, WTW to Otto Du Plessis Bridge	2	AFR	-	1 000 000	
DUNES: UPGRADING RETICULATION	UPGRADE WATER RETICULATION	2	AFR	-	-	1 000 000
KWANO: NEW WATER PIPELINE	NEW PIPELINE PHASE 2B (KWANO EAST TO WEST)	5 & 6	MIG	-	-	1 638 006
KWANO: UPGRADE TANK	UPGRADE ELEVATED TANK PUMPS & CONTROL PA	5 & 6	AFR	800 000		
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE BULK WATER	NEW PIPELINE FROM AIRPORT TO KRANSHOEK TO	7	MIG	6 086 957	6 086 957	6 995 408
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE BULK WATER	CO-FUNDING OF ABOVE	7	AFR	600 000	600 000	770 576
COMMUNITY SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES					
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES	LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES			693 000	500 000	
GREEN VALLEY:UPGRADE LIBRARY G	Upgrading of Municipal Buildings	ALL	Library	200 000	500 000	
	FENCING		Library	350 000		
	FURNITURE		Library	25 000		
	AIR CONDITIONING		Library	80 000		
	COMPUTER AQUIPMENT		Library	38 000		
PROTECTION SERVICES: FIRE DEPARTMENT				350 000	300 000	-
UPGRADE OF BUILDINGS	Upgrade main fire station building		AFR	200 000	-	-
UPGRADE KURLAND FIRE SUB STATI			AFR	150 000	300 000	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE				3 189 346	2 500 000	1 500 000
BOSSIESGIF: UPGRADE SPORTS FAC	NEW NETBALL COURT, CLOAKROOMS, STOREROO	3	MIG	2 689 346	2 000 000	
GREEN VALLEY: UPGRADE SPORTSFIELD		7	MIG			1 000 000
SPORTFIELD: FLOODLIGHTS	REPLACEMENT OF FLOODLIGHTS	ALL	AFR	500 000	500 000	500 000
PARKS AND RECREATION: CEMETRIES				1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CATALOG • RECEIVED
X1002
AY 8800

VOTE DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD	FUNDING	BUDGET 2018/19	BUDGET 2019/20	BUDGET 2020/21
REFURBISH VEHICLE: FIRE	Refurbishement of Buffel to Command Vehicle CX	All	AFR	-		2 000 000
NEW VEHICLE: FIRE	Specialised Multipurpose Fire Vehicle	All	AFR		800 000	800 000
NEW VEHICLES: TRAFFIC	New vehicles Traffic 1x LDV,2 X Sedans,1 x Trailer,	All	AFR		800 000	800 000
UPGRADING OF DEPOT	Building #1 toilets, ablutions, offices, etc.	2	AFR	1 000 000		
WATER SERVICES: WASTE WATER PURIFICATION				14 143 689	10 300 585	7 139 036
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	Blowtorches, Generators	ALL	AFR	100 000	100 000	100 000
SECURITY FOR KEYS ON SITES-CRR	SECURITY MEASURES AT PUMP STATIONS	ALL	AFR	250 000	250 000	250 000
KURLAND:UPGRADE PUMP STATION 4	Install 2 x new 6kW Motors with pumps	1	AFR	-	500 000	
KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE AVENTURA PU	M&E WORKS: Upgrade pump station to 85 l/s	2	AFR	4 500 000		
KWANO: UPGRADE OUTFALL SEWER (MIG)	BOSSIESGIF TO KWANO	5&6	MIG	5 193 689	4 950 585	
KWANO: UPGRADE OUTFALL SEWER	CO-FUNDING OF ABOVE	5&6	AFR	500 000	500 000	
EBENHAEZER: NEW BULK SEWER SER	New bulk outfall sewer from proposed Ebenezer H	4	MIG	-	-	3 589 036
GANSEVALLEI WWTW: UPGRADE AERA	Upgrade Aerator No 1 from 55 to 75kW	7	AFR		1 000 000	
GANSEVALLEI WWTW: NEW SCREEN	New mechanical screen	7	AFR			550 000
GANSEVALLEI WWTW:NEW CLARIFIER	Installation of new clarifier (consulting fees and ea	7	AFR	-	-	1 000 000
GREEN VALLEY: UPGRADE BULK SEW	OUTFALL SEWER FROM GREEN VALLEY TO WITTED	7	AFR		-	500 000
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE OUTFALLS SEW	Upgrade existing outfall sewer to 250mm diamete	7	AFR	2 000 000	2 000 000	
HARKERVILLE: NEW SEWERAGE SYST	NEW CONSERVANCY TANKS & RETICULATION	7	AFR	500 000		
KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE PS2	Upgrade Pumpstation, New Genset; 2x7,5kW Sub	1	AFR	600 000		
HOBIE BEACH: UPGRADE PS3	Refurbishment of Existing Panel, 2x15kW submer	2	AFR	-	500 000	
CENTRAL BEACH: UPGRADE PS4	New Panel, 2x6kW Subm. Pumps, Lime feeder	2	AFR	-	500 000	
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE PS3	New Pumps, New Panel, New Valves, New 50kVA	7	AFR	-		1 500 000
SAN GONZALEZ: UPGRADE PS13	Upgrade Pumpstation: 2x7,5 Subm. Pumps, New I	2	AFR	500 000		
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES				12 319 522	12 047 826	13 365 217
HV & MV TEST & SAFETY EQUIPMEN	Drill press, grinders, cut-off saws	ALL	AFR	100 000	100 000	100 000
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT		ALL	AFR	100 000	100 000	100 000
PLETT: UPGRADE EXT SWITCHGEAR	Capital spares: replacement and new RMU's all areas	ALL	AFR	400 000	400 000	400 000
PLETT: UPGRADE MINI SUBS	Capital spares: replace defective mini-subs in all a	ALL	AFR	800 000	800 000	800 000
PLETT: NEW GENERATORS	Capital spares: new generators	ALL	AFR	500 000	500 000	500 000
SECURITY KEY SITES-CRR	Provision of security measures at key sites to prev	ALL	AFR	200 000	200 000	200 000
UPGRADING OF STREETLIGHTS	Capital spares:Replace head fittings and poles	ALL	AFR	500 000	500 000	500 000
NATURES VALLEY: REPLACE EQUIPM	Replace broken kiosks and switch gear (LV)	1	AFR	200 000	-	
KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE NETWORK	Upgrade supply with new cable and 2.5MVA trans	1	AFR	-	-	700 000
GOOSEVALLEY: UPGRADE MAIN SUPPL	Upgrade main O/H HV line with U/G cable to repla	2	AFR	-	500 000	1 500 000
NEW FEEDER TO AVENTURA	New 11kV (HV) supply cable from Wittedrif/N2 in	2	AFR	-	-	2 000 000
PLETT: REPLACE EXTERNAL RADIAL SUPPLY	REPLACE EXTERNAL RADIAL HV SUPPLY TO MS-RA	2	AFR			400 000
PLETT: NEW STREETLIGHTS	Beacon Way, Odlands & Longships	2	AFR	200 000	200 000	200 000
KWANO: NEW LIGHTING FOR PH4	New HML and SL for Ph4	5 & 6	MIG	1 563 000	-	-

ANNEXURE C:

DETAILED CAPITAL PROJECTS IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (2018/19 - 2020/2021)

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

VOTE DESCRIPTION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD	FUNDING	BUDGET 2018/19	BUDGET 2019/20	BUDGET 2020/21
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE				9 420 921	8 104 198	9 697 512
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	Walk-behind roller	ALL	AFR	200 000	100 000	100 000
KURLAND:NEW WALKWAYS	Aandblom to Freedom to Flower	1	AFR	500 000	500 000	500 000
POORTJIES:UPGRADE BEACON WAY	Upgrading of Beacon Way between Julia and Mari	2	AFR	4 500 000		-
PINETREES: NEW WALKWAYS	New walkways along existing public transport rou	4	AFR	500 000	500 000	500 000
NEW HORIZONS:NEW WALKWAYS	New walkways along existing public transport rou	4	AFR	500 000	500 000	500 000
NEW HORIZONS: UPGRADE SW PH1	Upgrade SW infrastructure (northwest)	4	AFR			1 000 000
KWANO: NEW WALKWAYS	Walkway: Sishuba between Nkululekweni and Ma	5 & 6	AFR	500 000	500 000	500 000
GREEN VALLEY: NEW WALKWAYS	Stofpad School to Wittedrif	7	AFR	500 000	500 000	500 000
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE GRAVEL ROAD	Upgrading of all gravel roads in Kranshoek with su	7	AFR	500 000	1 000 000	981 701
KRANSHOEK: UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS (MIG)	Upgrading of all gravel roads in Kranshoek with su	7	MIG	1 720 921	4 504 198	5 115 811
FLEET MANAGEMENT				10 880 000	7 670 000	7 070 000
REPLACEMENT OF FLEET VEHICLE	LDV's, trailers, tractors, cars, etc.	All	External Loans			
NEW LDV: ROADS	New Vehicles x 1 x LDV (Roads)	All	AFR	300 000	300 000	
NEW LDV: FLEET	New vehciles x 1 x LDV (Fleet)	All	AFR			320 000
REPLACEMENT LDV: HALLS	New Vehicles x 1 x LDV(Halls)	All	AFR	300 000		
REPLACEMENT LDV: HOUSING	New Vehicles x 1 x LDV (Housing)	All	AFR	350 000		
REPLACEMENT TRUCK: WASTE	New vehicles 2 x Small sif trucks (Refuse)	All	AFR	450 000	450 000	
NEW LDV: ELECTRICITY	New Vehicles x 2 x LDV(Electricity)	All	AFR			
NEW LDV: LAW ENFORCEMENT	New Vehicles x 4 x LDV (Law enforcement)	All	AFR		**700 000**	700 000
NEW TRAILER: LAW ENFORCEMENT	New Vehciles x 1 x Cattle trailer (Law enforcemen	All	AFR		120 000	
NEW TRAILER: LAW ENFORCEMENT	New Vehciles x 1 x Dog trailer (Law enforcement)	All	AFR		25 000	
NEW DIGGER: ROADS	New Plant x 1 Digger	All	AFR		1 500 000	1 500 000
NEW LOADER: ROADS	New Plant x 1 Skidsteer loader (Roads)	All	AFR			950 000
REPLACE TRUCK: ROADS	New Vehicle x 1 Tipper Truck with crane	All	AFR	1 400 000		
NEW CHERRY PICKER: ELECTRICITY	New vehicles x 1 Cherry Picker	All	AFR	1 150 000		
NEW 6 CUBE TRUCK: WATER	New Vehicle x 1 Tipper Truck 6 Cube (water works	All	AFR	1 050 000		
REPLACE LDV: WATER	New vehicle x 1 x LDV (Water works)	All	AFR	350 000		
NEW HONEY SUCKER: WATER	New Vehicle 1 x Honey Sucker Truck	All	AFR	-	900 000	
NEW JETTING MACHINE: WATER	New Vehicle 1 x Crew cab Jetting Machine	All	AFR	1 200 000	1 200 000	
REPLACE TRACTOR: PARKS	New Plant 1 x Tractor (Parks)	All	AFR	330 000		
NEW TRAILER: PARKS	New Hydraulic tipper trailer (Parks)	All	AFR		125 000	
NEW VEHICLE: LIBRARIES	New vehicles x 1 x Library Avanza (Province)	All	AFR		300 000	
TRANSFER: CRANE TRUCK	Termination of Avis contarct 2018(1 x Crane Truck	All	AFR	1 000 000		
TRANSFER: CREW CAB	Termination of Avis contarct 2018(2 x Crew cab w	All	AFR	550 000		
TRANSFER: REFUSE TRUCK	Termination of Avis contarct 2018(1 x Refuse com	All	AFR	1 000 000		
NEW PLANT: BEACHES	Bobcat (Digger-Loader) (Beaches)	All	AFR	-	450 000	
NEW PLANT: WASTE	Bobcat (Digger-Loader) (WTS)	All	AFR	450 000		

DRAFT BUDGET OF

Bitou Municipality

Annexure E

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002

MFMA Circular 85 and 86

2018/19- 2020/21

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 89

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/19 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS 2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2018/19 BUDGET PROCESS 3
   - 2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations 3
   - 2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA) 5
   - 2.3 Reporting indicators 6
   - 2.4 Borrowing for capital infrastructure 7
3. THE REVENUE BUDGET 7
   - 3.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base 8
   - 3.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases 8
   - 3.3 Water tariff increases 8
   - 3.4 Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WCWDM) 9
4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 9
   - 4.1 Employee related costs 9
   - 4.2 Remuneration of councilors 10
5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 10
   - 5.1 Non-compliance of in year monitoring 10
6. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 10
   - 6.1 Tabling of funded budgets 10
   - 6.2 Budgeting for collections from arrear debtors 10
   - 6.3 VAT implications (Budgeting on capital (A5) vs reporting) 11
   - 6.4 Budgeting for projections on tables SA25 to SA30 11
   - 6.5 Service level standards 11
   - 6.6 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2018/19 MTREF 11
   - 6.7 Assistance with the compilation of budgets 12
7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF 13
   - 7.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2018/19 MTREF 13
   - 7.2 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication 14
   - 7.3 In-year reporting 14
   - 7.4 Budget verification process 15
   - 7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites 15

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO *m*SCOA VERSION 6.2 17

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT

2018 -03- 2 8

REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

Introduction

The purpose of the annual budget circular is to guide municipalities with their compilation of the 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). This circular is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR); and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements of the MBRR are achieved.

In 2010 National Treasury introduced the local government budget and financial reform agenda and since then several projects to further this agenda have been introduced. The recent implementation of the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts *(m*SCOA*)* and the accompanying "game changers" signals a smarter way forward to strengthening local government finances.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial reform agenda and associated "game changers".

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance on budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

In the 2017 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement the Minister of Finance stated that, improving the country's economic growth in the period ahead remains the biggest challenge. This undoubtedly echoes the sentiments expressed in the previous year's annual budget circular, that the South African economic outlook is bleak.

The National Treasury's macroeconomic projections show that per capita income will continue to stagnate unless appropriate financial decisions are taken. This implies that a new course of action is required to break the cycle of weak growth, escalating government debt, increasing unemployment and declining investment and business confidence.

It is important to note that the 2017 projected Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth forecast of 1.3 per cent in the 2017/18 budget was revised down to 0.7 per cent. The rate of recovery will be slow and at this time, it is anticipated that growth of 1.9 per cent may be reached by 2020.

Notably, the anticipated economic improvements, employment opportunities and business recovery have not materialised hence the economy remains unstable. The impact of the decline in mining growth and the struggle in the agriculture sector because of the persistent drought influence the low economic growth.

The mining outlook remains subdued due to continued domestic policy uncertainty and rising production costs. Fixed-capital stock in manufacturing has declined every year since 2009, indicating a gradual erosion of capacity. Formal non-agricultural employment declined by 0.2 per cent in the first half of 2017 compared to the same period last year. Employment prospects in manufacturing remain constrained. Similarly, employment growth in the trade sector is likely to remain under pressure given low consumer confidence and weak credit growth.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG RECEIVED
Privaat Sak X1002
PLET

In summary, the country's tax collection targets have not been met and this means that the fiscus has less funds available to allocate across the various spheres of government. Unfortunately, a similar decline cannot be measured in expenditure and this means that deficits are growing.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2018/19 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2016 - 2020

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	6.3%	5.4%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2017.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2018/19 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The proposed division of revenue continues to prioritise funding services for poor communities. Allocations to local government subsidise the delivery of free basic services to low-income households, and the infrastructure needed to deliver those services.

The 2017 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) indicates transfers to local government for the 2018 MTREF are R397 billion, of which 62.2 per cent comprise unconditional allocations while the remainder is conditional grant funding. The allocations for local government over the medium term represent 9.2 per cent of non-interest expenditure and an increase of 8.3 per cent.

The equitable share and the allocation of the general fuel levy to local government constitute unconditional funding. Municipalities are reminded that this funding allocation is formula driven and designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities. Conditional grant funding must be utilised for the intended purpose within the timeframes, as specified in the annual Division of Revenue Bill. Monies not spent must be returned to the fiscus and requests for roll-overs will only be considered in extenuating circumstances.

The annual Division of Revenue Bill will be published in February 2018 after the Minister of Finance's budget speech. The grant allocations will be specified in this Bill and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published herein.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2017 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2018/19 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2020/21 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2017 Division of Revenue Act for 2018/19. The DoRA is available at http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2017/default.aspx

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Changes to local government allocations

- The Equitable Share formula takes into account the rising bulk costs of electricity and water, as well as household growth. This is confirmed by the additional R1.5 billion in 2019/20 that was part of the 2017 budget for the *local government equitable share.*

- In line with government's Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF), a new approach to funding intermediate cities will be piloted as part of the *municipal infrastructure grant* in 2018/19. It will emphasise a programme of capital investment that

combines grant and non-grant funding. This approach may take the form of a separate grant for qualifying cities over the medium term, with strong performance incentives.

- The allocation mechanism of the *public transport network grant*, which funds the improvement of urban public transport systems, will be amended. The changes will provide more stability in allocations for smaller cities. Performance incentives will be introduced and stricter conditions applied. Where cities fail to demonstrate that they have financially sustainable plans for public transport networks, allocations will be cut. Performance incentives will also be considered for other conditional grants, including for improved spending on infrastructure maintenance.

- The National Treasury and the Department of Human Settlements will review spending on urban informal settlement upgrading, with a view to changing the grant system to enable increased investment in in-situ upgrading. This work will be aligned to the review of the provincial *human settlements development grant*.

The Presidency announced in a press statement on 27 November 2017 that, "President Jacob Zuma has directed the Minister of Finance, Mr Malusi Gigaba, assisted by the Presidential Fiscal Committee, to identify concrete measures to urgently address the challenges identified in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement." These measures should focus on four areas, one of which is, "To identify and finalise proposals for cuts in expenditure amounting to about R25 billion. Such proposed cuts should not be in areas that will negatively affect economic growth prospects and job creation." National Treasury is currently working to implement this directive from the President. If the proposed cuts in expenditure are adopted by Cabinet, they could result in substantial changes to the division of revenue that was tabled in the 2017 MTBPS. Municipalities should be aware in their planning that these changes could include substantial reductions to grants to local government. The details of any cuts to expenditure will be announced when the 2018 Budget is tabled on 21 February 2018.

Reforms to local government fiscal framework

Reforms over the medium term will enhance the ability of municipalities to raise revenue to invest in their own development.

Government will:

- Table amendments to the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (2007) to better regulate the levying of municipal development charges; and

- Update the policy framework for municipal borrowing and financial emergencies. The purpose is to establish a system which does not only guarantee stability and certainty in local government finances, but also seeks to implicitly create incentives and attract more players in the municipal debt market space, i.e. insurers, pension funds, fund managers and DFIs.

Municipal revenue-raising capacities vary widely. The National Treasury will consider applications to waive co-funding requirements for infrastructure projects in municipalities with little or no ability to raise finance for such projects. Reprioritisations within the *regional bulk infrastructure grant*, *water services infrastructure grant* and *municipal infrastructure grant* will be made to fund the Bucket Eradication Programme.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
RECEIVED
ONTVANGS
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

2.2 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)[1]

The implementation of *m*SCOA Regulations from 01 July 2017 revealed some of the challenges with version 6.1 of the chart that must be addressed. As a result of this, the chart was updated and version 6.2 is released with this circular (see Annexure A). Version 6.2 of the chart will be effective from 2018/19 and must be used to compile the 2018/19 MTREF. In addition, there were classification differences between the original budgets that were adopted by municipal council and the data strings that were submitted to National Treasury. Furthermore, the budget related policies were not updated to align to *m*SCOA (e.g. Virement policy).

Version 6.2 of the *m*SCOA chart to be used for the 2018/19 MTREF is available on the link below:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

Amendments of mSCOA implementation errors during the adjustments budget

During the budget verification process it was evident that municipalities had challenges aligning the *m*SCOA original budget data string to the original budget adopted by municipal council. The challenges differed per municipality and include differences on classification. Most municipalities were granted permission to correct the alignment during the 2017/18 adjustments budget process. The adjusted budget data strings should align to Schedule B adopted by municipal council. National and Provincial treasuries will undertake the verification process on the adjusted budgets in relation to the data strings. Therefore, municipalities are advised to submit the draft data strings and B-schedules in advance for testing purposes to ensure that aligned documents are adopted by municipal council by 28 February 2018.

The impact of mSCOA on the virement policy

MFMA Circular No. 51 highlighted the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virement policies. It also emphasised that the policy must indicate how the virement process must be managed within the municipality to enable the tracking and reporting of funding shifts.

The principles are still applicable and relevant. The only difference is that a transaction in *m*SCOA relates to six regulated segments, therefore all segments must be considered when making a virement. Municipalities are urged to review the policy and update reference to "Vote" to align to the function segment and indicate the funding applicable to the item being transferred in relation to the funding segment. Therefore, with the implementation of *m*SCOA, virements can only take place within a function or sub-function and the same source of funding. The creation of new projects or savings across functions can only take place through an adjustment budget. The policy must clearly articulate that virements should not be allowed from the repairs and maintenance project in the project segment.

MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002
DAY 8600

Clarification of core and non-core functions

There are municipalities that experienced challenges with the implementation of the function segment due to the interpretation of what is core and non-core. Core functions provides for the matters in terms of section 156 (1) of the Constitution. These are functions performed by local government and constitutionally assigned to local government in terms of Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5. Non-core function refers to the functions performed by

[1] The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014.

local government that are constitutionally assigned to provincial government in terms of section 156(4) of the Constitution. Local Government are compensated for delivering these functions on behalf of provincial government and typically receive a management fee from the provincial department.

For example, with the water function, if a municipality is an approved Water Service Authority (WSA), the provision of water will be a core function of that municipality. However, where a municipality is providing the service on an agency basis and is not an approved WSA, this will be a non-core function.

2018/19 mSCOA Audit process

When the *m*SCOA Regulation was promulgated in 2014, it provided for a three-year preparation and readiness window. All municipalities had to be compliant with the *m*SCOA classification framework by 1 July 2017. In order to ensure that municipalities meet the compliance deadline, National Treasury provided technical guidance on the processes required through MFMA Circulars No. 57, 80, 85 and *m*SCOA Circulars 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6. Furthermore, a transversal tender (RT25-2016) was issued to reduce the time spent by municipalities on onerous tender processes and price negotiations when changing its current financial system to comply with *m*SCOA. These circulars read together with the *m*SCOA regulations should be the first point of departure when municipalities prepare their *m*SCOA audit files and the following key documents should typically be included in the audit files:

- Governance: Council resolutions pertaining to *m*SCOA implementation, including the resolutions to establishment a *m*SCOA steering committee and project implementation team; all documents of the Project Steering Committee and Project Implementation Committee such as agendas, attendance registers, signed minutes of all meetings, correspondence with National and Provincial Treasuries and the *m*SCOA project plan and reports/evidence of monitoring thereof;
- Change management and training: Records as evidence that change management were implemented and that all officials were trained on *m*SCOA and the use of the *m*SCOA enabling financial system;
- Procurement of Systems: Evidence that the processes set out in Annexure B of *m*SCOA Circular No. 6 was followed, including conducting an ITC due diligence process, obtaining a recommendation from the *m*SCOA project steering committee and the views of the National/Provincial Treasury and correspondence with the Office of the Procurement Officer (OCPO) of National Treasury where the transversal tender RT25-2016 was used; and
- Data migration/conversion: As part of the audit process, the Auditor-General will review the conversion/migration/cleansing processes used by the municipality to assess the completeness, accuracy and validity of data.

Municipalities are advised to use their internal audit function to ensure that the correct process was followed. Internal audit must ensure that the municipality has complied with the requirements of *m*SCOA and the reports of internal audit must be tabled at audit committee and at municipal council for their consideration.

2.3 Reporting indicators

The National Treasury has finalised the process of rationalising the built environment reporting for the eight metropolitan municipalities with an aim to reduce the reporting burden, which included the development of a set of indicators that will enable government to monitor progress on the integrated and functional outcomes.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

There has been some confusion as to the level that indicators in the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) occupy, particularly in relation to quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote (as per MFMA Circular No. 13).

Municipalities are urged to refer to MFMA Circular No.88 on rationalisation of planning and reporting requirements for the 2018/19 MTREF issued on 30 November 2017. The circular contains municipal performance indicators for metropolitan municipalities. In providing guidance, conceptual clarity and alignment between the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP), SDBIP and the performance part of the Annual Report, the MFMA Circular has conceptual application of benefit to all municipalities.

The performance indicators will be applicable to metropolitan municipalities from the 2018/19 financial year, and incrementally introduced to other categories of municipalities from 2019/20 onwards, although earlier compliance is encouraged.

2.4 Borrowing for capital infrastructure

In terms of Section 46 of the MFMA, a municipality may incur long-term debt only for the purpose of current or future capital expenditure on property, plant or equipment, and in specified circumstances for refinancing existing long-term debt. A municipality cannot borrow to replenish capital, nor can borrowing be attributed to previous years' investment projects.

It has come to National Treasury's attention that some municipalities budget for long-term borrowing in a specific financial year to finance capital projects; however, the expenditure is financed from internally generated funds and not with the planned/ budgeted long-term borrowing as was approved by council. The municipalities will then obtain the long-term debt in future years to refinance the internally generated funds which were used to finance the capital projects in the previous financial years. This practice is not supported as it is not consistent with section 15 of the MFMA that provides that a municipality can only incur expenditure in terms of an approved budget and within the amounts appropriated for the different votes. The incurring of the expenditure against a different source of finance than what was approved will be regarded as unauthorised expenditure.

3. The revenue budget

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. Even as demand for services rises, weak economic growth has put stress on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, water boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them, and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending. Municipal budgets will be scrutinised to ensure that municipalities adequately provide to service their debt obligations. Municipalities must ensure that expenditure is limited to the maximum revenue collected and not spend on money that they do not have.

BRUMUNICIPALITY
STADSIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG - RECEIVED
1002
AV 6600

Municipalities are reminded that, the local government equitable share allocation is mainly to fund the costs of free basic services and to subsidise the administrative costs of the smaller and more rural municipalities. The increasing unemployment and growth in the number of persons per household means that the revenue foregone in respect of free basic services will likely increase and it will become even more difficult to collect revenue. The household budget will be under pressure and trade-offs will be applied as it may be unaffordable to pay all household expenses with regularity.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are required to ***justify all increases in excess of the*** **projected inflation target for 2018/19** in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

3.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

The implementation of *m*SCOA requires systems integration of several sub-systems such as that which contains the municipal valuation roll. Among the internal controls, the system must have the capability to compare the valuation roll data to that of the billing system; the list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation provides an indication of where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. Municipalities must reconcile valuation roll data, billing system and the deeds office. This may become a formal disclosure item in the near future.

Municipal own revenue sources are shrinking due to widespread drought and households opting for alternative sources of energy. This means that more effort is required to maximise revenue derived from property rates.

3.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases

2017/18 was the last year of the third Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD) for Eskom's tariffs approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA). Eskom has applied for a one year average tariff increase of 19.9 per cent for 2018/19. For municipalities, the different timing of the municipal financial year means that the increase Eskom has applied for would mean a 27.29 per cent average tariff increase in the 2018/19 municipal financial year. The National Energy Regulator of South Africa recently concluded a process of public hearings on this application, but has yet to publish a decision on the application. Municipalities can monitor www.nersa.org.za for news on the outcome of this process.

Municipalities should note that the average electricity tariff increase for municipalities in the 2017/18 municipal financial year was only 0.31 per cent. MFMA Circular No. 86 noted that by the time that tariff announcement was made, the local government equitable share allocations for 2017/18 had already been calculated with a higher electricity tariff increase. That circular said that "municipalities will have to budget to retain any surplus funds from the higher free basic services subsidy paid [through the local government equitable share] in 2017/18 in order to offset the cost of providing free basic electricity in 2018/19."

Municipalities are also urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

3.3 Water tariff increases

The prevailing drought makes it difficult for some municipalities to improve revenue generation from this service. It is now more important to improve demand management, infrastructure maintenance, loss management, meter reading and tariff setting in respect of water services.

Municipalities must ensure that the tariffs charged are able to cover for the cost of bulk purchases, ongoing operations as well as provision for future infrastructure. There are

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -05- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANGE
Private Bag X1
PLETTENBERG BAY

municipalities that are struggling to pay water boards due to a number of issues, one of which is poor financial sustainability and cost recovery. All municipalities in arrears with bulk suppliers must ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

Accounting officers should take note that failure to undertake proper due diligence in terms of the affordability of payment arrangements and making the necessary provision in the municipality's budget will be considered as an act of financial misconduct and the necessary action in terms of chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings will have to be taken.

Municipalities that may have benefited from having introduced penalty tariffs for non-compliant consumers will have to adjust their budgets accordingly.

3.4 Water Conservation and Water Demand Management (WCWDM)

Water Conservation and Water Demand Management has been identified as a key intervention to balance available municipal supply against projected future needs. In this regard municipalities must actively implement WCWDM. Ongoing accurate monitoring and reporting of municipal Non-Revenue Water (NRW) and water loss performance against set targets and baselines is critical. The reporting must take place via the International Water Association (IWA) water balance methodology. No new funding towards future water infrastructure projects will be considered unless municipalities can provide actual consumption figures and prove that their water losses are under control. Municipalities should increase their efforts to reduce NRW and the negative impact it has on their ability to generate their own income and run a viable water business.

4. Funding choices and management issues

The Circular clearly outlines that, as a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2018/19 MTREF budgets:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as was highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 82;
- ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- the affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANGEN/RECEIVED
X1002
DAY 6600

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

4.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 31 June 2018 has come to an end. The process is under consultation; therefore, in the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council communication will be provided at a later stage.

4.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

5.1 Non-compliance of in year monitoring

In terms of Section 74(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No 56. of 2003) (MFMA), municipalities must submit to the National and Provincial treasuries documents and monthly grant return forms as may be prescribed or required. Furthermore, section 12(2) of the Division of Revenue Act (Act No. 3 of 2017) (DoRA) states that the municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the MFMA, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant Transferring Officer.

There are municipalities that have not been complying with the reporting requirements as stipulated above. Municipalities are reminded that non-submission of monthly reports translates to non-compliance with the MFMA and DoRA. The National Treasury and Transferring Officer will be implementing stringent measures to municipalities that do not comply with the prescripts. This includes, but is, not limited to the stopping and reallocation of conditional grants funding away from municipalities that are non-compliant. Municipalities are encouraged to comply with the reporting requirements in order to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation.

6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

6.1 Tabling of funded budgets

The importance of tabling funded budgets is highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 74. This is one of the game changers in local government to ensure financial sustainability. As an initiative to support municipalities in this regard, the National and Provincial treasuries are assessing tabled budgets and assisting municipalities in effecting the required changes to ensure that they adopt funded budgets. However, some municipalities have challenges in correcting the budgets to ensure that they are funded in one financial year due to financial challenges. As a result, such municipalities must, together with their 2018/19 MTREF budget, table a plan in a municipal council on how and by when the budget will improve from an unfunded to a funded position. The National and Provincial treasuries will assess the budget together with the plans and support the municipality accordingly.

6.2 Budgeting for collections from arrear debtors

Most municipalities do not split collections between current and arrear debtors when reporting on table A7, this results in the collection rate being overstated. Municipalities are required to only disclose receipts from current accounts under cash flow from operating activities and the receipts from arrear accounts should be disclosed under cash flow from investing activities (decrease in non-current debtors).

BITOU MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
CNTVANG • LECEWED
Private Bag X100

6.3 VAT implications (Budgeting on capital (A5) vs reporting)

MFMA Circular No. 58 indicated that municipalities must disclose total capital conditional grant allocations reflected in the DoRA under 'transfers and grants – capital' on Tables A2, A3, A4 and A5. However, there are municipalities that are experiencing challenges when reporting capital expenditure performance against the budget. The expenditure at year end appears to be understated when compared to the budget.

In terms of paragraph 4.5 of the VAT 419 Value-Added Tax – Guide for Municipalities, section 8(5A) was introduced to create a deemed supply where a person receives a grant from a public authority, constitutional institution or municipality. In light of the above it is clear that transfers to municipalities are deemed to be a zero-rated supply which includes VAT at 0 per cent. Grants are therefore VAT inclusive as per MFMA Circular No. 58 but at 0 per cent. ***Therefore, municipalities must budget for VAT at 0 per cent and not 14 per cent on tables A4 and A5.*** The approach also applies to the adjustments budget process (tables B4 and B5).

The fact that grants are a zero-rated supply enables municipalities to claim the input VAT on expenditure incurred. In line with MFMA Circular No. 58 a municipality must report the VAT inclusive expenditure against all conditional grants for purposes of DoRA, failing which the reclaimed input VAT will reflect as 'unspent' and revert to the National Revenue Fund (NRF). In practice the amount of expenditure (VAT exclusive) in the grant register will be expensed/ capitalised and the VAT portion reflected in the grant register may be utilised by the municipality as own revenue in terms of MFMA Circular No. 58. This also removes any doubt about the misalignment of Tables SA18, SA19, SA20, A4 and A5 due to VAT.

6.4 Budgeting for projections on tables SA25 to SA30

Over the years municipalities in general have not adequately completed the supporting tables SA25 to SA30, where projections were equally divided over twelve months. In addition, the quarterly projections reported on the C schedules differ with the projections that were set in the adopted budgets. This has defeated the purpose of monthly projections which seeks to improve cash flow and performance management. The implementation of *m*SCOA requires municipalities to undertake monthly projections, which must align to the supporting tables of the A schedule. Municipalities must reflect realistic projections when they adopt the budget and not to change the projections during in-year reporting.

6.5 Service level standards

A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition, MFMA Circular No.74 included a framework that was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards.

Municipalities are advised to update the service level standards to align to the new IDPs that were compiled after the 2016 Local Government Elections. As indicated in MFMA Circular No.74 it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore, the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG · RECEIVED

6.6 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2018/19 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.2 of the *m*SCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2018/19 MTREF budget. **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2018/19 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and that the A1 schedule be produced directly from their financial system. All financial systems must have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets.

Special attention must be given to the supporting schedules in the prescribed A1 schedule. Where detailed data is lying in a sub-system e.g. human resource data for SA22 to SA24, this data must be pulled from the sub-system into the applicable supporting sheet.

Download Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

6.7 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5936 012-315 5553	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Jordan Maja Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5663 012-315 5079	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5866 012-315 5460	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi Johan Botha	012-315 5936 012-315 5171	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5700 012-315 5952	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	012-315 5663 012-315 5174	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5101 012-315 5156	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell Sibusiso Mahlangu	012-315 5661 012-315 5725 012-395 6737	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za Sibusiso.Mahlangu@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure it adopt and implement a funded budget. However, where there are challenges the process indicated in paragraph 6.1 above will be applied.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

7. Budget process and submissions for the 2018/19 MTREF

7.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2018/19 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2018, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Tuesday, 03 April 2018**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 06 April 2018**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2018, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 13 July 2018**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.2) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

- schedules D specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za. Budget related documents and schedules may also be uploaded using the LG Upload Portal at https://portals.treasury.gov.za/sites/LGUploadPortal/SitePages/Home.aspx

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents
Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents
Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 31 March 2018 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.2 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities must submit returns for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process. The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

7.3 In-year reporting

The impact of mSCOA on in-year reporting

Municipalities must submit the *m*SCOA compliant data strings to the LG Upload Portal. National Treasury will continue with parallel reporting using the old format (return forms) and the *m*SCOA data strings until it is satisfied that all municipalities are *m*SCOA compliant and reporting adequately to support all publications. Therefore, the data submitted using both reporting methods must reconcile. National and Provincial treasuries together with the municipalities will conduct monthly verification of the data strings, Schedules C and the return forms to ensure that corrections are effected. All corrections must be done by **28 February 2018** in line with the amendments to the adjustments.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG / RECEIVED
Private Bag X1001
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Supporting documents to be submitted with Section 71 monthly reports

Municipalities were advised in MFMA Circular No. 67 that they must provide the following additional information and supporting documentation to the National Treasury as part of the submission of the Section 71 input forms:

- An extract of the trial balances from the general ledger;
- Copies of the actual monthly bank statements (reflecting the opening and closing bank balances) for the primary bank account;
- Bank reconciliation for the reporting period in the primary bank account; and
- Copies of the quarterly tabled section 71 documents in the prescribed Schedule C format including the applicable council resolution.

Most municipalities have not followed the guideline; therefore, municipalities are reminded that this request is still applicable and that the information must be submitted with the monthly Section 71 reports. The information is meant to assist in improving the quality of the quarterly published local government performance information.

Monthly reporting of debtors and creditors

National Treasury has observed through in-year monitoring that most municipalities are overstating debtors as they report on gross debtors instead of net. The format of the monthly debtors return form (Age Analysis of Debtors) provides for a column to disclose provision for impairment as per council policy. Therefore municipalities are urged to always reflect the provision for impairment in the column as indicated above for National Treasury to be able to reconcile the net debtors.

It was also observed that most municipalities are understating outstanding creditors. There is a major difference in the amounts reported through in-year reporting and those disclosed in the annual financial statements. It is assumed that amounts are not disclosed for all sundry payments and contractual commitments. Municipalities are urged to reconcile creditors on a monthly basis to increase the quality of reporting and for effective cash flow management.

7.4 Budget verification process

Annually during the budget verification process it is noted that municipalities have challenges to align the audited years, which results in amendments to the Schedule A. Municipalities must ensure that the audited figures and adjusted budget figures captured on the Schedule A aligns to the annual financial statements and Schedule B respectively.

7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
RECEIVED

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
08 December 2017

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Annexure A – Changes to *m*SCOA version 6.2

No.	Segment	Amendment
1	Region	Include ward / township breakdown as requested by municipalities
2	Region	Retired decommissioned municipalities due to demarcation
3	Region	Updated name changes due to demarcation and gazette notifications received
4	Item Revenue: Licences or permits	Added item for revenue from Atmospheric Emission Licence Fees
5	Item Expenditure: Depreciation	Added breakdown of asset classification to align to the CIDMS classification and SA34d
6	Item Expenditure: Remuneration of councillors	Added remuneration of Section 79 chairperson as this needs to be reported separately
7	Item Expenditure: Contracted services	Added line item for outsourced printing services
8	Item Expenditure: Operational cost: Licences	Added line item for liquor licence (entities)
9	Item Expenditure	Added "Transfer to Accumulated Surplus" account
10	Item Expenditure	Added "Capitalisation" accounts to capitalise materials, plant and vehicle costs
11	Item Assets: Investments	Report at institution level and breakdown detail for own purposes.
12	Item Assets: Current Accounts: Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	Added line item for mistakes made by bank (over/ under banking, unidentified deductions from bank account)
13	Item: Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets	Removed all "Closing Balance" accounts
14	Item Assets and Liabilities	Added "Opening Balance" accounts, detail to be carried in the sub-system
15	Function	Expanded definition descriptions to guide municipalities on the difference between core and non-core functions
16	Fund	Added breakdown of grants, transfers and subsidies as requested by municipalities
17	Fund	Aligned Fund, Item Liabilities, Item Expenditure and Item Revenue segments
18	Project	Changed breakdown allowed to "Yes" for 8 items that indicated "breakdown required but principle N/A".

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 9

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/19 MTREF

CONTENTS

1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS 2
2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2018/19 BUDGET PROCESS 3
   - 2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS 3
   - 2.2 DROUGHT DISASTER RELIEF 5
   - 2.3 PARTICIPATION IN RT15-2016 VODACOM TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT- FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MOBILE COMMUNICATION SERVICES TO THE STATE 5
3. THE REVENUE BUDGET 5
   - 3.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES 6
4. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 6
   - 4.1 MANAGEMENT ISSUES 6
   - 4.2 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS 7
   - 4.3 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS 7
5. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 7
   - 5.1 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS 7
   - 5.2 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2017/18 9
6. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 9
   - 6.1 THE IMPACT OF VAT INCREASE ON TARIFFS 9
   - 6.2 SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF 10
   - 6.3 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS 10
7. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2018/19 MTREF 11
   - 7.1 BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON SCHEDULE A (MSCOA) 11
   - 7.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2018/19 MTREF 12
   - 7.3 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION 13
   - 7.4 UPLOAD OF THE MSCOA BUDGET DATA STRINGS TO THE LG UPLOAD PORTAL 13
   - 7.5 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES 13

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT

2018 -03- 2 8

REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECE
Private Bag X30

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued in December 2017. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within this context. Among the objectives of this Circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this Circular is the grant allocations per the 2018 Budget Review and the 2018 Division of Revenue Bill.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The 2018 Budget Review emphasised that, although global risk factors remain elevated, the world economy continues to provide a supportive platform for South Africa to expand trade and investment. The world economic growth is at its highest since 2014 and continues to gather pace with Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth increasing across all major economies.

South Africa has experienced a period of protracted economic weakness which diminishes private investment. This may be attributed to domestic constraints, associated to political uncertainty, and declining business and consumer confidence. The local economy is beginning to recover after a short recession in early 2017 however the improvement is insufficient. Growth has remained stagnant at less than 2 per cent and unemployment remains high at 26.7 per cent. The prerequisites for increased revenue and expanded service delivery are more rapid growth, investment and job creation.

The GDP growth rate is forecasted at 1.5 per cent in 2018, 1.8 per cent in 2019 and 2.1 per cent in 2020. Statistics South Africa's December 2017 economic statistics showed an unexpected improvement in the economic outlook, largely as a result of growth in agriculture and mining.

The main risks to the economic outlook are continued policy uncertainty and deterioration in the finances of state-owned entities. The drought experienced in several provinces poses significant risks to agriculture and tourism for the period ahead, and this may threaten jobs in these sectors. The current water crisis in the Western Cape and other provinces will affect economic growth. While the drought's impact is uncertain much depends on how long it will prevail; the extent to which specific catchment areas are affected; and the success of mitigation measures.

These economic challenges will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should also consider its impact on revenue generation. In addition, municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2018/19 MTREF municipal budgets.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2017 - 2020

Fiscal year	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Estimate	Forecast		
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Real GDP growth	1.0%	1.5%	1.8%	2.1%

Source: 2018 Budget Review.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2018/19 budget process

2.1 Local government grants and additional allocations

Since the 2017 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) reprioritisation and reductions undertaken have affected planned spending for 2018/19. Local government direct and indirect transfers absorb 18.8 per cent of the reductions. A total of R13.9 billion has been cut from direct local government conditional grant allocations for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ahead since the 2017 MTBPS was tabled. Indirect grants to local government have been reduced by an additional R2.2 billion.

The reductions did not affect all conditional grants, and not all grants were reduced by the same percentage. The infrastructure conditional grants, particularly the larger ones, were mainly affected as this was considered the most practical approach. The overall impact of reducing this funding affects capital programmes; therefore local government's share of the reductions is higher than their share of the division of revenue, given that municipalities receive a number of infrastructure grants. The average reductions over the medium term are 3.5 per cent of local government allocations.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute additional unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Allocations to the local government equitable share will continue to grow over the next three years, alongside a significant reduction in conditional grants. The total value of conditional grants directly transferred to local government increases from R43.3 billion in 2018/19 to R44.8 billion in 2019/20 and R47.8 billion in 2020/21.

Large municipalities are expected to invest more of their own resources, offsetting some of the impact of reductions to infrastructure grants, while building partnerships with the private sector for infrastructure delivery over the period ahead.

The 2018 Budget provides for R382.8 billion to be transferred directly to local government and a further R21.8 billion allocated to indirect grants for the 2018 MTREF. Direct transfers to local government over the medium term account for 9 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure. Total direct allocations to local government grow at an annual average rate of 7.5 per cent over the MTEF period. The total spending on local government increases to 9.5 per cent of national non-interest expenditure when adding indirect transfers.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:
http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2018/

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
PLETTENBERG BAY

Changes to local government allocations

Unconditional grants

An amount of R3.4 billion is added to the *local government equitable share* over the medium term to compensate for the rising costs of providing free basic services to the growing number of indigent households. This covers the likely above-inflation increases in the costs of bulk water and electricity. This also allows for faster increases in the allocations to poorer and rural municipalities through the redistributive components of the equitable share formula. This allocation is in addition to the previous increases and an above inflation growth rate for the baseline in 2020/21. This means that the local government equitable share grows at an annual average rate of 10.4 per cent over the MTEF.

Conditional grants

The most substantial reduction has been applied to the largest grant – the *municipal infrastructure grant*. However, the structure of the formula used to allocate this grant reduces the impact of reductions on smaller municipalities. Project-based grants, such as those in the electricity and water sectors, have identified projects that will be postponed as a result of the adjustments. These changes do not affect any water augmentation projects in drought-affected areas.

Reductions to the *public transport network grant* are much larger in the outer years of the MTEF. This allows for the Department of Transport and the National Treasury to review the sustainability of public transport plans and to assess whether some cities should put projects on hold while they revisit system design.

The 2017 MTBPS announced a new funding mechanism to support recovery plans for municipalities that face a financial crisis, as provided for in section 139(5) of the Constitution. A *new municipal restructuring grant* will be introduced to help municipalities in financial crisis to implement reforms to turn themselves around. The National Treasury will consult with national departments, provinces and South African Local Government Association (SALGA) on the design of the grant and its coordination with other capacity-building programmes during 2018. The grant is intended to be a short-term intervention that will fund the turnaround of struggling municipalities. It will help identified municipalities that are in financial distress, but have demonstrated a commitment to implementing the necessary reforms. If needed, the intervention powers outlined in section 139 of the Constitution may also be used as part of the broader approach to turning around these municipalities.

The municipal restructuring grant will be made available within the parameters of the existing legal framework and will not provide bailouts to municipalities. It will fund the implementation of specific outputs in support of a financial recovery plan approved by a municipal council. The council must demonstrate political buy-in by adopting such a plan, and the municipality must also commit its own resources to implementing parts of the plan.

Smaller cities face some of the same urban development challenges as major metropolitan areas. These cities will be eligible for a *new integrated urban development grant* from 2019/20. Cities will have to meet planning and performance criteria to receive the grant, which will be funded through a shift of funds from the municipal infrastructure grant. The new grant will require cities to plan for a programme of infrastructure investment, funded from grants and own revenues, rather than just standalone projects. This aligns with the policy set out in the Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) approved by Cabinet in April 2016. This approach will be piloted in uMhlathuze and Polokwane local municipalities in 2018/19. Eligible municipalities will be invited to apply for the grant during 2018. The application process is set out in clause 27(5) of the 2018 Division of Revenue Bill.

BUTOL MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
X1002
7600

2.2 Drought disaster relief

Severe drought conditions are affecting large parts of the country, and placing extreme strain on the supply of water to the nearly 4 million people in the City of Cape Town. Some smaller towns in the Northern Cape, Eastern Cape and Western Cape, as well as Nelson Mandela Bay Metro, are also facing severe water shortages. The drought has been classified as a national disaster by the National Disaster Management Centre. Government is committed to managing available supply to ensure basic needs are met, while implementing plans to improve long-term sustainability in a water stressed country.

Government is prepared to provide financial assistance as deemed necessary:

- A provisional allocation of R6 billion has been set aside in 2018/19 for drought relief in several provinces, to assist the water sector and to augment public investment projects supported by improved infrastructure planning. Some of these funds may be allocated to support water augmentation projects in an Adjustments Budget, however, the full costs of new schemes will eventually have to be recovered from water users through tariffs.

- The Division of Revenue Act allows for conditional grant funds to be reallocated for disaster relief. Such additional funding may be used in 2017/18 for immediate interventions such as accelerating groundwater development.

- Disaster relief grants for provinces and municipalities are R423.7 million in 2017/18 and R472.9 million in 2018/19. This may be quickly released to assist in the event of an emergency.

- If agricultural employment is seriously destabilised, government can temporarily increase the intake on the Working for Water Programme. These short-term jobs will provide a substitute employment option, while helping to improve runoff in catchment areas by removing alien vegetation.

2.3 Participation in RT15-2016 Vodacom transversal contract- for the supply and delivery of mobile communication services to the state

When municipalities make an application to the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO) to participate in the RT15-2016 transversal contract's account management service offering in respect of smart meters, they must comply with the process that will be communicated in an MFMA Circular that will soon be issued. In terms of the application process municipalities are expected to provide evidence of adequate operating budget provision over the MTREF. The Circular will include pre-conditions for eligibility to participate, such as adequate resourcing and technology platform to fulfil their obligation as envisaged by the Smart Utility Management Solution; and capability to sustain the implementation effort in the longer term.

3. The revenue budget

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are required to ***justify all increases in excess of the*** **projected inflation target for 2018/19** in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition municipalities should

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018 -03- 14
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

Local government also confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving own revenue collection, working more efficiently and implementing cost containment measures.

3.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) published their "Municipal Tariff Guideline Increase, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2018/19 Financial Year" on 28 February 2018. Municipalities are encouraged to download the full guideline document (available at www.nersa.org.za) and study it carefully. The guideline includes an update to the average cost structure used to determine the municipal tariff increase. It also sets out proposed timeframes for the approval of municipal tariffs. NERSA invites comments on the guideline to be submitted by 20 March 2018.

The NERSA document proposes a 6.84 per cent guideline increase for municipal electricity tariffs for 2018/19. This is based on a bulk tariff increase for municipalities of 7.32 per cent.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

It should be noted that the guideline increase for municipal tariffs and the bulk tariff increase that Eskom will charge municipalities are both lower than the 8 per cent used to calculate the free basic electricity subsidies provided through the local government equitable share formula.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
RECEIVED
X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

4. Funding choices and management issues

4.1 Management issues

Many municipalities continue to face institutional challenges and mismanagement that result in service delivery failures, bad debt accumulation, limited cash flows and consequent non-payment of creditors. Eskom and water boards are owed the greater percentage of the total municipal creditors; and protracted non-payment undermines the financial sustainability of these state-owned entities.

The non-payment of creditors is a symptom of underlying problems which include, among others, weaknesses in revenue collection and underinvestment in asset maintenance and renewal, which compromises the reliability of delivering basic services. There are too many municipalities that fail to adopt credible budgets and this means that even if they adhere to their budgeted plans, they will not be financially sustainable.

The national and provincial departments collectively owe municipalities and while much of the historic debt has been verified by the Department of Public Works there are departments that do not have sufficient funds to settle these debts. The Department of Public Works continues to facilitate the ongoing government debt verification and settlement process.

In order to achieve financial sustainability, municipalities must demonstrate the political will to implement the changes required to improve their performance. Where municipalities

consistently fail to deliver their mandates, the Constitution provides for provincial and/or national government to intervene.

Government will introduce a conditional grant in the outer years of the 2018 MTEF to provide support to municipalities facing financial crises. This grant funding will only be accessible to municipalities that have demonstrated the political will to implement reforms necessary to turn themselves around. The grant will be designed and consulted during 2018.

4.2 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 31 June 2018 has come to an end. The process is under consultation; therefore, in the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council communication will be provided at a later stage.

4.3 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

5. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

This section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2017/18 unspent conditional grant and roll-over process and should be referenced to previous annual budget circulars.

5.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer, provincial treasury and transferring national officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

1. A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer must be addressed to the **National Treasury** requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2017 DoRA;
2. A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):

    a) Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March;
    b) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March; or

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 26
REGISTRY
ONTVANGS • RECEIPT

c) Proof of a project tender, appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of service before 30 June in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project; and
d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2019 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).

4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation (**attach a visible implementation plan**);
5. The value of the committed project funding, and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;
7. Municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as a rollover request. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered;
8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent if the roll over is approved; and
9. Proof that the Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2018, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2017 DoRA, including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2018;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2017/18 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
4. The National Treasury will not consider requests to approve the entire allocation to the municipality as there should be a minimum spend of 50 per cent of the allocation per programme;
5. Cash available in the bank (net position including short term investments) as at 30 June 2018 and in line with the cash flow statements to finance the roll-over request;
6. No approval will be granted to municipalities requesting a roll-over of the same grant for the third consecutive time;
7. Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement;
8. No roll over application project constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636) will be approved. Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted;
9. If the full amount that is requested for roll over is not entirely cash backed, such a roll over will not be approved. National Treasury will not approve portions of roll over requests; and
10. Evidence that the roll over application is linked to invoices that were issued within the last 30 days of the municipal financial year end.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY / ONTVANG / RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

5.2 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2017/18

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2017/18 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2018 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile.

Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2018. These amounts MUST exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately.

Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the 2017 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the roll over application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2018.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 22 October 2018 or whether it will agree to any alternative payment arrangement or schedules.

Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 05 November 2018. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2018.

Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 19 November 2018, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's 03 December 2018 equitable share allocation.

All other issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved roll overs are addressed in the Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86.

6. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

6.1 The impact of VAT increase on tariffs

VAT will increase from 14 per cent to 15 per cent from April 2018. In terms of Section 7(4) of Value-Added Tax Act (No. 89 of 1991), the VAT increase takes effect on 1 April. It is a tax increase as result of tax legislation that municipalities must implement and not an increase of tariffs by the municipalities. Therefore Section 28(6) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), is not applicable in this regard.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

Whether the additional amount is recoverable from the customer or not, the supplier must account for VAT on any supplies made on or after 1 April 2018 at the increased VAT rate.

The South African Revenue Service issued a guideline on how the increase in VAT must be implemented. The guideline is available on the link below:

http://www.sars.gov.za/AllDocs/OpsDocs/Guides/LAPD-VAT-G13%20-%20VAT%20Pocket%20Guide%20on%20the%20VAT%20rate%20increase%20on%201%20April%202018%20-%20External%20Guide.pdf

6.2 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2018/19 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.2 of the *m*SCOA classification framework which must be used when compiling the 2018/19 MTREF budget. **ALL** municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2018/19 MTREF budget.

It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2018/19 MTREF budgets in their mSCOA financial systems and that the A1 schedule be produced directly from their financial system. All financial systems must have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets.

Special attention must be given to the supporting schedules in the prescribed A1 Schedule. Where detailed data is housed in a sub-system e.g. human resource data for SA22 to SA24, this data must be extracted from the sub-system into the applicable supporting sheet.

The following supporting tables will be included for perusal and sign-off during the verification process of the 2018 MTREF: SA11, SA12a, SA13a, SA14, SA22, SA23, SA24, SA25, SA27, SA36, SA37 and SA38.

It is therefore important to focus on the additional supporting data as well as the financial data submitted on A1 to A10 during the verification process undertaken with National Treasury, the provincial treasuries and all municipalities.

Download Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
KNYSNA 6600

6.3 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

In cases where the municipality requires advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury official:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5936 012-315 5553	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Jordan Maja Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5663 012-315 5079	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za

	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi Johan Botha	012-315 5936 012-315 5171	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5700 012-315 5952	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	012-315 5663 012-315 5174	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5101 012-315 5156	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell	012-315 5661 012-315 5725	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the *m*SCOA data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to return to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The Schedule A that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. Schedules D must be submitted for each entity.

7. Budget process and submissions for the 2018/19 MTREF

7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on Schedule A (*m*SCOA)

According to international learning practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in accordance with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. Municipalities must capture the reclassified audit outcomes for 2014/15 to 2016/17 in version 6.2 of the Schedule A when compiling 2018/19 MTREF budgets.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
2018-03-28
RECEIVED
ON 07 March 2018

The amalgamated municipalities must complete the 2016/17 audited years, current year (2017/18) and the 2018/19 MTREF budgets.

7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2018/19 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in the municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2018, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Tuesday, 03 April 2018**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 06 April 2018**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2018, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 13 July 2018**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.2) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- the budget locking certificate; and
- schedules D specific for the entities.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za. Budget related documents and schedules may also be uploaded using the LG Upload Portal at https://portals.treasury.gov.za/sites/LGUploadPortal/SitePages/Home.aspx

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 31 March 2018 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

Municipalities are required to continue to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za. Although there is some mis-alignment between the *m*SCOA classification and the budget return forms, municipalities must find the best fit to represent their 2018 MTREF budget figures as the publications will still be based on the budget returns for 2018/19.

Municipalities must submit returns for both the **tabled** budget and the final **adopted** budget as this will assist the National and provincial treasuries with the annual benchmark process. The current electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

7.4 Upload of the *m*SCOA budget data strings to the LG upload portal

Municipalities must upload the *m*SCOA data strings for the tabled (**TABB**) and adopted (**ORGB**) budget to the upload portal. The budget data strings must be accompanied by the IDP project details data strings (**PRTA** and **PROR**). The deadlines for submission of the MBRR documents are also applicable to the *m*SCOA data strings. Refer to paragraph 7.2 above.

7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (including the audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting transparency and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

BITOU MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 28
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
07 March 2018

BITOU MUNICIPALITY
MUNISIPALITEIT
2018 -03- 2 8
REGISTRY
ONTVANG • RECEIVED
Private Bag X1002
PLETTENBERG BAY 6600

DRAFT BUDGET OF

Bitou Municipality

Annexure F

Quality Certificate

2018/19 - 2020/21

Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I Johnny Douglas, Municipal Manager of Bitou Municipality, hereby certify that the 6.2 Draft Annual Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the Draft annual Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name: **Johnny Douglas**

Municipal Manager of the Bitou Local Municipality (WC047)

Signature: _____

Date **29 March 2018**